

Pacific Manuscripts Bureau titles documenting Papua New Guinea

Compiled August 2025

For full records, search for the collection on the PMB [online database](#) (using the PMB ID in quotation marks, e.g. "PMB MS 36"). Individual collections may have their own finding aid or reel list attached. You will need to be visiting, or logged into, one of our Subscribing or Member libraries to open PDFs. The 'extent and medium' field indicates whether a collection is available on microfilm and/or digital.

AU PMB DOC 214

Title: Lagasai Utu, Kavieng, PNG: District Education Office. Vol. 1, No.28 - Vol. 2, No. 4

Date(s): 1947 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Lagasai

Scope and content:

'Lagasi', meaning 'bringer of news' in the Nalik language, was a newsletter established by indigenous teachers. This fortnightly newsletter was written mostly in Tok Pisin language, with some entries written in other languages of the New Guinea islands and in English (see General Notes field for language names and codes). Starts Volume 1, No.28 - No.41; Volume 2, No.2 - No.14.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 300

Title: Papua Territory Legislative Council Debates

Date(s): 1920 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua Territory Legislative Council

Scope and content:

Official printed records of the proceedings of the Legislative Council of the Territory of Papua before World War II. Incomplete set of debates, as follows:

7: November 1920; 5: September 1921; 4: July 1923; 4: July 1924; 6: August-September 1925; 2: July 1926; 1: June 1928; 2: July 1929; 1: July 1930; 3 & 4: December 1930; 2: July 1931; 1: July 1932; 2: July 1933; 2: July 1934; 2: July 1935; 1: March 1936; 3: July 1936; 3: August 1937; 4: July-August 1938; 4: August 1939; 4: August 1940; 2: July 1941

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sponsors PNG Records Project

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 301

Title: New Guinea Territory Legislative Council Debates

Date(s): 1934 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New Guinea Territory Legislative Council

Scope and content:

Printed official records of the proceedings of the Legislative Council of the Territory of New Guinea before World War II Incomplete set as follows:

Session Meeting Date

2 - 5 - 13 February 1934

- 2 31 July - 1 August 1935

4 - 14 - 16 January 1935

- 2 5 - 6 August 1936

4 - 3 - 4 March 1937

5 - 28 June 1937

6 - 25 August 1937

7 - 10 February 1938

8 - 24 - 25 August 1938

9 - 22 September 1938

11 1 & 12 15 June 1939

5 - 6 September 1939

12 1 2 April 1940

14 - 22 - 23 April 1941

16 - 23 - 24 September 1941

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sponsors PNG Records Project

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 302

Title: Anglo Persian Oil Company Oil exploration work in Papua and New Guinea conducted by the Anglo-Persian Oil Company on behalf of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia

Date(s): 1920 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Anglo Persian Oil Company

Scope and content:

Printed report 4 volumes

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sponsors PNG Records Project

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 303

Title: Papua Territory Anthropological Reports

Date(s): 1921 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Papua Territory

Scope and content:

Includes 5 printed reports which appeared as a numbered series. Nos 1. & 2.: Report on the Suau-Tawala Anthropology of the South-Eastern Division and part of the Eastern Division of Papua - W.E. Armstrong No. 3.: Collection of Curios and the Preservation of Native Culture - F.E. Williams No. 4.: The Vailala Madness and the Destruction of Native Ceremonies in the Gulf Division - F.E. Williams No. 5.: Animistic and Other Spiritualistic Beliefs of the Bina tribe, Western Papua (reprinted from Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, vol. LI, July-December 1921) - A.P. Lyons

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sponsors PNG Records Project

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 304

Title: Chinnery E.W.P. Anthropological reports

Date(s): 1925 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Chinnery, E.W.P.

Scope and content:

Chinnery joined the Papuan service in 1909 and served as a magistrate from 1911 until 1921 with a break for war service with the Australian Flying Corps. He later worked as adviser on labour to New Guinea Copper Mines and joined the mandated territory public service as Government

Anthropologist in 1924. He was also Director of District Services and Native Affairs from 1932 until 1938 when he became Director of Native Affairs in the Northern Territory. He retired in 1946. 5 printed reports of uncertain date i.e.: 1. Notes on the Natives of Certain Villages of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea (c.1925). 2. Notes on the Natives of E. Mera and St Mathias (c.1925). 3. Certain Natives in south New Britain and Dampier Straits (c.1926). 4. Natives of the Waria, Williams and Bialolo Watersheds (c.1928). 5. Notes on the Natives of South Bougainville and Mortlocks (Taku) (c.1930).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sponsors PNG Records Project

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 305

Title: Halcrow William and Partners Transport survey of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Halcrow William and Partners

Scope and content:

Consultancy report prepared by Sir William Halcrow and Partners. Eight printed volumes as follows:

1. General
2. Transport Development: Review and Forecasts
3. Analysis and Proposals
4. Recommended Government Organisation for Transportation
5. Appendices
6. Analysis of Access to the Highlands
7. Construction and Maintenance of Highways
8. Highway Administration

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sponsors PNG Records Project

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 306

Title: We Found Them Waiting. Columbus, Ohio: Wartburg Press, 1947

Date(s): 1945 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Fricke Theodore P.

Scope and content:

The author, a Commissioner of Foreign Missions in the American Lutheran Church, was sent to New Guinea in 1945 to inspect missions there. The book is an account of that visit.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 307

Title: Murray John Hubert Plunkett and others miscellaneous printed reports

Date(s): 1908 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Murray John Hubert Plunkett and others

Scope and content:

1. *The territories of the Commonwealth*, reprint, Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1922. 2. *Timber trees of the Territory of Papua - reports and catalogue*, by Gilbert Burnett, 1908. 3. *Papuan timbers - some of the properties of six specimens*, by James Mann, 1911. 4. *Review of the Australian administration in Papua from 1907 to 1920*, by J.H.P. Murray, CMG. 5. Views of Australian planting and mining companies, missionaries and others on the administration of Papua, 1922. 6. *Papua of today* by J.H.P. Murray, 1923. 7. *Recent exploration in Papua* by J.H.P. Murray. 8. *Notes on Colonel Ainsworth's report on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, by J.H.P. Murray.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 308

Title: Australia Commonwealth Department of External Territories Ministerial press statements, speeches, addresses Etc.

Date(s): 1949 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Australia Commonwealth Department of External Territories

Scope and content:

Press statements etc. relating to Papua New Guinea Reel 1: 1949-57

Reel 2: 1958-Aug. '62

Reel 3: Aug. '62 - July '67

Reel 4: Aug. '67 - Oct. '69

Reel 5: Oct. '69 - 1973

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 309

Title: Australia Commonwealth Department of Territories Papua and New Guinea Newsletter, afterwards Papua New Guinea Newsletter. Vol. 1, No. 1 - ?, 20 April 1967 - ?

Date(s): 1967 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Australia Commonwealth Department of Territories

Scope and content:

Fortnightly offset newsletter: changed title to Papua New Guinea Newsletter on 29 July 1971.

Contains news of local events, personalities, politics, administration etc. Reel 1: Vol. 1, no. 1 (20 April 1967) - vol. 6, no. 9 (4 May 1972)

Reel 2: Vol. 6, no. 10 (18 May 1972) - vol. 7, no. 13 (28 June 1973)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sponsors PNG Records Project

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 310

Title: Australia Commonwealth Selected Ministerial statements on Papua and New Guinea

Date(s): 1965 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Australia Commonwealth

Scope and content:

Printed statements regarding the administration, politics and government of Papua New Guinea 1965 - July 1972

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 311

Title: This Week in the House of Assembly, Afterwards House of Assembly News Port Moresby: Department of News and Extension Services. 1 - ?, June 1968 -

Date(s): 1968 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: This Week in the House of Assembly, Afterwards House of Assembly News

Scope and content:

Summary of debates and proceedings of the Papua New Guinea, weekly when the House was sitting. Became House of Assembly News in March 1971 June 1968 - March 1973, nos 1 - 46: lacks nos 2 and 43

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 312

Title: British New Guinea Annual Reports

Date(s): 1886 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: British New Guinea Annual Reports

Scope and content:

Some reports on the microfilm are as published in the Votes and Proceedings of the Queensland Parliament: others are as published in the Colonial Reports of the British Government. From 1 July 1900, they are from the Votes and Proceedings of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. The Colonial Reports were published without the maps which may accompany identical reports in the Queensland Parliamentary Papers. A list indicating the provenance of each report appears at the beginning of Reel 1. Reel 1: reports up to Appendix 12 of 1901. Reel 2: the remainder.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Department of Territories Address: Canberra
Country: Australia Institution: Australian National University (department unknown) Address: Acton,
Canberra ACT 2601 Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the
Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 313

Title: Papua Annual Reports

Date(s): 1906 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF.

Scope and content:

Reports made to the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia Reel 1: 1906/07 - 1913/14 Reel 2:
1914/15 - 1923/24 Reel 3: 1924/25 - 1940/41

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the
Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 314

Title: British New Guinea Government Gazette

Date(s): 1903 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: British New Guinea Government Gazette

Scope and content:

Issues of vol. 1 - vol. 15 were not available for microfilming Vol. 16, no. 1 (3 Jan. 1903) - vol. 19, no.
10 (6 Aug. 1906)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the
Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 315

Title: New Guinea Territory Reports to the League of Nations

Date(s): 1914 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New Guinea Territory

Scope and content:

The first report covers Sept. 1914-30 June 1921: all subsequent reports are for 1 July - 30 June. For Annex C of the Report for 1921/22 see PMB Doc 316. Reel 1: Sept. 1914 - 30 June 1924 Reel 2: 1 July - 1924 - 30 June 1935 Reel 3: 1 July 1935 - 30 June 1940

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 316

Title: New Guinea Territory Report to the League of Nations, Appendix C

Date(s): 1921 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New Guinea Territory

Scope and content:

Separately published appendix to the Report to the League of Nations for 1921/22, microfilmed on PMB Doc 315, reel 1.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 317

Title: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Press Releases. Port Moresby: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Administration

Date(s): 1968 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

For subsequent releases see PMB Doc 318 - PMB Doc 322 Releases 1 - 99 (1968)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 318

Title: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Press Releases. Port Moresby: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Administration

Date(s): 1969 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See also PMB Doc 317 - PMB Doc 322 Releases 1 - 1,429 (1969)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 319

Title: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Press Releases. Port Moresby: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Administration

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See also PMB Doc 317 - PMB Doc 322 Releases 1 - 2131 (1970)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 320

Title: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Press Releases. Port Moresby: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Administration

Date(s): 1971 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See also PMB Doc 317 - PMB Doc 322 Releases 1 - 2748 (1971)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 321

Title: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Press Releases. Port Moresby: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Administration

Date(s): 1972 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See also PMB Doc 317 - PMB Doc 322 Releases 1 - 3696 (1972)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 322

Title: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Press Releases. Port Moresby: Territory of Papua and New Guinea Administration

Date(s): 1973 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See also PMB Doc 317 - PMB Doc 321 Press releases for 1973

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 323

Title: Australia Commonwealth Report of the Royal commission inquiry into the present conditions, including the method of Government, of the Territory of Papua, and the best means of their improvement

Date(s): 1907 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Australia Commonwealth

Scope and content:

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 324

Title: Papua and New Guinea Territory Reports of conferences between the administration and missions

Date(s): 1946 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua and New Guinea Territory

Scope and content:

Conferences were held in 1946, 1949, 1952, 1959 and 1961

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 325

Title: British Administration German New Guinea Government Gazette 15 Oct. 1914 - 27 Nov. 1919

Date(s): 1914-10-15 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Scope and content:

Gazette of the British administration of German New Guinea during World War I, 1914 - 1919 Vol. 1, no. 1 (15 Oct. 1914) - vol. 6, no. 11 (27 Nov. 1919). Some pages have been partially cut.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 326

Title: New Guinea Territory New Guinea Gazette: Mandated Territory of New Guinea

Date(s): 1923 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New Guinea Territory

Scope and content:

Official publication of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. Succeeded the Government Gazette published by the British Administration of German New Guinea (PMB Doc 325): Nos 1-47 were not available for microfilming. Reel 1: Nos 48 - 214, 15 Jan. 1923 - 31 Oct. 1928 Reel 2: Nos 215 - 404, 15 Nov. 1928 - 29 Dec. 1934 Reel 3: Nos 405 - 576, 15 Jan. 1935 - 30 Dec. 1939 Reel 4: Nos 577 - 658, 8 Jan. 1940 - 31 Dec. 1941

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 327

Title: Papua Territory Government Gazette. Vol. 1, No. 1 - ?, Sept. 1906 - ?

Date(s): 1906 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels: 3079 frames; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua Territory

Scope and content:

Reel 1: Vol. 1, no. 1 - vol. 10, no. 9, 1 Sept. 1906 - 2 June 1915

Reel 2: Vol. 10, no. 9 (cont) - vol. 18, no. 9, 2 June 1915 - 15 June 1923

Reel 3: Vol. 18, no. 9 (cont) - vol. 27, no. 13, 15 June 1923 - 7 December 1932

Reel 4: vol. 28, no. 1 - vol. 35, no. 24, 4 January 1933 - 4 December 1940.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php> This material has been digitised by the National Library of Australia and is available to view online here: <http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-title1369>

AU PMB DOC 330

Title: Annales de Notre Dame du Sacre-Coeur

Date(s): 1866 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 35 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Annales de Notre Dame Du Sacre-Coeur

Scope and content:

The Societe des Missionnaires du Sacre-Coeur was founded at Issoudun, France, on 8 December 1854, by Fr Jules Chevalier. Headquarters of the mission have been in Rome since 1905. The order sent missionaries to New Guinea in 1881 and established missions in the Marshall Islands in 1891 and in the Gilbert Islands in 1897. It is still active in Papua New Guinea and Kiribati, but withdrew from the Marshalls after World War I. Nauru, which had formerly come under the Vicariate of the Marshall Islands was then made part of the Gilbert Islands Vicariate. The journal contains only occasional items of Pacific interest before the beginning of the second series in December 1886. A third series begins in 1910. Issued monthly, but irregular during World War II. For indexes to items of Pacific interest see Langdon, R. (ed) The PMB book of Pacific indexes (Canberra: PMB, 1988).: Reel 1:1866-Mar. 1870 Reel 19: July 1911-Aug.1913
Reel 2: Mar. 1870-Dec. 1874 Reel 20: Aug. 1913-Feb. 1916
Reel 3: Dec. 1874-Apr. 1879 Reel 21: Feb. 1916-May 1919
Reel 4: Apr. 1879-Oct. 1883 Reel 22: May 1919-Sept. 1922
Reel 5: Oct. 1883-Mar. 1887 Reel 23: Sep. 1922-June 1925
Reel 6: Mar. 1887-Aug. 1889 Reel 24: June 1925-Mar. 1928
Reel 7: Aug. 1889-Sept. 1891 Reel 25: Mar. 1928-Sept. 1930
Reel 8: Sept. 1891-June 1893 Reel 26: Sep. 1930-Mar. 1933
Reel 9: June 1893-Apr. 1895 Reel 27: Mar. 1933-Nov. 1935
Reel 10: Apr. 1895-Dec. 1896 Reel 28: Nov. 1935-May 1938
Reel 11: Jan. 1897-June 1898 Reel 29: May 1938-Dec. 1942
Reel 12: June 1898-May 1900 Reel 30: Dec. 1942-Aug. 1951
Reel 13: May 1900-Feb. 1902 Reel 31: Aug. 1951-Dec. 1956

Reel 14: Feb. 1902-Dec. 1903 Reel 32: Jan. 1957-Sep. 1961
Reel 15: Dec. 1903-Aug. 1905 Reel 33: Sep. 1961-June 1966
Reel 16: Aug. 1905-Apr. 1907 Reel 34: July 1966-Aug. 1970
Reel 17: Apr. 1907-Feb. 1909 Reel 35: Aug. 1970-Dec. 1975
Reel 18: Feb. 1909-July 1911

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 401

Title: German Colonial Administration - German New Guinea Jahresbericht Uber Die Entwicklung Der Schutzgebiete in Afrika Und Der Sudsee (Annual Reports of the German Colonies in Afrika and the South Seas) (This series for Pacific Colonies Only)

Date(s): 1898 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: German Colonial Administration - German New Guinea

Scope and content:

In 1898 German New Guinea came under the direct administration of the Reich. Prior to this, from 1885, the area comprising the north-eastern part of the New Guinea Mainland, known as Kaiser Wilhelmsland, and the Bismarck Archipelago, were administered by the New Guinea Compagnie. The territory was later expanded to include other island groups. Each report covers the period April of one year to March of the following year. The reports, photocopies of the originals, are bound into 5 volumes. Volume 1: 1898 - 1900/1901. Volume 2: 1901/1902 - 1902/1902. volume 3: 1903/04 - 1904/05. volume 4: 1905/06. volume 5: 1906/07 - 1907/08. They contain reports and statistics on administrative and commercial activities, climate, geology, botany and progress reports on education and the work of various missions. The Pacific Colonies represented in these reports are: German New Guinea: Caroline Islands: Solomon Islands: Mariana Islands and Palau.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Father J. Tschauder S.V.D., PO Box 750, Madang, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 402

Title: German Administration - Rabaul Das Amtsblatt Fur Das Schutzgebiet Neuguinea

Date(s): 1909 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: German Administration - Rabaul

Scope and content:

This series was published fortnightly by the German Administration in Rabaul. Local people were trained as printers and in other areas of the printing industry and the paper was produced using these local tradesmen. These photocopies of the originals have been bound into 11 volumes, including two supplements to the 1913 issues (Vol.IV): one on the establishment of the botanic gardens at Rabaul by Dr Gerhrmann and the other on types of shell and molluscs by M. Braun. An index appears at the beginning of each volume. The page numbers are sequential from issue number one to the end of the last issue for each year.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Father J. Tschauder S.V.D., PO Box 750, Madang, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 405

Title: Papua and New Guinea Villager. Port Moresby: Papua and New Guinea Dept. of Education, C.1950- Rabaul News. Papua and New Guinea Dept. of Education, C.1946 - Jan. 1959

Date(s): 1946 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35 mm microfilm; 8 digital PDFs

Name of creator: Papua and New Guinea Villager. Port Moresby: Papua and New Guinea Dept. of Education, c.1950- Rabaul News. Papua and New Guinea Dept. of Education, c.1946 - Jan. 1959

Scope and content:

The Papua and New Guinea Villager was published in English while Rabaul News was published in Pidgin. 1. Papua and New Guinea Villager, Vol. 2 no. 10 (Nov. 1951) to Vol. 2 No. 11 (Dec. 1951) 2. Rabaul News, Vol. 6 No. 2 (13 Jan. 1951) to Vol. 14 No. 5 (31 Jan. 1959)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 411

Title: Preparation and Negotiation: the transfer of power from Australia to Papua New Guinea, 1970-1975

Date(s): 1975 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Goode, Christine Mary

Scope and content:

Thesis submitted to the Department of Political Studies, University of Papua New Guinea. I. Introduction II. A Historical Perspective, 1967-1969 III. The First Transfers of Power, 1970-1971 IV. 1972, A Year of Transition V. 1973, Transfer of Power to Self-Government: a year of negotiation VI. The Legislative Framework and Mechanics of Transferring Power VII. Disengagement: from Self-Government to Independence VIII. Conclusion. Appendices: I. Lists of Ministerial Offices, 1968-1975 II. Approved arrangements issued by the Minister for External Territories/Minister Assisting the Minister for Foreign Affairs in Papua New Guinea Matters under Section 25 of the Papua New Guinea Act, 1968 to 1975 III. Governor-General's Instructions to the Administrator/High Commissioner under Section 15 of the Papua New Guinea Act, 1970 to 1975 IV. Transfer of defence and Foreign Relations Functions - exchange of letters.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Records Room, Division of Pacific and Asian History, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies Address: The Australian National University Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 412

Title: Ministers' Letter (later, "Letter to Friends")

Date(s): 1946 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: London Missionary Society, Pitt Street, Sydney

Scope and content:

This is a duplicated news sheet, the early issues being of poor reproductive quality. This circular was put out by the Reverend Norman Cocks, Australian agent of the L.M.S., from the L.M.S. office at 250 Pitt Street, Sydney. There is a considerable amount of material relating to missionary work in Papua New Guinea. An almost complete set from No.1 (December 1946) to No.244 (January 1970).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Niel Gunson, Division of Pacific and Asian History, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, The Australian National University

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 431

Title: Port Moresby's Papuan workers and their association, MA Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Auckland

Date(s): 1968 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Metcalf, Peter Allan

Scope and content:

MA thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Auckland.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: University of Auckland Library

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 432

Title: Bougainville Transitional Government & Papua New Guinea Government newsletters and related papers re the Bougainville Crisis

Date(s): 1992 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Bougainville Transitional Government & Papua New Guinea Government Newsletters and related papers re the Bougainville crisis

Scope and content:

See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Anthony Regan, Division of Political and Social Change, RSPAS

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 435

Title: Papuan Courier, Port Moresby, Papua Territory.

Date(s): 1920 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papuan Courier, Port Moresby, Papua Territory.

Scope and content:

The Papuan Courier was published in Port Moresby from January 1911 till January 1942. There is a gap in the University of Queensland Press microfilm of the Papuan Courier for 1920-1924, filmed here. The State Library of Victoria probably has the only surviving copies of the newspaper for this period. **Reel 1** Vol.10, Nos.1-52, Jan-Dec 1920 Vol.11, Nos.1-52, Jan-Dec 1921 Vol.12, Nos.1-51, Jan-Dec 1922 Vol.13, Nos.1-13, Jan-Mar 1923 **Reel 2** Vol.13, Nos.14-51, Apr-Dec 1923 Vol.14, Nos.1-51, Jan-Dec 1924

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: State Library of Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php> This material has been digitised by the National Library of Australia and is available to view online here: <http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-title1375>

AU PMB DOC 437

Title: Australian Delegation Brief, South Pacific Forum. Forum Economic Ministers' Meeting, Cairns, 11 July 1997.

Date(s): 1997 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Scope and content:

This document is the briefing paper for the Australian ministerial delegation to the South Pacific Forum Economic Ministers Meeting (FEMM) held at Cairns in July 1997. It was discovered by the media amidst a pile of other misplaced miscellaneous papers at the meeting. The pessimistic assessment of economic and political trends in the Pacific Island States and the often disparaging portraits of the leaders of these countries caused scandal, embarrassment and controversy in Australia and throughout the Pacific region when these details became public. The report covers economic dilemmas in the Pacific, fiscal responsibility, resource management, public sector reform, health services and governance issues for each particular country and for the region as a whole. The backgrounds, beliefs and personal habits of Pacific leaders and finance ministers are also presented in a series of controversial character assessments. These were considered offensive and insensitive by many political and official commentators, along with some of the leaders themselves. Section 1,

Overview.p.1 Section 2, Program. p.9 Section 3, Draft Annotated Agenda. p.11 Section 4, Agenda items: Ministerial Dinnerp.,p.19 Opening Formalities,p.21 Session 1 Reform Processes,p.23 Session 2 Institutional Reform,p.25 Session 3 Investment Policy,p.29 Session 4 Tariff Policy,p.31 Session 5 Multilateral Trade Policy, p.33 Section 5, Forum Island Countries: Economic & Social Scorecard.p.35 Section 6, Aid to Forum Island Countries.p.38 Section 7, Map of South Pacific Forum Countries.p. 39 Section 8, South Pacific: Political Economy.p.41 Section 9, Individual Country Briefing: Cook Islands,p.43 Fiji,p.45 Kiribati,p.49 Micronesia (Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Palau),p.53 Nauru,p.59 New Zealand,p.63 Niue,p.67 Papua New Guinea,p.69 Samoa,p.73 Solomon Islands,p.77 Tonga,p.81 Tuvalu,p.85 Vanuatu.p.87 Section 10, List of Ministers.p. 91 Section 11, Australian Delegation List.p.92 Section 12, Office Facilities.p.93

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: The Canberra Times

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 439

Title: Queensland Kanaka Mission and the South Sea Evangelical Mission, Sydney and Brisbane.

Date(s): 1887 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF

Name of creator: Queensland Kanaka Mission and the South Sea Evangelical Mission, Sydney and Brisbane

Scope and content:

Members of the Young, Deck and Grant families established the Queensland Kanaka Mission in 1886 and extended it to various centres along the Queensland coast. A Solomon Islands Branch of the Queensland Kanaka Mission was formed in 1904. It established a principal mission station at Onepusu on the west coast of Malaita in 1905 and changed its name to the South Sea Evangelical Mission in 1907. The Mission continued to operate in the Solomon Islands, and in New Guinea after World War II, till it was localised in the 1980s. - 'Queensland Kanaka Mission Annual Report', Nos.1-9, 1887-1895 - 'Not in Vain.' What God hath wrought amongst the Kanakas in Queensland, (Annual Reports, cont.), Nos.10-28, 1895-1914 - South Sea Evangelical Mission, Not in Vain (Annual Statistics)', 1915-1919 - SSEM Letters by Northcote Deck and others (untitled, un-numbered series), 1909-1919 - SSEM Letters, includes Annual Statistics and Financial Report (untitled series continued), Nos.1-26, 1920-27; followed by - Not in Vain, Nos.29-297, 1928-1995 (Nos. 163, 176, 270, 273, 294 and 295 are missing), includes Annual Statistics and Financial Report, 1928-1975. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, Menzies College, Macquarie University Address: PO Box 1505, Macquarie Centre, NSW 2113

Country: Australia Institution: The Mitchell Library, State Library of New South Wales Address: 1 Shakespeare Pl, Sydney NSW 2000 Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 440

Title: South Sea Evangelical Mission (SSEM) despatches from the SSEM (South Sea Evangelical Mission, Melbourne and Sydney).

Date(s): 1932 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: South Sea Evangelical Mission (SSEM)

Scope and content:

A Solomon Islands Branch of the Queensland Kanaka Mission was formed in 1904. It established a principal station at Onepusu on the west coast of Malaita in 1905 and changed its name to the South Sea Evangelical Mission in 1907. The Mission continued to operate in the Solomon Islands, and in New Guinea after World War II, till it was localised in the 1980s. Post-war issues of Despatches cover the political events in Malaita and include a special issue on "Marching Rule" (No.109). Early editions of Despatches were issued by A. Kenny, Melbourne Secretary of the SSEM. Prayer Notes, 12 issues, Mar 1932-Apr 1933; Despatches from the SSEM, Nos.1-52, 54-69, 73, 75-99, 101-128, Jun 1933-Jul 1956.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Archives of the South Sea Evangelical Mission, Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, Menzies College, Macquarie University Address: PO Box 1505, Macquarie Centre, NSW 2113 Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 442

Title: Solomon Soldiers' News (South Sea Evangelical Mission, Sydney)

Date(s): 1945 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF.

Name of creator: SSEM, Solomon Islands

Scope and content:

A Solomon Islands Branch of the Queensland Kanaka Mission was formed in 1904. It established a principal station at Onepusu on the west coast of Malaita in 1905 and changed its name to the South Sea Evangelical Mission in 1907. The Mission continued to operate in the Solomon Islands, and in New Guinea after World War II, till it was localised in the 1980s. Post-war issues of 'Solomon Soldiers' News' cover the political events in Malaita. Nos 1-163, 1945-1966

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, Menzies College, Macquarie University, Sydney (PO Box 1505 Macquarie Centre, NSW, 2113, Australia)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 448

Title: Outrigger, Madang Teachers News

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Outrigger, Madang Teachers News

Scope and content:

The *Outrigger* was published by teachers in Madang with the support of the Department of Education. It reports on professional and community issues with a focus on local schooling. Some issues of the newsletter was found to have indecorous and unprofessional by the Superintendent of Schools, I. J. Robertson. He notified readers of the April 1972 issue that subsequent issues would be censored. Vol.1 No.4 1970

Vol.2 No.1 Feb1971

Vol.2 No.2 Mar 1971

Vol.2 No.3 Apr 1971

Vol.2 No.4 May 1971

Vol.2 No.5 1971

Vol.2 No.6 Jul 1971

Vol.2 Special edition Aug-Sep 1971

Vol.2 No.9 Oct 1971

Vol.2 No.10 Dec 1971

Vol.3 No.1 Feb 1972

Vol.3 No.2. Apr 1972

Vol.4 No.1 Jun 1973

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Noser Library, Divine Word University, Madang, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 449

Title: The Teacher. Papua New Guinea Teachers Association

Date(s): 1971 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea Teachers Association

Scope and content:

This is the official journal of the PNG Teachers' Association, published monthly. No.1 1971 Nos.2-11 1972 Nos.12-18 1973 Nos.19-23 1974

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Noser Library, Divine Word University, Madang, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 450

Title: Passer Solitarius, Society of the Divine Word Mission, Wewak, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1959 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Society of the Divine Word Mission, Wewak, Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

This Wewak SVD Mission newsletter deals with a wide range of matters, from local news to theological issues. *Passer Solitarius*, May, Jun, Sep, Oct 1959;

Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jul, Sep, Dec 1960

Feb, Apr, Jun, Jul, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec 1961

Dec 1962

Jan, Mar, Apr, Jun, Oct, Dec 1963

Feb, Jun, Jul 1964

Mar 1965

Jan 1966

Miscellaneous papers, n.d.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Noser Library, Divine Word University, Madang, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 451

Title: Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, and predecessor titles Vols.1-35

Date(s): 1935 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, and predecessor titles

Scope and content:

Reel 1 The New Guinea Agricultural Gazette (Department of Agriculture, Territory of New Guinea, Rabaul) Vol.1, No.1-Vol.7, No.4, Oct 1935-Nov 1941 The Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Gazette (Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Port Moresby), Vol.8, No.1, Jul 1953 Reel 2 The Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Gazette, Vol.8, Nos.2-4, Oct 1953-Apr 1954 The Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Journal, Vol. 9, No.1-Vol. 14, No.4, Jul 1954-Mar 1962 Reel 3 The Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Journal, Vol. 15, No.1/2- Vol.22, No.1, Jun/Sep 1962- Dec 1970 The Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Journal, Cumulative Index to Volumes 1 to 21, 1971 Reel 4 The Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal, Vol.22, No.2-Vol.26, No.2/3/4, Aug 1971-Dec 1975 The Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal (Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby), Vol.27, No.1/2-Vol.32, No.4, Jun 1976-Dec 1983 The Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal, Index Vols.22-30 The Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Vol.33, Nos.1/2-3/4, Jul 1984-Jun 1985 Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Port Moresby), Vol.34, Nos.1-Vol.35, No.4, Dec 1986-Nov 1990. See Finding aids for details. See also PMB Doc.452 for predecessor title, Territory of NG, Dept of Agriculture, Leaflet, Nos.1-70, 1924-1934.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Institution: CSIRO Black Mountain Library Address: Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 452

Title: Territory of New Guinea, Department of Agriculture, Leaflet Nos.1-70 (Gaps)

Date(s): 1924 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of New Guinea, Department of Agriculture, Leaflet

Scope and content:

Nos. 1-26, 28-60, 62-63, 65, 67-70. Of these Nos.1-9, 21-37, 48-55 and 60-64 deal with various products of the Territory of New Guinea, the remainder deal with meteorological records. See Finding aids for details. See also PMB Doc 451 for successor serial, Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal, 1935-1990.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: CSIRO Black Mountain Library Address: Canberra
Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 454

Title: Reports of visiting missions to Trust Territories in the Pacific, Mainly New Guinea

Date(s): 1950 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: United Nations Trusteeship Council

Scope and content:

United Nations Trusteeship Council, Report of the United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in the Pacific on New Guinea, T/791, 15 August 1950. Printed, bound, 74pp., map. Mission chaired by Sir Alan Burns. United Nations Trusteeship Council, United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in the Pacific. Report on New Guinea together with the relevant resolution of the Trusteeship Council. Official Records: Eighth Session (30 January-16 March 1951) Supplement No.4 (T/899). New York, 1951. Printed, bound, 29pp, including annexes. United Nations Trusteeship Council, United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in the Pacific, 1953. Report on New Guinea, T/1056, 9 June 1953. Printed, bound, 70pp., plus annexes. Mission chaired by Enrique de Marchena. United Nations Trusteeship Council, United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in the Pacific, 1956. Report on New Guinea, T/1260, 20 June 1956. Printed, bound, 113pp., plus annexes. Mission chaired by John Macpherson. United Nations Trusteeship Council, United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in the Pacific, 1956. Report on New Guinea, together with the relevant resolution of the Trusteeship Council. Trusteeship Council Official records: eighteenth session (7 June-14 August 1956). Supplement No.5 (T1280). New York, 1956. Printed, bound, 48pp, including annex, map. United Nations Trusteeship Council, United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territories of Nauru, New Guinea and the Pacific Islands, 1959. Report on the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, T/1447, 6 May 1959. Printed, bound, 90pp., plus annexes and map. Mission chaired by Chiping H. C. Kiang. United Nations Trusteeship Council, Report of United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territories of Nauru and New Guinea, 1962. Report on New Guinea. T/1597, 22 June 1962.

Printed, bound, 88pp., plus annexes. Mission chaired by Hugh Foot. United Nations Trusteeship Council, Report of United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territory of New Guinea 1968, T/1678, 22 May 1968. Printed, bound, 114pp., plus annexes. Mission chaired by J. M. McEwen. United Nations Trusteeship Council, Report of United Nations Visiting Mission to Trust Territory of New Guinea, 1971, April 1971. Printed, bound, 113pp., plus annexes. Mission chaired by Denis Allen.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Professor Hank Nelson, Division of Pacific and Asian History, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 461

Title: Annual Reports and related published papers

Date(s): 1963 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: National Museum and Art Gallery of Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

Documents relating to the establishment and operation of the National Museum and Art Gallery of Papua New Guinea, 1967-1977; Annual Report of the Trustees of the Public Museum and Art Gallery of Papua and New Guinea, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1970, 1972, 1975, 1976; Catalogues and Guides published by the Papua New Guinea Public Museum and Art Gallery, 1965-1974. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Barry Craig, South Australian Museum

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 462

Title: Black and White Magazine, Port Moresby, PNG

Date(s): 1966 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Scope and content:

Black & White: the Territory's monthly magazine, was edited by Henri Lachajczak and published by the Southsea Publishing Company in Boroko, Port Moresby. A well illustrated satirical magazine for the expatriate community, Black & White "set out to prove that the people of this Territory are capable of having a laugh at themselves". It includes cartoons of Gordon Tripp, attacks on the Territory's administration and commentary on race relations leading up to independence in Papua New Guinea. It was eventually suppressed by legislation in the House of Assembly preventing publication of written matter which could be construed as "threatening, provocative or offensive to people of other races or tribes." See also Max Harris, "A few blacks and whites on New Guinea", *The Australian*, 26 Oct 1968. # Vol. 1 Nos.1-20, Nov 1966-Oct/Nov 1968; # Vol.2, Nos.1-6, Dec 1968-Jun 1969; # Final issue (un-numbered), Jul 1969. See Finding aids for details.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 465

Title: Pangu Pati Nius (Pangu Political Party of Papua New Guinea)

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Pangu Pati Nius

Scope and content:

First issued in April 1970. Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep/Oct, Nov & Dec 1970; Jan/Feb, Mar, Apr/May, Aug, Oct/Nov 1971; Dec 1971/Jan 1972, Feb, Mar, Apr/May, Jul, Aug, Sep, Nov/Dec 1972. Includes statement on the relationship between the Pangu Pati and 'liberal businessmen', n.d. (1970 or 1971); Ts., roneo, 6pp. Jun/Jul, Sep 1971 and Jun 1972 are missing.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Melanesian Studies Resource Center at the University of California, San Diego, and the National Library of Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 466

Title: Morobe News (Wau, Territory of New Guinea),

Date(s): 1940 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Morobe News

Scope and content:

Morobe News, Vol.1, No.19, 23 Nov 1940, and press cutting from the Morobe News, 28 Jun 1941, reporting on the funeral of Miss Jean Wilson (funeral oration by Padré Sherwin). See also National Archives of Australia, A518, AG836/3, 'Murder of Miss J. Wilson at Wau'.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: James Birrell, Helensvale, Queensland.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 471

Title: Departmental standing instructions, general field administration

Date(s): 1962 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea, Department of Native Affairs

Scope and content:

This book is rare. The Departmental Standing Instructions were issued to Patrol Officers to assist them to undertake their work in Papua New Guinea. Patrol Officers worked in the field with indigenous people in the administration of Districts. The intention of the publication was to present instructions and advice in a concise and consolidated form. The first volume encompasses the wide range of duties and tasks carried out by the Department of Native Affairs. As situations changed and stages of development progressed, separate memoranda were issued and Officers were instructed to interleave new instructions into the existing publication. In 1970 there had been so many changes in the conditions and circumstances of the Patrol Officers job that the Department decided to issue a revised, second edition. Between 1962 and 1970 the Department underwent two reorganisations: from the Department of Native Affairs to the Department of District Administration, to the Division of District Administration within the Department of Administrator. Departmental Standing Instructions, General Field Administration Vol.1, 1962, with updates, and General Field Administration Vol.1, Revised 2nd edition, 1970. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: 1962 vol., Mr Peter Hardie, Canberra; 1970 vol., Deakin University Library, Victoria.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 473

Title: Lemankoa 1920-1980: A study of the effects of health care interventions on the people of a pre-industrial village in North Solomons Province, Papua New Guinea, Master of Public Health thesis, University of Sydney, Oct 1983, together with other papers by Dr Scragg.

Date(s): 1971 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Roy Frederick Rhodes Scragg

Scope and content:

Professor Roy R.F. Scragg was a former Director of the Department of Public Health in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea and was the first editor of the Papua New Guinea Medical Journal. • Roy Frederick Rhodes SCRAGG, Lemankoa 1920-1980: A study of the effects of health care interventions on the people of a pre-industrial village in North Solomons Province, Papua New Guinea, a thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Public Health, University of Sydney, Oct 1983; Ts., 55pp., plus tables, illustrations and appendices. • R.F.R. Scragg, The Eyes of the Crocodile: Inaugural Lecture by Dr Scragg, Fopundation Professor of Social and Preventive Medicine, University of Papua New Guinea, 14 Oct 1971; Port Moresby, UPNG, 16pp. • Roy Scragg, M.D., 'Historical Epidemiology in Papua New Guinea', Papua New Guinea Medical Journal, Vol.20, No.3, Sep 1977; pp.102-109.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 474

Title: Course and syllabus materials, publications on education in Papua New Guinea and other rare publications relating to PNG

Date(s): 1941 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: International Training Institute Library, formerly the Hallstrom Pacific Library of the Australian School of Pacific Administration (Asopa):

Scope and content:

The Australian School of Pacific Administration was established in 1946 to train officers of the Australian administrations in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea and in the Northern Territory. In 1973 its name was changed to the International Training Institute (ITI) following an alteration in its administrative arrangements. Its remarkable library was established by Ida Leeson, former Mitchell Librarian, and subsequent library staff, but was disbanded when the ITI was closed down in the late 1980s. Part of the Library's Hallstrom Pacific Collection has been kept intact and is currently held by the University of NSW Library. Most of the remainder has been dispersed, however Professor Hank Nelson rescued the material microfilmed here. 40 record items, as follows: /1-10, ASOPA course materials and 1965 Handbook; TPNG Department of Education curriculum and syllabus materials; /11-15, TPNG school readers; /16-30, TPNG school magazines; /31-34, research papers on education and

social change in PNG; /35-40, other ephemeral publications. See Finding aids for details. For ASOPA administrative documents and further ASOPA course papers see PMB 1158: Australian School of Pacific Administration, Reports, correspondence and related papers, 1946-1992. 2 reels. (Available for reference.)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 497

Title: Yule Island News

Date(s): 1961 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Yule Island News

Scope and content:

Published by the Yule Island Club, C/- Catholic Mission, Yule Island, Papua. Printed by the Comet Press, Yule Island, Papua. The newsletter consists of 4 or 8 pages and includes detailed reports on personnel and activities of the Sacred Heart Mission in Papua, primary and secondary school and teacher training reports, letters, general reports, and lists of subscribers. Yule Island Club Officers in August 1961 were: President: George Scott Vice-President: Michael Neni Treasurer: Andrew Ofoi Assistant Treasurer: Billy Bray Secretary: Henry Natera Assistant Secretary: Mika Taligatus See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: The archives of the Catholic Diocese of Tarawa and Nauru, Teoraereke, Tarawa, Kiribati, and Nos. 18, 22 & 37 in the Cochrane Collection at the University of Wollongong Archives.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 498

Title: Family News (Unevangelized Fields Mission / Asia-Pacific Christian Mission, Balimo and Melbourne)

Date(s): 1943 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Family News (Unevangelized Fields Mission / Asia-Pacific Christian Mission, Balimo and Melbourne)

Scope and content:

See also: PMB Doc 524 News Letter, later Australasian News Letter (UFM, Melbourne), 1932-1941 (gaps), together with UFM, Australian and NZ Branch, Annual Report, 1943-1946. 1 reel. (Available for reference.) PMB Doc 525 Light and Life (UFM, Australian and NZ Edition, Melbourne), Dec 1946-Mar 1989. Reels 1-3. (Available for reference.) PMB Doc 526 Light and Life News-Line (APCM, Melbourne and Auckland), May/Jun 1989-Dec 1997. 1 reel. (Available for reference.) PMB Doc 527 Prayer and Praise Points (APCM; Evangelical Church of Papua, Tari, Southern Highlands Province, PNG), Jan 1976-Jan 1995. 1 reel. (Available for reference.) PMB Doc 528 E.C.P. News Letter (Evangelical Church of Papua, Tari, Southern Highlands Province, PNG), Feb 1985-Dec 1990. 1 reel. (Available for reference.) Reel 1 Circular (UFM, Melb.), Nos.1-23, 25-31, 33, 20 Apr 1943-26 Aug 1946 Prayer Bulletin (UFM, Melb.), Mar 1950, Mar 1951 Weekly Report (UFM, Melb.), 6 Jul 1950-7 Jun 1956 Fortnightly Report (UFM, Melb.), 21 Jun 1956-5 Jan 1966 (Also titled, Bi-Weekly Report, News to the UFM Family, and other titles.) Family Report (UFM, Melb.), 10 Mar 1966-22 Dec 1966 Family News (UFM, Melb.), 6 Jul 1967-28 Oct 1969 Family News (APCM, Melb.), 23 Mar 1970-29 May 1975 Reel 2 Family News (APCM, Melb.), 3 Jul 1975-Dec 1982 Family News (APCM, Melb.), Nos.1-8, Feb-Apr 1983 APCM Family News (APCM, Melb.), Nos.9-62, Feb 1984-Dec 1990

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Bible College of Victoria Library, Melbourne, Victoria, archives of the UFM / APCM, Item 522 (Box 2-4B), and Items 353-355.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 500

Title: Monatshefte zu Ehren Unserer Lieben Frau vom hh. Herzen Jesu (Missionaries of the Sacred Heart, Salzburg)

Date(s): 1889 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Missionaries of the Sacred Heart, Salzburg

Scope and content:

The journal publishes reports in German, sketches and photographs of Sacred Heart missions in Imperial German colonies, including New Guinea. Vols.3, 5-10, 12-13, 1886, 1888-1893, 1895-1896. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Missionaries of the Sacred Heart, Brothers House Library, Vunapope, East New Britain, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 502

Title: Mission handbooks, pamphlets and publications

Date(s): 1940 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Unevangelized Fields Mission / Asia-Pacific Christian Mission / Evangelical Church of Papua

Scope and content:

Miscellaneous missionary handbooks, pamphlets and publications produced by the Asia-Pacific Christian Mission, including documents written especially for the missions in Papua New Guinea. See also PMB Doc 498, PMB Doc 525, PMB Doc 526, PMB Doc 527 and PMB Doc 528. • APCM Handbooks (1962-1984) including Missionaries Handbook: Papuan Field, Wasua, UFM, 1964. • APCM Booklets (1940-1988) including Papua Calling by Frank B. Lea (c.1940). • Assorted Pamphlets including Pole Angele Yarepeape Ei, Buka 1 [Primer in the Pole language of the Erave area, SHP], Tari, APCM, 1975, 21pp, Huli bi by Syd and Meryl Gould, mbuga 4, Port Moresby, UFM (1972), Pigini & Motu Ane Book [Hymn Book], Port Moresby, Evangelical Church of Papua, Arua Bible Buka Owera Ra Karatoro Owera Ra Kemowamei Owera Ra by E. Mathews and J Geata, Kiwai translation Question and Answer Book, Papua, UFM, 1950. • Missionary Handbook. By Laws of the Papuan Field of the Unevangelized Fields Mission, Port Moresby, UFM Press, 1966. • APCM, Orientation Handbook [for candidate course] See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Melbourne School of Theology Library, Wantirna, Vic.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 503

Title: The Papuan Times and Tropical Advertiser (1911-1912)

Date(s): 1911 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm Digital files, available through Trove only

Scope and content:

PAPUAN TIMES (Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea), Vol.1 no.1-Vol.6 no.50 Jan 1911-Dec 1916 (incomplete).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access to digital material through the National Library of Australia and Trove, available to view online here: <http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-title1374> Master microfilm copy held at Pacific Manuscripts Bureau.

AU PMB DOC 504

Title: The Papuan Times (1913-1916)

Date(s): 1913 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 9 reels; 35mm microfilm Digital files, available through Trove only

Scope and content:

PAPUAN COURIER (Port Moresby, Papua Territory), Vol.7 no.6-Vol.32 no.4, Feb 1917-Jan 1942 (incomplete).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access to digital material through the National Library of Australia and Trove, available to view online here: <http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-title1374> Master microfilm copy held at Pacific Manuscripts Bureau.

AU PMB DOC 516

Title: The Times of Papua New Guinea

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Scope and content:

'The Times of Papua New Guinea' newspaper (also 'The Times' and 'The Times of PNG') was launched in September 1980 and ran until 1995. It was published by Word Publishing Company, Boroko, Port Moresby. Franz Albert Joku was editor from 1980-1995. Published on Fridays from 1980, a second edition, 'The Mid Week Times' was introduced on Tuesdays from August 1982. This run is from September 1980-December 1982 only. In May 1995, it was rebranded 'The Saturday Independent' and later 'The Independent'.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Microfilms were donated to the Pacific Manuscripts Bureau by the University of Queensland Library. The microfilms were not distributed to member libraries. Digital copies were made from these microfilms.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 527

Title: Prayer and Praise Points (Asia Pacific Christian Mission – Evangelical Church of Papua, Tari, Southern Highlands Province, Png)

Date(s): 1976 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Prayer and Praise Points (Asia Pacific Christian Mission – Evangelical Church of Papua, Tari, Southern Highlands Province, PNG)

Scope and content:

The Unevangelized Fields Mission churches officially constituted a national church, the Evangelical Church of Papua, in July 1966. Tari became the HQ of the Church and the Mission. In 1969 UFM, Australia and New Zealand Branch, independently changed its name to the Asia Pacific Christian Mission in order to facilitate extension of its activities in the Asia-Pacific region. See also PMB Doc 498, Doc 524, Doc 525, Doc 526, and Doc 528. Prayer and Praise Points reports on APCM / ECP news such as, staff movements, projects and events; the reports arranged by District and by town or village; published fortnightly, 1976-Aug 1985, then monthly. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Asia-Pacific Christian Mission archives, APCM 259 (Box 48), Library of the Bible College of Victoria, Melbourne.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 528

Title: E.C.P. Newsletter (Evangelical Church of Papua, Tari, Southern Highlands Province, PNG)

Date(s): 1985 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: E.C.P. News Letter (Evangelical Church of Papua, Tari, Southern Highlands Province, PNG)

Scope and content:

The Unevangelized Fields Mission churches officially constituted a national church, the Evangelical Church of Papua, in July 1966. Tari became the HQ of the Church and the Mission. See also PMB Doc 498, Doc 524, Doc 525, Doc 526 and Doc 527. E.C.P. News Letter Vol.1, Nos.1-4, 6, 1985 Vol.2, Nos.1-5. 1986 Vol.3, Nos.1-4, 1987 Vol.4, Nos.1-5, 1988 Vol.5, Nos.1-3, 1989 Vol.6, Nos.3-4, 1990 See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Asia-Pacific Christian Mission archives, APCM 255 (Box 43b), Library of the Bible College of Victoria, Melbourne.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 533

Title: Publications of the Pacific Concerns Resource Center, Nuclear Free and Independent Pacific Movement, and associated organisations

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 8 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Maclellan, Nic

Scope and content:

The Pacific Concerns Resource Center was the secretariat of the Nuclear Free and Independent Pacific Movement. The first conference of the Nuclear Free and Independent Pacific Movement was held in Suva in April 1975. The Pacific Concerns Resource Center published several documents relating to a nuclear free and independent Pacific, including Pacific news bulletin, a monthly journal first published in Sydney, and from 1999, in Suva. Issues and countries it covered include decolonisation and self-determination struggles, the environment and sustainable development, indigenous rights, sovereignty and land rights, demilitarisation and anti-nuclear campaigns, intellectual property rights for indigenous peoples, East Timor, West Papua, Bougainville, Kanaky, Te Ao Maohi and the Philippines. Other documents filmed include: Pacific Concerns Resource Centre annual report (1999-2004); Canberra Kanaky bulletin (1985-1986), edited by Barry and Dorothy Shineberg; Kanaky update: towards New Caledonian independence (1984-1989), edited by George Tieman and Reverend Dick Wooton; Nuclear free Pacific news (1982-1983); Pacific Concerns Resource Center bulletin (1981-1985); and, Pacific news (later title: Pacific news bulletin) (1983-2004). The collection also includes: To'ere: no te tiamaraa, a private newspaper published weekly in Faa'a, Tahiti, and edited by Claude Marere from 2002-2006; and, Independence and sovereignty for Te Ao Maohi (French Polynesia), translated by Nic MacLellan and published in Faa'a, Tahiti in 1997.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Nic MacLellan Address: Victoria Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php> Note: The University of Hawaii at Manoa Library does not hold these microfilms.

AU PMB DOC 536

Title: Tok pisin publications (collected by Andras Balint)

Date(s): 1955 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Reels 1-4; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Various Tok Pisin Authors

Scope and content:

Dr. Andras Balint was a linguist based at the University of Papua New Guinea from 1965-1973, with an ongoing interest in 'the emerging New Guinean dialect of English', or Tok Pisin. He promoted the use of Tok Pisin in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea and amassed an extensive collection of Tok Pisin publications, mainly published by the Territory of Papua and New Guinea government and various missionary presses. Tok Pisin publications on agriculture, health, education and literacy, government, religious texts, children's books, grammars and phrase books, etc. Also some publications in local indigenous languages (Tok Ples) such as Fore and Atzera, some English publications concerning Tok Pisin, and one short typescript manuscript in Tok Pisin on an account of a first time visit to Port Moresby. The Balint collection is divided under the following headings: Agriculture, Bible stories, Religious tracts etc., General, Health, Literacy/Primers/Readers/Grammars and Tok Pisin publications. A summary of the content of each of the collections is below.

Agriculture This collection ranges from the late 1960s to early 1970s. It includes various guides and public awareness publications focusing on increasing agricultural skills and output. A number of topics are covered including growing rubber, passion fruit and coconuts along with guides on animal husbandry. These texts are primarily in Tok Pisin and English.

Bible stories, Religious tracts etc. This collection includes publications from the 1930s until the early 1970s. The texts focus on bible stories, extracts from the bible translated into Tok Pisin and stories of missionaries to PNG. There are also publications of reports on PNG by Christian organizations and hymns recorded in Tok Ples (local language). Publications are either in English, Tok Pisin or bilingual.

General These publications date from the early 1970s. They are a collection of short stories and information booklets recorded in Tok Pisin and Tok Ples. Their content focuses on public awareness and covers topics such as the introduction of currency, local and international geography, insurance and basic skills and knowledge of carpentry. There is also a collection of short stories and poems.

Health This collection ranges from the late 1960s to early 1970s. The publications cover various illnesses and include information such as prevention, symptoms and treatment. Public awareness and treatment of Malaria is of a particular focus.

Literacy/Primers/Readers/Grammars This collection includes publications from the 1950s to the early 1970s. It includes a number of short stories and grammars in both Tok Pisin and local languages. The majority of these texts are design to supplement and assist in understanding, speaking and writing in Tok Pisin. This collection also includes a trilingual English, French and Tok Pisin phrase book.

Tok Pisin These publications range from the 1950s to the early 1970s. They examine Tok Pisin and language in PNG in detail. Some of the texts focus on current affairs in language and also more broadly with one publication in a newsletter format. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr. Rod Miller, N.S.W.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 538

Title: Papua New Guinea Cocoa Board Publications

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 92 volumes

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea Cocoa Board

Scope and content:

The Cocoa Board of Papua New Guinea was first established under the Cocoa Act 1974 and was then known as the Cocoa Marketing Board of Papua New Guinea. The Act was revised in 1981 and the name changed to the Cocoa Board of Papua New Guinea. The main functions of the PNG Cocoa Board are to control and regulate the growing, processing, marketing and export of cocoa beans; establish price stabilization, price equalization and stockholding arrangements within the cocoa industry, promote the consumption of Papua New Guinea cocoa beans and cocoa products; promote research and development programmes for the benefit of the PNG cocoa industry; and carry out the obligations of the State under any international agreement relating to cocoa. The PNG Cocoa Board also collects statistics on PNG Cocoa production, documented PNG cocoa exports, researched international cocoa farming and production practices and distributed educational material to New Guinea farmers on best practice farming methods for cocoa production. The PNG Cocoa Board produced publications and booklets, often in English and Pidgin and sometimes Motu, on various aspects relating to cocoa production. This collection includes a selection of publications produced by the Papua New Guinea Cocoa Board (1979-1996). It includes Annual Reports (1979-1989), Board meeting papers (1985-1993), administrative, marketing and research papers (1982-1996), statistical reports (1990-1996), market reports (1992-1997), publications by the PNG Cocoa and Coconut Research Institute (1986-1992), manuals and reports from the Cocoa Quality Improvement Project (1987-1993) and other publications on cocoa production and distribution and PNG agriculture in general (1980-1993). PNG Cocoa most likely came from Samoa in the early 20th Century. In 1844 Germany annexed New Guinea and took large numbers of New Guinea labourers to work on German plantations in Samoa. By 1900 there were well established shipping routes between Samoa and New Guinea. It is likely that a German company based in Samoa transported cocoa seedlings to New Guinea on the boats used for recruiting and returning New Guinea labourers. Cocoa was primarily grown on plantations until WWII in New Guinea. From the early 1950s cocoa was developed as a smallholder crop and a plantation cop. The most extensive early development was in the Gazelle Peninsula of New Britain. Other early cocoa plantations were in North Solomons and the Northern District (Oro Province). In the early 21st Century, cocoa continues to be the most important export cash crop of smallholder farmers in the wet lowlands. Over 90% of PNG cocoa is produced by smallholders. Many Papua New Guinea women participate in cocoa farming and production in PNG. Although PNG contributes less than 2% to the world cocoa market it has established an international reputation for quality, attracting 90% of a premium for fine and flavor cocoa. Resources: <http://www.cocoaboard.org.pg/>

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 539

Title: Papua New Guinea Coffee Industry Corporation Publications

Date(s): 1984 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium:

Name of creator: PNG Coffee Industry Board

Scope and content:

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 540

Title: Land Use Reports

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Digital PDF

Name of creator: Department of Agriculture and Livestock, PNG

Scope and content:

729 Land Use Reports, by various authors, relating to the Papua New Guinea Department of Agriculture and Livestock. See individual records for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PNG Department of Agriculture and Livestock

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB DOC 542

Title: Vanuatu : arrival of the Europeans: journal extracts of the first Europeans to visit Vanuatu: Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, 1606, to Vassily Golovnin, 1809

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 88 pages

Name of creator: Field, Bob (editor)

Scope and content:

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

AU PMB DOC 546

Title: Newsletters of the Australian School of Pacific Administration and Territory of Papua Reports

Date(s): 1946-01-09 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 55 digitised newsletters

Name of creator: The Australian School of Pacific Administration

Scope and content:

This collection consists of newsletters of the Australian School of Pacific Administration (ASOPA) from September 1946 - September 1950. The 'Monthly Notes' newsletter ran from September 1946 (Vol.1, No.1) - August 1947 (Vol.1, No.12). There is also a Monthly Notes Index. In September 1947, the newsletter name changed to 'South Pacific', which ran until 1959. This set of newsletters was collected by ASOPA student Carl Franke, who served as a cadet agriculturalist in the Territory of Papua-New Guinea in 1947-1948 (see PMB MS 1445). This collection also includes miscellaneous Territory of Papua reports collected by Franke. This collection includes: - 'Monthly Notes', Vol.1 - Vol.1, No.12; September 1946 - August 1947 - 'Monthly Notes Index', September 1946 - August 1947 - 'South Pacific', Vol.2 - Vol.4, No.9; September 1947 - August/September 1950. Incomplete: Vol.4, No.7; June 1950 was not available for digitisation. - 'South Pacific Law Review (Supplement to South Pacific)', Vol.1, No.1 - Vol.1, No.8; July 1948-June 1950 - Territory of Papua. Lands, Surveys and Forestry. (ID 1609/27) - Territory of Papua. Economic Geology and Mining. (ID 1610/27)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau Address: HC Coombs Building, Australian National University, Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 2

Title: Papuan genealogies

Date(s): 1904 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Veipa, Mekeo District, Papua

Scope and content:

Please see contents The genealogies, in three volumes, are of the Papuan people at the Roman Catholic mission station of St Paul the Apostle at Veipa, Mekeo District, Papua. They were compiled by priests at the station. Introduction and annotations in Latin.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1968) Mrs Michele Stephen, Dept. of History, University of PNG, Boroko, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 4

Title: Miscellaneous papers - Letters, church reports, mission history, journal

Date(s): 1900 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Roman Catholic Church - North Solomon Islands

Scope and content:

The papers consist of: 1. A miscellaneous collection of 30 letters written between 1900 and 1936 by and to missionaries at Vunapope, Poporang, Koromira, Buka Passage, Mussou [Mussau], and Shortland. 2. Reports to the Sacred Congregation of Propaganda, Rome, on the history and progress of the Roman Catholic Church, North Solomons, dated 1921 to 1936. 3. A history of the Roman Catholic Mission at Buin, Bougainville, 1903-1916, by Father Francois Allotte. It is entitled 'Notice sur Buin'. 4. A daily journal kept by Father Jean-Baptiste Poncelet from May 24, 1937 to May 22, 1940 at Turiboiru, Buin, Bougainville. 5. An account by Father Maurice Boch of his arrival and early days in the Solomon Islands, April - June, 1908. Father Boch was stationed at Poporang. 6. A miscellaneous collection of documents comprising: A history of Koromira mission station, 1907-1923; a list of baptisms at Koromira, 1908-1924; a history of Choiseul, 1768-192?; a history of Choiseul, 1911-1927; a report of the Marist mission to the Committee of Inquiry into Mission Affairs, Keita, 1929; a resume of the Committee of Inquiry's report, n.d.; a history of Timbutz mission station. 7. Correspondence of Father E.M. Babonneau, S.M., of Wainoni Bay, San Cristobal [Makira], 1915-1920. (Many of the letters have been damaged or partly destroyed).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Archives of the Society of Mary (Marist Fathers), Rome

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 6

Title: Notes sur les Moeurs et Coutumes des Fujuges, specialement des Tribus d'Alo et Sivu

Date(s): 1937 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Fastre, Paul

Scope and content:

Father Paul Fastre, M.S.C. (born 1880), was a member of the Roman Catholic Mission in Western Papua, whose headquarters are at Yule Island. His notes were completed in 1937. Notes on the customs of the Fuyuges (English Fuyuges) people of the Mt. Scratchley-Chirima River area of the Central and Northern Districts of Papua New Guinea. Principally: - Ceremonies, dances and songs, including the major ceremony, Le Gabe; - Warfare; - Chiefs (Utumi); - Engagement and marriage; - Conception and childbirth; - Naming; - Nose-piercing; - Illness; - Funerals and mourning; - Treatment of murderers; - Beliefs and cults; - Magic; - Legends; - Property; and - Fishing, hunting and agriculture.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Bishop's House, Kairuku, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 7

Title: A History in diary form of Civil Aviation in Papua and New Guinea

Date(s): 1913 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Grabowsky, Ian

Scope and content:

Mr Ian Grabowsky, born in Finland in 1899, was actively associated with New Guinea aviation from 1931 to 1937 as a pilot and manager for Guinea Airways Ltd. Between 1962 and 1967, he compiled a history of civil aviation in New Guinea to the year 1935 for the Commonwealth Department of Civil Aviation (Australia). For further details of Grabowsky's career and his compilation, see Pacific Islands Monthly for February, 1968, p.14. A detailed account of the development of civil aviation and the exploits of the early fliers in Papua New Guinea to 1935, drawing upon a wide range of published and unpublished material. Reel 1: Introduction; Vol.1 - Chapter 1 The Discovery of Gold 1529-1925. Chapter 2 The Early Transport System (including a section on oil, administration patrols and recruitment of human transport). Chapters 3 and 4 Transport and the Goldfields 1926 (Chapter 4 includes A Wild Road Winds to Wau by Mrs Alice Allen Innes, 'mine hostess' at Salamau from 1927, recounting an incident recorded in her diary). Chapters 5 to 7 deal with Air Transport and the Goldfields from 1927 to 1929 respectively. Vol.2 - Chapters 7 to 9 cover air transport and the goldfields from 1930 to 1932 respectively. Vol.3 - Chapter 10 Great Discoveries of New Lands, New People, New Wealth, New Ventures and New Ambitions. Reel 2: Vol.3 (cont.) Chapter 11 - 1934. Vol.4 - 1935.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Department of Civil Aviation, Melbourne, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 12

Title: Autobiography

Date(s): 1803 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Tregurtha, Edward Primrose

Scope and content:

Captain Edward Primrose Tregurtha (1803-1880) was born in Cornwall, UK, and died in Launceston, Tasmania. He went to sea at an early age, and made voyages to the Far East and India. In 1831-33, as master of the whaler *Caroline*, he made an extensive whaling voyage out of Hobart. His itinerary included Sydney, the Bay of Islands, the Kermadecs, Rotuma, Wallis Island, the Gilberts, Solomon Islands, New Ireland, and the Coral Sea. After a visit to England, Tregurtha returned to Tasmania, whence he traded with neighbouring colonies as owner and master of the *Henry*. He made voyages to Adelaide in 1837 and took early settlers and sheep to Port Phillip. He later opened a business in Launceston as a general merchant and shipping agent. The autobiography, which, in many places, appears to have been written up from journals kept at sea, gives a full account of Tregurtha's life from his birth in 1803 until the late 1830's. From then until the year 1852, it is brief and sporadic.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Norman Wettenhall, 14 Lascelles Avenue, Toorak, VIC 3142

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 13

Title: Letters (approximately 130)

Date(s): 1930 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Murray, Hubert

Scope and content:

Sir Hubert Murray (1861-1940) was Lieutenant-Governor of Papua from 1908 until his death. The letters, about 130 in all, are addressed to Sir Hubert Murray's daughter, Mrs Mary Pinney, and to his granddaughter, Miss Maura Pinney. For five of the nine and a half years covered by the correspondence, the Pinneys lived on Norfolk Island, where Mrs Pinney's husband, Captain C.R.

Pinney, MC, was Administrator. The letters provide intimate glimpses of the life, thoughts and opinions of a man who presided over the destiny of Papua for 31 years, and contain numerous references to Captain Pinney's career. Several letters from H. Leonard Murray to Mrs Pinney are also included in this collection. H.L. Murray (1887-1963) was Sir Hubert Murray's nephew and Official Secretary of the Papuan Administration during the 1930's. He became Administrator of Papua after Sir Hubert's death in 1908 in Papua New Guinea.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 15

Title: Diaries and pearling logs

Date(s): 1882-01-01 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm; 345 page digital PDF

Name of creator: Hamilton, William

Scope and content:

Captain Hamilton (1852-1937) was born in Scotland and came to Australia at the age of 10. In 1882 - 1883 he made voyages from Brisbane to Vanuatu (at that time the New Hebrides), New Britain and New Ireland (Papua New Guinea) in labour recruiting vessels. For a dozen or so years from the late 1890s, he ran the Hamilton Pearling Co. with luggers operating out of Komuli in the Admiralty Islands and Gizo in Solomon Islands. This company also traded in copra, tortoise shell, black lip and green snail shell. Later, Captain Hamilton had big planting interests in the Solomons, mainly on Choiseul. He died in Sydney in November, 1937. The papers copied on this microfilm are the most interesting and valuable historically of a large collection (in the Oxley Memorial Library) relating to Captain Hamilton's career. They comprise: - Diary of a recruiting voyage in the schooner Lochiel from Brisbane to the New Hebrides from September 20, 1882, to December 29, 1882. - Diary of a recruiting voyage in the schooner Jessie Kelly from Brisbane to the New Hebrides, New Britain and New Ireland from March to September, 1883. - Two reports on voyages in search of pearl shell in New Guinea and the Solomons in 1899-1900. - Log of the pearling lugger Nippon from April 20, 1901 to September 24, 1901, kept at the Hamilton Pearling Company's station at Komuli, Admiralty Islands. - Log of the Hamilton Pearling Company's station at Komuli from September 27 1902 to March 10 1903. - Logs and diaries kept by William Hamilton in the vessels Canomie, Ysabel, Gazelle and Kambin from January 1 1903 to November 14 1905. These concern the operations of the Hamilton Pearling Company in New Guinea and the Solomons. For further details of Captain Hamilton's career and of his other papers in the Oxley Memorial Library, see the Bureau's newsletter 'Pambu' October 1968:3, pp.3-6.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: John Oxley Library, State Library of Queensland
Address: Cultural Precinct, Staley Place, Southbank, South Brisbane 4101, Queensland Country:
Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the
Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 17

Title: Dictionnaire de Mekeo

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF

Scope and content:

Father Gustave Desnoes, MSC, a Frenchman, was born in 1888. He went to Papua as a missionary in 1906 and returned to France in 1927 due to poor health. This dictionary was compiled from language notes made by more than a dozen priests. Fr. Desnoes compiled the dictionary and completed his transcription of the Mekeo dictionary in 1933 at La Betheline, Chateau Gombert. Typing of the manuscript was completed at Veifa'a in 1942. A dictionary in French of the Mekeo language of Papua New Guinea, originally in 10 books and recopied in two volumes. Reel 1: Vol.1 - completed in 1933. Typed in 1941. Entries A - I. Reel 2: Vol.2 - completed August 8, 1933. Typed in 1942. Entries K - U.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr H. Bluhme, Linguistics, School of General Studies, Australian National University, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the
Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 19

Title: Miscellaneous papers - letters and diary fragment

Date(s): 1882 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Rickard, Richard Heath

Scope and content:

The Reverend Richard Heath Rickard (1858-1939) was a pioneer missionary in New Britain. He published the first New Britain dictionary and grammar in 1889. Some of the documents in this collection relate only indirectly to the Rev. R.H. Rickard. The documents comprise: 1. A copy of a letter dated May 1, 1882, from Rickard to the Wesleyan Church offering his services as a missionary in New Britain. 2. A fragment of a diary kept by Rickard's wife in the Duke of York Islands from May 19, 1883, to September 24, 1883. 3. Four letters from Mrs C. Phebe Parkinson to Mrs Rickard, written

between 1898 and 1939 from various places in the New Guinea Islands. One of the letters, of 1935, was written from the little-known Tingwon Islands, off the western tip of New Hanover, and is one of the fullest descriptions known of those islands. (Mrs Parkinson became a friend of the Rickards during their early years in New Britain. For an outline of her career, see the Bureau's newsletter Pambu, November, 1968:4)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Miss Nella M. Rickard (1968) Address: Howarth Rd, Artarmon NSW Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 36

Title: Rabaul - 1942-1945

Date(s): 1942 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Thomas, Edward Llewellyn Gordon

Scope and content:

The author of this manuscript, generally known as Gordon Thomas, was born in Chicago, USA, in 1890 and died in Sydney in 1966. After schooling in England, Germany and Switzerland, he began a newspaper career in Canada. In 1911 he joined the Methodist Mission in New Guinea as a printer, and later worked as a planter, trader and oil driller in that territory. He was editor of the 'Rabaul Times' from 1925-27 and 1933-42. An obituary of Thomas was published in 'Pacific Islands Monthly' for August, 1966, pp. 9-10. When the Japanese invaded Rabaul, New Britain, in January 1942, they captured about 300 European civilians. All but half a dozen of these were removed from Rabaul in the 'Montevideo Maru', which was sunk with all hands before reaching her destination, Japan. Thomas was one of the few Europeans who was kept back by the Japanese - to work as a rouseabout at the freezer and power station. 'Rabaul - 1942-45' is an account of Thomas' life as a prisoner-of-war in New Britain, Papua New Guinea. See also PMB 600.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1970) Mrs S. Grimes, Northcote Street, Haberfield, New South Wales

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 38

Title: Journals and correspondence

Date(s): 1874 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Green, James L.

Scope and content:

The Reverend James L. Green (1833-1905) served as a missionary of the London Missionary Society in the Society Islands, French Polynesia, from 1861 to 1886. From May 1870 onwards, he was stationed on Tahiti, but made frequent visits to other islands. The papers comprise: - A diary for the period January 1, 1874 - December 29, 1879. - Journal notes for July, 1884, to August 1886. - A diary for the period November 12, 1884 to September 9, 1886. - Four letters from the Rev. James Chalmers to Green, written from Rarotonga in 1875. - Five letters from Chalmers to Green, written from Papua in 1880-84. - Translations of two letters from a Tahitian missionary, Terai, to Green, written from Aloma, Papua, in 1882-83. See also the Bureau's newsletter Pambu, August 1969:13, pp.1-5.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1969) Mr James R. Green, Pondtail Farm, West Grinstead, Horsham, Sussex, England

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 40

Title: Letters

Date(s): 1897 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gill, Stephen Romney Maurice

Scope and content:

Archdeacon Stephen Romney Maurice Gill (1886-1954), from a family of Pacific missionaries, joined the Anglican mission to Papua in 1908. He was ordained at Dogura, in 1910, and his first parish was nearby Boianai, where he remained until 1922. He then moved to the Mamba district, where he established a temporary station at Manau on the mouth of the Mamba (or Mambare) River. Two years later, at Duvira, he began work on what was to be his head station until 1942, when it was destroyed by the Japanese. In 1943, he began building a new mission station at nearby Dewade. He retired in 1952 and died in England two years later. The letters, written from Papua New Guinea to members of Gill's family in England, are mainly of the period 1922-28. The original letters are owned by members of the Gill family in England. Those on the microfilm are typewritten copies of the originals made available by Mr David Wetherell, of Popondetta, Papua (1969).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: (1969) Originals owned by Gill family in England. These are typewritten copies by David Wetherell.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 41

Title: Biga Boyowa - A notional study of the Trobriand Islands language

Date(s): 1940 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Scope and content:

Father Baldwin spent several years at the Sacred Heart Mission in the Trobriand Islands. In an introduction to his work, Father Baldwin says that Biga Boyowa is the language of the district commissioner's office (in the Trobriands area), mission translations, school programmes and the anthropological works of Malinowski, Powell, Uberoi, and others. He goes on: Mastery of the Biga Boyowa will enable conversation with people of the Lousancays, Marshall Bennets, Woodlarks, Laughlans, Amphletts and a goodly number of those living to the south, upwards of sixteen thousand people. To know the Boyowan language and culture is to know in a way the better half of the language and culture of the rest of the Massim people. Contact with these is frequent and familiar, and the evidence of the interpenetration of their language and culture with Boyowan abundant ...

See also PMB 63 and PMB 64.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1991) Sacred Heart Monastery, 1 Roma Avenue, Kensington NSW 2033

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 63

Title: Vocabulary of Biga Boyowa

Date(s): 1936 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Baldwin, Bernard

Scope and content:

Father Baldwin spent several years at the Sacred Heart Mission in the Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea. He completed this vocabulary between 1936 and 1937. A 380 page Biga Boyowa-English vocabulary, inscribed Gusaweta Trobriand Isl. Nov 20th 1939. Biga Boyowa is a Trobriand Island language. See also PMB MS 41 and MS 64. Additional language material by Father Baldwin will be available as PMB 1031

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sacred Heart Monastery, 1 Roma Avenue, Kensington NSW 2033

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 64

Title: Vocabulary of Bohilai

Date(s): 1934 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Baldwin, Bernard

Scope and content:

Father Baldwin spent several years at the Sacred Heart Mission in the Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea. A 333 page Bohilai-English vocabulary. Bohilai is the language of Basilaki Island (formerly Moresby Island), one of the islands of the Louisiade Archipelago of Papua. Additional language material by Father Baldwin is available as PMB 1031

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sacred Heart Monastery, 1 Roma Avenue, Kensington NSW 2033

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 67

Title: Articles on the Solomon Islands

Date(s): 1350 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Metcalfe, John R.

Scope and content:

The Rev. John R. Metcalfe (1889-1970) was born in Yorkshire and served as a Methodist missionary in the Solomon Islands for 37 years. He served as a home missionary in Great Britain before moving to Victoria in 1914. He became a candidate for the Methodist ministry in 1916, and after being ordained was appointed to the Solomon Islands in 1920. After a brief period at Roviana, he was appointed to Choiseul as assistant to the Rev. V. LeC. Binet. Apart from four years at Teop, he remained on Choiseul until 1951. During the war, he served as a Coastwatcher. He became chairman of the Methodist Mission in the Solomons in 1951, a post he held until he retired to Australia in 1957. He continued to take an active interest in the mission until his death in 1970. A collection of 39 articles with the following titles: Lauru; The Three Brothers; Harry Raeno; Stephen Gandepeta; The Two Friends; Timothy Loe; Solomon Damusoe; Methodism in the Marovo; A Footnote to Rickenbacker; The Vurulata Senga Feud; Pioneering on Choiseul; The Gumi Family; Methodism on Guadalcanal; The Helena Goldie Hospital; The Melanesian Cargo Cult; Our Time at Teop; Osea Tambipunda; How the Lauruans met the Japanese; Thoughts on Etoism; Aola Methodism; San Marcos or Choiseul Island; The Fisherman who Got Lost; Sub-Hospital No.3; The Coming of the Uniform; The Coming of the Aeroplane; Christmas in the Battle Area; Broadcast at Honiara (8/4/51); How I Left Munda; The Methodist Church and the Development of North-East Bougainville; How the Japanese Descended on Lauru; The Beginning of the Kamanga Tribe; The Problem of the Tropical South Pacific; Co-operation in the Solomon Islands District; My Years as Chairman; Vangunu: The Tragedy at Ego... Rendova; and three broadcasts made in August and September, 1943, entitled Readings from a Missionary's Diary.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: State Library of New South Wales Address: 1 Shakespeare Place, Sydney NSW 2000 Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 73

Title: Miscellaneous papers

Date(s): 1768 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: French Polynesia - History

Scope and content:

The 15 manuscript items on this microfilm were bought by the Territory of French Polynesia at an auction of Pacific manuscripts in Paris in June, 1969. They were formerly part of the Ropiteau-O'Reilly collection. The 15 items are: 1. A six-page account of Tahiti by Chenard de la Giraudais, commander of 'l'Etoile', the consort of Bougainville's ship 'La Boudeuse', which visited Tahiti in April, 1768. 2. Letter written in Tahiti on February 6, 1799, by the L.M.S. missionary John Harris. 3. Journal of the missionaries Henry Nott and James Elder describing a preaching tour, Tahiti in 1802. 4. Letter from King Pomare II to the L.M.S., London, dated January 1, 1807. 5. Journal kept by the missionaries William Henry and John Davies during a preaching tour on the island of Huahine in 1809. 6. Letter

from Pomare II dated September 25, 1812, to the missionaries on Moorea informing them of his determination to abandon false gods and ancient rites against evil spirits. 7. Letter from the missionaries John Williams, L.E. Threlkeld and J.M. Orsmond from Raiatea to the L.M.S. in London, dated September 5, 1819. Collective report on affairs at the missions on Raiatea and Tahaa. 8. Letter from the missionary George Platt from Bora Bora, dated May 28, 1828, describing a visit to the island of Maupiti. 9. Letter from Queen Pomare IV and her second husband Arii faaite to the missionary Henry Nott dated February 4, 1836, asking to be readmitted to church membership. 10. Letterbook (pp71) copies of 19 letters by George Pritchard, British Consul in Tahiti - November 26 1836 to February 15 1837. 11. May 11, 1846 letter from Queen Pomare IV at Raiatea to the directors, L.M.S., stating she would never live under the French protectorate. 12. 94-page report, 'Look Again, or a few observations on the affairs of Tahiti from 1845 to 1849 by an eye-witness' by Rev. J.M. Orsmond to President of France. 13. & 14. Letters from Queen Pomare IV to President of France (August 26, 1851) re government of her country and French Governor (September 18, 1872) re funeral of her small daughter. 15. Account book 1877-1882 by Pomare V Tahiti's last king, d.1891

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Territory of French Polynesia, Papeete, Tahiti

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 80

Title: Reports

Date(s): 1918 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Solomon Islands Methodist Mission

Scope and content:

These reports were among the papers of the Rev. John R. Metcalfe (1889-1970), a Methodist missionary in the Solomon Islands, mainly on Choiseul Island, from 1920 to 1957. See also PMB MS 67 - 68 and 74 - 79. The reports are: 1. Statistics, Choiseul Circuit, 1918; 2. Annual reports, Choiseul Circuit, 1921-23, 1925, 1928, 1931, 1934-40, 1946-50 and 1952; 3. Annual reports, Bougainville and Buka Circuits, 1931-33; 4. Solomon Islands District Synod reports, 1951 and 1952.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: State Library of New South Wales Address: 1 Shakespeare Place, Sydney NSW 2000 Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 83

Title: Scorpion - Central New Guinea. Narrative of exploring expedition.

Date(s): 1965 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Hayllar, Thomas

Scope and content:

The narrative is an account of one of the first crossing by Europeans of the rugged 12,000 ft Star Mountains Range, in what was then the Australian Trust Territory of New Guinea. The Star Mountains are a mountain range in western Papua New Guinea and the eastern end of Highland Papua, Indonesia. The crossing of the mountains was accomplished by a party of six men, including Thomas Hayllar, who set out from Telefomin on February 25, 1965. The men climbed two of the highest peaks in the ranges, Mt Capella and Mt Scorpion, and visited a sheet of water called Lake Vivien.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Thomas Hayllar, 19 Carrington St., Strathfield, New South Wales

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 98

Title: Diary and photographs of Eleanor J. Walker

Date(s): 1881 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Digital PDF. Originally 1 reel; 35mm microfilm.

Name of creator: Walker, Eleanor J.

Scope and content:

Eleanor J. Walker was a member of the Methodist mission at Dobu in the D'Entrecasteaux Islands of Papua New Guinea (then called British New Guinea). The mission was established in June 1891. For details, see George Brown, D.D., *Pioneer Missionary and Explorer : An Autobiography*, London, 1908, pp485-92. The diary describes how the diarist came to join the mission and gives an account of her life at Dobu.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1970) Mrs L.J. Dalkin, St Marys, New South Wales (2016) Margaret Dalkin, New South Wales

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 158

Title: Diary, notes, letters, records

Date(s): 1882 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Churchward Rev. Dr C.M.

Scope and content:

Reverend Dr C.M. Churchward (1888-1968) was a noted linguist. As a Methodist missionary at Rotuma, Fiji, in the 1930s, he prepared a **Rotuman Grammar and Dictionary**, which was published in 1940. He also published **A New Fijian Grammar** (1941) and an English-Tongan dictionary. He revised the Rotuman New Testament (1930) and the Tongan New Testament (1959-61) and was working on the Old Testament in Rotuman at the time of his death in Suva. The papers comprise: Diary of a visit to Rotuma, 1931; Notes on dealings with Resident Commissioner, Rotuma, 1931; Subsidiary documents re above; Rotuma letters, 1932-37; Rotuman beliefs and customs; Memorandum re Rotuma Cession Day celebrations, 1967; Copy of Ao Fo'ou, 12/5/67; Records of the Land Titles Commission, Rotuma, 1882-1883; Notes on Rotuman history and Rotuma Circuit (Methodist Mission) reports, 1921, 1924-28; Account by Mesulama Titifanua (Rotuman missionary) of sojourn in New Britain, 1927-28; Notes on conversation with Takalaigau, 1934.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church in Fiji, Epworth House, Marks Street, Suva, Fiji

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 196

Title: Logbook of the Barque Woodlark

Date(s): 1856 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Fisher John W.

Scope and content:

Fisher was chief officer of 'The Woodlark'. The logbook describes a whaling voyage to the South Pacific apparently under a Captain Hardwicke. The voyage began in Sydney and took in Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island, the New Hebrides (Vanuatu), Solomon Islands, Torres Strait, Bismarck

Archipelago (Papua New Guinea), Santa Cruz Group, Tikopia and New Zealand. There is a gap in the log from 2 February to 31 March 1857.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Alexander Turnbull Library, National Library of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 250

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1811 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. LAGODA; Nye/Whiteside; 1882-86; Continued from reel PMB 249 CALLAO; Norton; 1842-45; Hawaii, Galapagos Islands GOLCONDA; Winslow; 1863-64; Galapagos Islands, Marquesas, Tuamotus, Society Islands, Cook Islands, New Zealand NANCY; Barlow; 1811; North Atlantic PALMETTO; Manchester; 1880-83; South Atlantic, Lord Howe Island, New Guinea, Carolines, Hawaii MARCELLA; Manchester; 1876-79; South Atlantic, Indian Ocean PHOENIX; Briggs; 1840-42; Indian Ocean, Western Australia, South Australia, East Indies CANADA; Reynard; 1846-48; Atlantic, Hawaii, Cook Islands, Galapagos Islands CLIFFORD WAYNE; Dias; 1841-44; Atlantic, Western Australia, East Indies, Hawaii, Marquesas, Tuamotus, Society Islands POCAHONTAS; ?; 1850-53; South Atlantic, Juan Fernandez Islands, Kermadecs, Hawaii, Society Islands ST GEORGE; Dias; 1853-55; Atlantic, Hawaii, Samoa, Marianas

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 260

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1836 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. ANSEL GIBBS; Chapell; 1860-61; Continued from reel PMB 259 ABIGAIL; Raynard; 1836-38; Hawaii, Galapagos Islands, Easter Island ZEPHYR; ?; 1839-40; New Zealand, Kermadecs, Society Islands ZEPHYR; ?; 1840-43; Hawaii EQUATOR; ?; 1843-47; Juan Fernandez, Galapagos Islands ROMAN; ?; 1848-51; South Atlantic, Juan Fernandez Islands, Marquesas, Galapagos Islands JAMES ARNOLD; Sullivan; 1857-59; South Atlantic, Tasmania, New Zealand, Kermadecs, Tonga, Futuna, Ocean Island, New Guinea, Solomons, Lord Howe Island CHANDLER PRICE; Taber; 1848-49; Society Islands, Hawaii, Western Australia, New Zealand ACCOUNT BOOKS - OHIO; Sawtell/Baker; 1850-62 ACCOUNT BOOKS - SENECA; Snow & Son; 1869-75 OWNER'S ACCOUNT BOOKS - MARTHA; 1836-1860; For a number of voyages where logkeeper/Captain was: Borden; 1836-38 Kelly; 1838-40 Hammond; 1840-44 Stuart; 1844-47 (unknown logkeeper/captain; n.d.) Spaulding; 1856-60 JASPER; Leavett; 1839-41; ? LA GRANGE; Taber/Dexter; 1839-53; ?

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 271

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1836 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. CALLAO; Brown; 1865-70; Continued from reel PMB 270 ILLINOIS; Winegar; 1856-57; Hawaii GOLDEN CITY; Santos; 1904-05; North Atlantic GOLDEN CITY; ?; 1881-82; North Atlantic PARACHUTE; Swift; 1859-64; Indian Ocean, Western Australia, East Indies, New Zealand, Tonga, Cook Islands, New Guinea, Solomons, New South Wales, Society Islands PRESIDENT; Wordell; 1859-62; Atlantic, Indian Ocean WILLIAM WIRT; Osborn; 1856-60; Juan Fernandez Islands, Hawaii, Cook Islands, Marquesas, New Zealand, Pitcairn Island, Society Islands HEROINE; ?; 1836-37; South Atlantic HEROINE; Harding; 1837-39; South Atlantic ADELINE; Taber; 1856-60; Hawaii

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 273

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1835 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. FRANKLIN; Mandley; 1885-87; Continued from reel PMB 272 E.B. CONNELL; Costa; 1884-85; North Atlantic E.B. CONNELL; Foster; 1885; North Atlantic E.B. CONNELL; Foster; 1885-86; North Atlantic E.B. CONNELL; Costa; 1883-84; North Atlantic CONDOR; ?; 1835-39; South Atlantic CONDOR; ?; 1839; Australia CONDOR; ?; 1839-41; Indian Ocean, Western Australia SARATOGA; Harding; 1849-52; Hawaii ALMIRA; Osborn; 1864-66; Atlantic, Marquesas, Hawaii SPLENDID; Fish; 1866-67; New Zealand, Cook Islands ALASKA; Norton; 1867-69; Atlantic, Western Australia, New Guinea, East Indies ANTELOPE; Battene; 1855-59; South Atlantic, New Zealand, Society Islands, Hawaii, Marianas, Cook Islands ADELINE; Peets; 1850-51; New Zealand, Hawaii JEANETTE; Peets; 1852-54; Hawaii SOUTH BOSTON; Peets; 1855-57, Pacific SOUTH BOSTON; Peets; 1855-57; Hawaii, Gilbert Islands SOUTH BOSTON; Peets; 1857-58; Hawaii OLYMPIA; Potter;

1847-51; Atlantic, Juan Fernandez Islands, Marianas, Solomons, Ellice Islands, Bonin Islands, Hawaii, Samoa, New South Wales, New Zealand

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 274

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1769 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. OLYMPIA; Potter; 1847-51; Continued from reel PMB 273 GOLCONDA; Winslow; 1864; South Pacific, Atlantic HENRY TABER; Packard; 1871; ? A.R. TUCKER; ?; 1871-74; South Atlantic, Indian Ocean, East Indies, New Zealand, New Guinea D.A. SMALL; Curren; 1875-76; North Atlantic ELIZA ADAMS; Cornell; 1877-78; Atlantic SEA RANGER; Holmes; 1879-82; Atlantic GOLDEN CITY; Bourne; 1882-84; North Atlantic DRACO; Kimball; 1843-47; Atlantic, Western Australia, East Indies, Indian Ocean NELLE; Pease; 1769; North Atlantic SQUIREL(SQUIRREL?); Pease; 1769-70; North Atlantic UNION; Pease; 1770-72; North Atlantic (UNKNOWN); Hammett; 1789; North Atlantic KEZIAH; Hammett; 1789-93; North Atlantic DIANA; ?; 1793-95; North Atlantic JOHN HOWLAND; Whelden; 1864-70; North Atlantic OHIO; Coffin; 1833-37; South Atlantic, Galapagos Islands, Hawaii, Society Islands BENJAMIN CUMMINGS; Allen; 1866-69; Hawaii, Marquesas JAMES ARNOLD; Reynolds; 1892-94; South Atlantic, Pacific

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 277

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1865 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. SEA BREEZE; Hamilton; 1865-68; Continued from reel PMB 276 SEA BREEZE; Fisher; 1868-71; Hawaii ABBIE BRADFORD; ?; 1884-85; North Atlantic ABBIE BRADFORD; ?; 1886-88; Atlantic SEA BREEZE; Wicks; 1871-72; South Atlantic, New Zealand LAGODA; Ellis; 1868-73; Hawaii ADELINE GIBBS; ?; 1866-70; South Atlantic, East Indies ADELINE GIBBS; Cleveland; 1870-75; Western Australia, East Indies, New Guinea, Solomons, Indian Ocean, South Atlantic NORTHERN LIGHT; Smith; 1876-77; Hawaii, Marianas NORTHERN LIGHT; Mellen; 1877-78; Hawaii NORTHERN LIGHT; Mitchell; 1879-80; Pacific, Atlantic ANSEL GIBBS; Huxford; 1876-70; North Atlantic Of special interest on this reel (LAGODA; 1868-73) Point Franklin, took on board 153 wrecked men, 69X.45'N from 30 abandoned vessels

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 281

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1832 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. LANCER; Barker; 1865-74; Atlantic, Indian Ocean METACOM; Wyatt; 1837-41; Hawaii, Juan Fernandez Islands NAVY; Dimond; 1859-64; Hawaii, Cook Islands, South Atlantic PIONEER; Chase; 1880-82; South Atlantic VERONICA; Hathaway; 1879-80; South Atlantic LAPWING; Beedman; 1860-63; Atlantic, Indian Ocean, East Indies, Western Australia DANIEL WEBSTER; Allen; 1860-62; North Atlantic LYDIA; Babcock; 1860-64; Indian Ocean, New Zealand, Tasmania, Atlantic ATALANTIC; Kempton; 1865-67; Indian Ocean JAVA II; ?; 1865-72; East Indies, New Guinea, Indian Ocean (VARIOUS SHIPS); (Various); 1832-69; East Indies, New Guinea, Pacific JAMES ARNOLD; Heeredeen/Sherman; 1886-90; Pitcairn Island BELVEDERE; Millard; 1897-98; North Pacific

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 284

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1836 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. JOSEPH MEIGS; Winsor; 1849-50; Continued from reel PMB 283 MONSOON; Winsor; 1851-52; Atlantic, Indian Ocean CLIPPER SHIPS sailing to San Francisco, 1849-55 LAGODA; Maxfield; 1841-43; Atlantic, Western Australia, Tasmania, East Indies, Pacific WASHINGTON; ?; 1838-40; Atlantic, Australia WASHINGTON; ?; 1840-42; Indian Ocean, Australia CORAL; Seabury; 1839-42; Atlantic, Galapagos Islands, Society Islands CORAL; Seabury; 1842-46; South Atlantic, Juan Fernandez, Galapagos Islands, Hawaii CORAL; Seabury; 1846-50; Galapagos Islands, Atlantic, Juan Fernandez Islands CORINTHIAN; ?; 1836-39; Juan Fernandez, Galapagos Islands ALFRED GIBBS; Nickols; 1859-64; Marquesas, Galapagos Islands TWO BROTHERS;

Clark; 1858-63; Gilbert Islands, Ocean Island, Solomons, New Guinea, Kermadecs, Samoa, Tokelau Islands, New Zealand, Lord Howe Island, New South Wales

Conditions governing access: Available for reference. Copies may be made by photographic or similar means for personal/research purposes only. For more extensive use of the work or for any reproductions, written permission must be obtained from the New Bedford Whaling Museum.

Existence and location of originals: Sponsoring libraries of the New England Microfilming Project, New Bedford Whaling Museum, 18 Johnny Cake Hill, New Bedford, MA 02740 (previously Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 420

Title: Correspondence

Date(s): 1892 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Green, John

Scope and content:

John Green, an Australian, went to Papua in 1892 and worked on a plantation at Kapadi for about fifteen months before joining the Administration staff of Sir William MacGregor, Lt-Gov. of British New Guinea (later Papua). He eventually became MacGregor's acting private secretary and accompanied him on some of his arduous patrols. After a patrol to the Musa River in September 1895, Green was assigned to build a government station at the junction of the Mambare River and Tamata Creek to protect European miners who were prospecting for gold in that area. Green was murdered at the station in January 1897. The letters, which are all to members of Green's family in Healesville, Victoria, begin in September 1892 when Green was in Cooktown en route to Port Moresby. Some of the letters are more than 100 pages long. They give a vivid idea of life in Papua when it was under British administration. See also Pacific Islands Monthly Dec. 1940, p.41; June 1941, p.30; April 1942, p.10 and the Bureau's newsletter Pambu July-Sept. 1972:28, pp.1-4

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1973) Mr J.G. Parkinson, Chadstone, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 504

Title: Typescript of diary

Date(s): 1891 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Bardsley, George H.

Scope and content:

George Bardsley, born 24 January 1864, was a carpenter of Brisbane, Queensland, who built the first houses at the Methodist Mission at Dobu, D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Papua New Guinea. The diary describes Bardsley's life at Dobu from his arrival there on 21 June 1891 to 24 January 1892.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1973) Rev. Ross Mackay, c/- United Church, East Cape via Alotau, Milne Bay District, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 512

Title: Journals of voyages in the ships Ophelia and Packet

Date(s): 1815 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Hill, Samuel

Scope and content:

At the beginning of 1815, Samuel Hill, a sea captain, calculated that he had lost \$7,000 since the beginning of the war of 1812. To repair his fortunes, he undertook the command of the Ophelia on a speculative voyage from Boston to Chile, China and return. On his return, after an absence of 20 months, he embarked almost immediately on a second and similar voyage in the Packet. On this voyage three trips were made from Chile to China. the Packet returned to Boston after a voyage of four years, eleven months and 24 days. Informative accounts of proceedings and places visited on the voyages outlined above. On the first voyage, Hill visited or sighted the following Pacific Islands: Juan Fernandez, Galapagos, Hawaii, Ebon Atoll, Aranuka (Gilbert Islands), Santa Ana and Bougainville (Solomons), New Britain, New Ireland, the Admiralty Islands and Mapia. The accounts of Hawaii, Bougainville and Mapia are especially interesting. On the second voyage, Hill was in Hawaii on three occasions. He also landed on Agrigan in the Marianas. Otherwise he generally kept clear of the islands.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: New York Public Library

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 514

Title: Geschichte des Deutschen Kolonialgebietes in Melanesien

Date(s): 1866 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Werner, Liane

Scope and content:

A draft manuscript thesis (not submitted) in German on the history of German colonial territories in Melanesia 1866-99. The thesis is in two sections. The first concerns 'economic interests and those interested in the establishment of the German colonial regime in Melanesia'. The second section concerns 'the New Guinea Company and its protectorate in Melanesia'.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Humboldt University, Berlin

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 520

Title: Minute books

Date(s): 1903 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Church of New Zealand, Overseas Mission Department

Scope and content:

The Methodist Church in New Zealand sent its first missionaries to the Solomon Islands in 1902, and since then it has also sponsored missionaries to Papua New Guinea. The minute books filmed as PMB 520 to 0525, cover the activities of New Zealand missionaries in those territories. Minute Books, 1910 - 1920

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church of New Zealand, Overseas Missions Department, Auckland, New Zealand

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 552

Title: Die Biene Auf Dem Missionsfelde'

Date(s): 1834 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gossner Mission, Berlin

Scope and content:

The German-language periodical was published by the Gossner Mission, Berlin. The Mission was founded by Johannes Gossner, an evangelical of no denomination, whose aim was simply to spread the Gospel. In practice, this usually meant that his missionaries became attached to other organisations, such as the London Missionary Society. In its first 100 years, the Gossner Mission sent out 23 missionaries to Australia, five to the Chatham Islands, four to Polynesia, and five to Dutch New Guinea. The four who went to Polynesia were: Ernst Krause, a doctor, who was with the LMS in the Society Islands and on Rarotonga from 1843-67; Leopold Mohn and Julius Hones, who spent five months with Krause at Bora Bora in the early 1850s and then went to Rurutu for a few months; and Wilhelm Schmidt who took up service with the LMS on Savai'i in 1847 and remained with them until 1857. Even before he sent his first missionaries to the Pacific Gossner had been interested in it and published a lot of apparently second-hand material on Pacific missions, presumably 'lifted' from LMS and Methodist publications and translated. The first 24 volumes of *Die Biene auf dem missionsfelde*. After Gossner's missionaries reached the Pacific, the magazine began to publish much first-hand material.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Gossner Mission, Berlin (1975)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 569

Title: Extracts from 'The Tenor of My Life' (Autobiography)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Imamura Hitoshi

Scope and content:

During World War II, Imamura Hitoshi was Japanese Army group commander with headquarters in Rabaul. His area of command included New Guinea and Bougainville. After the war, he was held responsible by the Australian military authorities for acts of brutality against Indian and Chinese personnel within his area of command. He was also tried and acquitted by a Dutch court in respect of actions that occurred within his area of command in the Netherlands East Indies. An English

translation of parts of Imamura's autobiography. The extracts include Imamura's account of his career in Indonesia and elsewhere before he took up his post in Rabaul.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Rijksinstituut voor Oorlogsdocumentatie, Prins Hendriklaan 28, Amsterdam-Z, Netherlands

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 570

Title: Diary

Date(s): 1894 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Cullen, John A.

Scope and content:

The author was second officer in the London Missionary Society steamship John Williams A diary of voyages in the John Williams. 1. From London towards Sydney via the Cape of Good Hope (18 May - 30 June 1894) 2. From Sydney towards New Guinea via Niue, Rarotonga, Mangaia, Rarotonga, Aitutaki and Samoa (5 October - 22 November 1894) 3. From Sydney to the Pacific Islands and return. Calls were made at New Guinea, Niue, Samoa, Tokelau, Ellice, Gilbert and Cook Islands (15 March - 1 October 1895)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1978) Mrs Elder, via Dr Ted Wolfers, Dept. of History, Macquarie University, North Ryde NSW 2113

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 586

Title: Private correspondence

Date(s): 1903 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Solf, Wilhelm Heinrich

Scope and content:

Please see PMB 581 for full entry. Correspondence with private individuals including Albert Hahl, governor of German New Guinea, from 1902-14. The correspondence with Hahl covers the period 1903-16. Other correspondents represented on the microfilm are: Albert Einstein, 1918-30; Mathias Erzberger, 1914-19; Richard Fisk, 1913-29/35; Bruno Fuchs, 1914-18; H. Gerlich, 1889-95, 1915-18; Otto Glein, 1911-16; Fritz Haber, 1924-29; Maximilien von Hagen, 1918-35; Ewald Herker, 1914-20; Edmund and Elizabeth von Heyking, 1914-24; Alfred von Heymel, 1912-14; Gottlieb von Jagow, 1914-34 (Continued on reel PMB 587)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Bundesarchiv Address: Koblenz Country: Germany

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 588

Title: Private correspondence

Date(s): 1899 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Solf, Wilhelm Heinrich

Scope and content:

Please see PMB 581 for full entry. Correspondence with private individuals and institutions (continued from reel PMB 587): E. Schmidt-Dergitz, 1899-1904; Heinrich Schnee, 1901-34; Erich Schultze, 1904-16; Paul von Schwabach, 1910-18; Theodor Seitz, 1912-13; Ellen von Siemens, 1902-24; Harry von der Velde, 1914-16; Max Warburg, 1913-29; Paul Wolff-Metternich, 1915-34; Deutsche Gesellschaft, 1915-34; Gesellschaft fur Ostasische Kunst, 1930; and Deutsches Ausland Institut, 1928-34. NOTE: Schnee was the first acting governor of German New Guinea and was acting governor of Western Samoa during Solf's absence in 1902. He was later in the German Colonial Office. Schultze was governor of Western Samoa from Solf's departure to 1914.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Bundesarchiv Address: Koblenz Country: Germany

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 593

Title: Correspondence

Date(s): 1898 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Schnee, Heinrich

Scope and content:

Heinrich Schnee was an official of the German colonial government. He was acting governor of German New Guinea in April-July 1899 and acting governor of Western Samoa in 1902. The descriptions used in the archives for the correspondence are as follows: *Ministere Marine et Colonies - Monografia* (5F 201) - *Narrationes* (5F 202) which include *La Terre Australe de Saint-Esprit*, a history of the Marist mission in the New Hebrides, published in 1912, and cuttings from *Le Neo-Caledonien*, 29/2/1888 relating to the New Hebrides, from *Le Journal des Nouvelles-Hebrides*, 26/10/1901 and *La Quinzaine Coloniale*, 25/5/1903; *Epistolae Historia* (5F 208) *Mortui*, listing the deaths of missionaries for 1852 and 1898-1931, with date of birth and place of death; SE 330 *Relations*, including an extract of Council Minutes for 5/10/1887, letters, a report by Fr Provincial on the New Hebrides mission 26/9/1913 (typescript 44pp.) and *Visite aux Nouvelles-Hebrides* 30 August - 4 November 1919 a report on mission stations and missionaries by J.B. Chevreuil; SE 418 *Mgr Doucere, epistolae* 1887-1919 (Continued on PMB 591) The correspondence is not in chronological order.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Geheimes Staatsarchiv Address: Berlin Country: Germany

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 600

Title: Correspondence, diaries, notes, articles, speeches

Date(s): 1942 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Thomas, Edward Llewellyn Gordon

Scope and content:

Edward L.G. Thomas, or Gordon Thomas as he was usually known, joined the Methodist Mission in New Guinea as a printer in 1911, and later worked as a planter, trader and oil driller in that territory. He was editor of the Rabaul Times from 1925-1927 and from 1933-1942. He was one of about 300 European civilians captured when the Japanese invaded Rabaul in January 1942 and one of only four who remained in Rabaul throughout the Japanese occupation. Reel 1: 1. General correspondence, 1946-66 2. Correspondence re disposal of printing plant used to produce Guinea Gold 1946-47 3. Correspondence re Fred Urban's war damage claims, 1947-48 4. Correspondence re Queen Emma (Mrs Emma Kolbe), 1955 5. Diary and other writings while prisoner-of-war, 1942-45 6. Notes and papers collected while prisoner-of-war, 1942-45 7. Articles, 1945-49 (Continued on reel 2) Reel 2: 7. Articles, 1945-49 (Continued from reel 1) 8. Speeches and articles, undated (c.1946-49) 9. Diary of trip on MV Bulolo to Papua and New Guinea, 1955

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Division of Pacific and Asian History Research School of Pacific Studies Address: Australian National University, Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 601

Title: Letters, diaries, newspaper clippings, articles

Date(s): 1883 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm; 735 page digital PDF

Name of creator: Fellows, Samuel Benjamin

Scope and content:

Samuel Benjamin Fellows (1858-1932) was born in Derbyshire, England, and migrated to New Zealand in 1883. He trained for the ministry in Auckland 1885-1888. In 1890, he joined the Rev. Dr W.E. Bromilow in the establishment of the first Methodist mission at Dobu, British New Guinea, but soon moved to Panaeti where he remained until 1893. He was stationed at Kiriwina in the Trobriands from 1894 until he left the mission in 1901. The papers comprise: 1. Biographical information on the Fellows family, 1820-1933 2. Letters to Fellows' wife, 3 Oct. 1899-7 Oct. 1900 3. Three letters to Fellows, 1900, 1903, 1913 4. Newspaper clippings, 1891-1901 5. Diaries, Nov. - Dec. 1883, Feb. 1885 - Feb. 1888, July 1891 - Oct. 1900 6. Hymns and prayers in vernacular, c.1895-1900 7. Manuscript and published articles by Fellows, 1891-1901 8. Diaries of S.B.Fellows: (a) voyage from England to Australia; 2 November - 19 December 1883. (b) whilst at Wesley College, Auckland; 20 February 1885 - February 1888 (2 vols) (c) whilst with Hethodist Mission in British New Guinea; 21 July 1891 - 7 October 1900 (3 vols). 9. Hymns and prayers in vernacular [language of Kiriwina], circa 1895 - 1900 10. Manuscript articles about Kiriwina. 11. Published articles by S. B. Fellows, 1891 - 1901; and about him, 1933 - 1941. 12. Commentary to accompany lantern slides; 1894.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, National Gallery of Australia, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 602

Title: Patrol diaries and reports, notebooks, papers

Date(s): 1927 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF.

Name of creator: Woodman, Harold Eustace

Scope and content:

H.E. Woodman (1895-) joined the Public Works Department in the mid-1920s. After a brief period as a gold miner he took part in the Nakanai punitive expedition of 1926-27 and was then invited to join the New Guinea Administration as acting District Officer, Sepik district, stationed at Ambunti. Over the next twelve years he was at Manus, Madang, Kavieng, Namatanai, Gasmata, and Aitape. He returned to take charge of the Madang district after the war and retired to live in New South Wales in 1947. Reel 1:

1. Patrol diaries, 1927-39
2. Notebooks of evidence given in Jomba Land Inquiry (Madang), 1932
3. Station diaries, 1932, 1946-47

Reel 2:

4. Patrol reports, 1927-47
5. Papers re labour matters in Madang district, 1946

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1974) Mr H.E. Woodman, Greenwich Heights, NSW

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 603

Title: Personal and business papers

Date(s): 1911 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Mouton Jean Baptiste Octave

Scope and content:

Jean Baptiste Octave Mouton (1866-1946), a Belgian, was a member of the Marquis de Rays' expedition which established a colony at Port Breton in New Ireland in 1881. When the colony collapsed in 1882, Mouton remained in New Guinea near Kokopo. He settled in Australia in 1929 but retained interests in the Territory, particularly as owner of the Rabaul Printing Works which published the Rabaul Times. Reel 1: 1. Memories of J.B.O. Mouton, typescript, c.1931 2. Ms. of part of Memories of J.B.O. Mouton (in French) 3. Passport, December 1915-24 4. Certificate of naturalization, 13 August 1921 5. Share certificate of Sarang Plantation Ltd, 1911 6. Notice of meeting and balance sheet of Rabaul Recreations Ltd, 4 April 1935 7. Appointment of Attorney, 1914 8. Correspondence with the firm of J. Martens, Hamburg, 1919-26 9. Ledger, 1926-29 10. Papers re lease of Rabaul Times by R.V. Wallace, 1930-33 11. Balance sheets, Rabaul Printing Works, 1929-38 12. Audit reports, Rabaul Printing Works, 1931-33 13. Papers re war damage compensation claims,

1942-48 Reel 2: 14. Correspondence with manager of Rabaul Times, J. Hoogerwerff, 1937-42. 15. Copies of letters from Gordon Thomas (editor of Rabaul Times) to J. Hoogerwerff, 1933

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1973) Mrs D. Sturrock, Mosman, NSW

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 604

Title: Minutes

Date(s): 1907 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua: Executive Council

Scope and content:

The Minutes are in typescript and are numbered as follows:

1 - 30 - 1907

10 - 34 - 1908

1 - 33 - 1909

1 - 34 - 1910

1 - 29 - 1911

1 - 46 - 1912

1 - 60 - 1913

1 - 58 - 1914

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 605

Title: Executive council minutes

Date(s): 1959 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

Reel 1: Meeting No 1 - 31 of 1959 (5 Jan-9 Sept)

Reel 2: Meeting No 32 - 44 of 1959; Meeting No 1 - 22 of 1960 (21 Sept 1959 - 4 May 1960)

Reel 3: Meeting No 23 - 44 of 1960 (11 May - 9 Nov 1960)

Reel 4: Meeting No 45 - 46 of 1960; Meeting No 1 - 8 of 1961 (13 Dec 1960 - 17 March 1961)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 606

Title: Report of the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory

Date(s): 1922 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Stanley Evan R.

Scope and content:

The report was sponsored by the Australian Administration. Typescript report of the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 607

Title: Patrol and other reports

Date(s): 1936 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Downs, Ian Fairley Graham

Scope and content:

Ian Downs (1915-) joined the Department of District Services in the Territory of New Guinea in 1936 and, as a patrol officer, served in most districts. After wartime naval service, he returned to the Territory as a district officer and later served as District Commissioner in the New Ireland, Madang and Eastern Highlands districts. He resigned from the Administration in 1956 and became a coffee planter near Goroka. He was president of the Highland Farmers and Settlers' Association from 1957 to 1968 and a member of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of Papua and New Guinea in the same period. The papers comprise: 1. Patrol reports in Morobe, Madang and New Ireland districts, 1936-49 2. Annual reports, Chimbu sub-district, 1939-40 3. Monthly reports, Chimbu sub-district, 1939-40 4. Census figures, New Ireland district, c.1949. See also PMB 609

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1973) Mr I.F.G. Downs, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 608

Title: Miscellaneous typescript reports

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

Four reports by government officials: 1. Cargo Beliefs and Cargo Cults among the West Nakanai of New Britain, by C.A. Valentine III, 15 January 1955, 74 + 3 pp. 2. A Review of Native Policy for the Territory of Papua and New Guinea, February 1955 (Known as the Jones-Marsh Review), 177 pp. 3. Report on Mass Communications to His Honour the Administrator and the Public Service Commissioner from Committee of Enquiry, headed by L.F. Butler, 87 pp. 4. An Enquiry into the Social Conditions of the Mixed-blood Population of Papua and New Guinea, by R. Thomson, July 1951-July 1952, 117 pp.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 609

Title: Highland Farmers and Settlers' Association: Correspondence and papers.

Date(s): 1956 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Downs, Ian Fairley Graham

Scope and content:

Please see PMB 607 for full entry. Reel 1: Correspondence 1956 - 10 August 1964

Reel 2: Correspondence 4 August 1964 - 12 August 1968

Reel 3: Papers associated with Tariff Board inquiry, 1961-62; (a) Correspondence (b) Members' Questionnaires 1959, 1961. See also PMB 607 for Patrol and other reports by Downs, 1936-49.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1973) Mr I.F.G. Downs, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 610

Title: Papers

Date(s): 1936 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Fulton, Edward Thomas Whyte

Scope and content:

E.T.W. Fulton (1904-) first went to New Guinea in 1925 and from 1930 to 1939 was engaged in gold mining in the Sepik area. After service in the Army in the Middle East he joined ANGAU in 1942 and served in Central Highlands and Sepik districts. After the war he purchased Makurapau plantation near Kokopo. He returned to Australia to live in 1960. The papers comprise: 1. Correspondence re 'Starlight' claim (Sepik goldfield), 1936-1940 2. Return of gold produced, 1936-1941 3. Assay reports, 1936-1941 4. Account of gold produced by various employees, 1938 5. Inward letters, 1936-1939 6. Outward letters, 1937-1939 7. Diary of recruiting trip, Yapunda area, 1938 8. Plan of principal gold bearing areas - Sepik district, 1937 9. Papers re New Guinea Association, 1939 10. Patrol reports, diary and correspondence, 1942-1944 11. Messages sent from Ialibu Post, 1944 12. Radio messages sent, 1944 See also Pacific Islands Year Book and Who's Who 1968

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1973) E.T.W. Fulton, Elizabeth Bay, NSW

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 611

Title: Records of anthropological research

Date(s): 1932 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Groves, William Charles

Scope and content:

Groves (1898-1967) carried out anthropological research among the people of Fisoa and Tatau Villages, New Ireland, in 1932-34 as a research fellow of the Australian National Research Council. Fisoa is on the New Ireland mainland while Tatau is on Tabar Island. The documents are: 1. Record of fieldwork in New Ireland, 24 May 1932 - 14 July 1934 (2 books) 2. Draft account of work at Tatau village, Tabar Island, 1934 (4 books) 3. Notebooks on research at Fisoa village, 1932-33 (8 books) 4. Notebooks on research at Tatau village, 1933-34 (3 books). See also articles in Oceania, nos 3, 4, 5 and 6 (1933-35/36).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1973) Mrs D.K. Groves, Hawthorn, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 612

Title: Peter the Island King (Peter Hansen)

Date(s): 1925 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Groves, William Charles

Scope and content:

W.C. Groves (1898-1967) prepared this manuscript on the life of Peter Hansen for publication whilst Groves was working in Rabaul in 1925. The original copy of the work, which included drawings, was lost en route to a publisher in London. The documents consist of:

1. Letter signed by P. Hansen concerning the disposal of the manuscript on Hansen's life, 7 January 1924
2. The life story of Mr Peter Christian Hansen as told to the Author at Rabaul, New Britain, North West Pacific Islands, 15 January 1922
3. Manuscript of Peter the Island King, 1925

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1973) Mrs D.K. Groves, Hawthorn, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 613

Title: 'Das Paradies der Sudsee'

Date(s): 1922 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Bogershausen, Georg

Scope and content:

Bogershausen (1870-1941) joined the Sacred Heart Order, (MSC), in 1892. He arrived in New Britain in 1900. An article on the Marquis de Rays' expedition (1880-81) to New Ireland. It was amongst the papers of W.C. Groves and was probably used in the writing of 'Peter the Island King' (See PMB 612). Biographical details and publications by Bogershausen are listed in Streit & Dindinger Bibliotheca Missionum, vol.21.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea RecordsProject, (1973) Mrs D.K. Groves, Hawthorn, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 614

Title: Dictionary and grammar of the duke of York Island Language

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Brown George, Danks Benjamin, Rooney Isaac, Revs.

Scope and content:

Brown (1835-1917) established the Methodist Mission in New Britain (Duke of York Island) in 1875. Danks (1853-1921) joined Brown in 1878. Rooney (1843-1931) succeeded Brown and was superintendent of the mission, 1881-1888. The work was published in an extremely small edition in 1882. Only a few copies are known to exist. The copy filmed was once owned by Rooney. The manuscript corrections and additions are probably by him.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 615

Title: Dictionary of New Britain dialect

Date(s): 1889 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Rickard, Richard Heath

Scope and content:

Rickard (1858-1939) went to New Britain with the Methodist Mission in 1882. A dictionary completed in 1888 and issued in a small multigraphed edition in 1889. It is in three sections: 1. New Britain and English vocabulary 2. English and New Britain vocabulary 3. New Britain grammar

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1873) Mrs G.J. Platten, Toorak Gardens, Adelaide, SA

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 616

Title: Patrol reports and other papers

Date(s): 1926 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: McCarthy, John Keith

Scope and content:

J.K. McCarthy (1905-1976) joined the pre-war New Guinea Administration as a patrol officer in 1927 and served in New Britain, Morobe and Sepik districts. After war service with the Coastwatchers and ANGAU in New Guinea, and also in Borneo and Sarawak, he rejoined the Administration as District Officer, Madang in 1947. He was subsequently District Commissioner Rabaul and director of Native Affairs (later District Administration) 1960-68. His autobiography *Patrol into Yesterday* was published in 1963. The papers comprise: 1. Court papers, 1927 2. Malutu and Talasea patrol reports, 1927-29 3. Ambunti and Marienberg patrol reports, 1930-32 4. Land investigations, New Ireland, 1932 5. Kukukuku-Menyamya patrols, 1933 6. Native labour inspections, 1933 7. Rai Coast and Karkar Island

patrol reports, 1934-35 8. Sepik River exploration (accompanying Administrator), 1935 9. Wewak patrol reports, 1935 10. Aitape patrol reports, 1936-37 11. Report on tour of Netherlands New Guinea, 1952 12. Central Nakanai patrol report by J.B. Mackay, 1926 13. Chimbu-Wahgi correspondence, 1936 (C.D. Bates) 1937 (A.F. Kyle)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1974) Mr J.K. McCarthy, Mt Eliza, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 617

Title: Press clippings from Australian newspapers

Date(s): 1967 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

The clippings were compiled in the Department of External Territories, Canberra, ACT. Reel 1: 1 June - 4 July

Reel 2: 5 July - 1 August

Reel 3: 2 August - 3 September

Reel 4: 4 September - 15 October

Reel 5: 16 October - 12 November

Reel 6: 13 November - 11 December

Reel 7: 12 - 31 December

NOTE: included are some clippings on Nauru, Norfolk Island, Northern Territory and other Australian territories under the control of the Minister for (External) Territories.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 618

Title: Press clippings from Australian newspapers

Date(s): 1968 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See PMB 617 Reel 1: 1 January - 6 February

Reel 2: 7 February - 18 March

Reel 3: 19 March - 2 June

Reel 4: 3 June - 14 August

Reel 5: 15 August - 18 October

Reel 6: 19 October - 31 December

NOTE: included are some clippings on Nauru, Norfolk Island and other Australian territories under the control of the Minister for (External) Territories.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 619

Title: Press clippings from Australian newspapers

Date(s): 1969 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 8 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See PMB 617 Reel 1: 1 January - 7 March

Reel 2: 8 March - 1 May

Reel 3: 2 - 31 May

Reel 4: 1 June - 15 July

Reel 5: 16 July - 20 August

Reel 6: 21 August - 18 October

Reel 7: 19 October - 15 December

Reel 8: 16 - 31 December

NOTE: includes some clippings on Nauru, Norfolk Island, Northern Territory and other Australian territories under the control of the Minister for (External) Territories.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 620

Title: Press clippings from Australian newspapers

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 8 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See PMB 617 Reel 1: 1 - 31 January

Reel 2: 1 February - 25 March

Reel 3: 28 March - 15 May

Reel 4: 16 May - 6 July

Reel 5: 7 July - 19 August

Reel 6: 20 August - 11 October

Reel 7: 12 October - 30 November

Reel 8: 1 - 31 December

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 621

Title: Press clippings from Australian newspapers

Date(s): 1971 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See PMB 617 Reel 1: 1 January - 26 February

Reel 2: 27 February - 22 April

Reel 3: 23 April - 9 June

Reel 4: 10 June - 31 July

Reel 5: 1 August - 17 September

Reel 6: 18 September - 15 November

Reel 7: 16 November - 31 December

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 622

Title: Press clippings from Australian newspapers

Date(s): 1972 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See PMB 617 Reel 1: 1 January - 5 March

Reel 2: 6 March - 10 May

Reel 3: 11 May - 14 July

Reel 4: 15 July - 4 September

Reel 5: 5 September - 31 October

Reel 6: 1 November - 31 December

NOTE: includes some clippings on Nauru, Norfolk Island and other Australian territories under the control of the Minister for (External) Territories.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 623

Title: Press clippings from Australian newspapers

Date(s): 1973 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Territory of Papua and New Guinea

Scope and content:

See PMB 617 Reel 1: 1 January - 25 February

Reel 2: 26 February - 22 April

Reel 3: 23 April - 24 June

Reel 4: 25 June - 3 September

Reel 5: 4 - 30 September

Reel 6: 1 October - 15 November

Reel 7: 16 November - 31 December

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Department of External Territories, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 624

Title: Reminiscences

Date(s): 1910 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Dexter, Henry

Scope and content:

Dexter (1865-1946) arrived in Papua in 1910. Except for a break in Malaya in 1918-24, he worked as a plantation manager, assistant resident magistrate, captain of coastal vessels and trader at Milne Bay until returning permanently to England in 1937. The reminiscences describe Dexter's experiences in Papua as a plantation manager, assistant resident magistrate, ship's captain and trader. The work was intended for publication under the title Reminiscences of a Gin-soaked Trader. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1974) Pacific Publications (Aust.) Pty Ltd, Sydney

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 625

Title: A prospector's diary, New Guinea 1931-1937

Date(s): 1931 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: O'Neill, John Davies

Scope and content:

O'Neill arrived in New Guinea in 1931 and was engaged in prospecting mainly on the Morobe goldfield. A typescript in diary form based on an original diary and letters concerning his period as a gold prospector. Ch. 1: To Edie Creek, and After Ch. 2: The Black Cat, and the Bittoi River Ch. 3: The Paradise Strip and a Touch of Slavery Ch. 4: The Ramu and the Purari Amongst the Warriors of the Long Bow Ch. 5: The Upper Watut - Kuka Kuka Country, Who Hunts What, with a club Ch. 6: The Lower Watut. River of Mustard Gold.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, National Library of Australia, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 626

Title: Journal of voyage in HMS Basilisk

Date(s): 1871 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Hayter Francis

Scope and content:

Hayter was first-lieutenant of HMS Basilisk (Captain John Moresby, RN) which made a cruise to islands of the Western Pacific and to Papua in 1872-73. It was on this voyage that Moresby named Port Moresby after his father, Admiral Sir Fairfax Moresby. The journal begins with the departure of HMS Basilisk from England to Australia, via Madeira and the Cape of Good Hope. From Sydney, she visited New Zealand and Torres Strait. Then, after returning to Sydney, she went to Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island, the northern outliers of Tonga, Wallis and Futuna, Rotuma, the Ellice Islands, some of the outliers of the Solomons, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, Torres Strait and Papua.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1976) Mr B.N. Alexander, 111 Hackthorne Rd., Christchurch 2, New Zealand

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 627

Title: Miscellaneous documents

Date(s): 1885 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

The documents are: 1. Letters from Maximillian Mouton from Blanche Bay, 2 July 1885 and 18 March 1886 2. Letter from the Administrator of New Guinea, Brig.-Gen. Sir Walter Ramsay McNicoll, to W.C. Groves re Tench Island, 26 June 1934 3. Will of Hardy Darby, 17 February 1931 4. J.S. Horn - diary of a visit to inspect Robinson River plantation, 30 November 1932-22 January 1933 5. Rev. G.J. Platten - published articles and radio scripts, 1938-45 6. E.P. Holmes - notes concerning the move of the Administration from Rabaul to Lae in 1941. Written 1963-64 7. B.E. Weston - miscellaneous papers, 1935-40 8. G.E. Bliss - papers re School of Plantation Management and the harvesting and drying of copra, 1962 9. M.H. Wright - A New Guinea Journal: my five years as a patrol officer

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1991) Unknown

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 628

Title: Diaries of J.K. Arnold

Date(s): 1923 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Arnold, John Kissack

Scope and content:

Reverend John Kissack Arnold (1895-1955) was a Methodist missionary in the Dobu circuit of Papua New Guinea. He went to Papua in May 1923 and left in January 1928, but spent some time in Australia on furlough in 1926. He was the author of a grammar of Edgaula, the language of Dobu, and the lingua franca of the D' Entrecasteaux Group and beyond. The diaries cover the period 1 May 1923 - 5 January 1926. They cover visits to the D' Entrecasteaux and Kiriwina Islands. The diaries are in three volumes and each has its own index.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1975) Mrs I. Pederick, 8 Blair Road, Glen Waverley, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 629

Title: Papers

Date(s): 1947 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project

Name of creator: Fenbury, David Maxwell

Scope and content:

Fenbury was born in Western Australia in 1916 and became a patrol officer in New Guinea in 1937. After wartime service followed by a period with the Government of Tanganyika, he returned to New Guinea in 1947 to become Assistant District Officer responsible for organising native local government councils. After holding several other senior posts, he went to New York as the Australian Government Nominee in the trusteeship division of the United Nations Secretariat. In 1972 he became Secretary of the Department of the Administrator. His last post before retiring from the Territory in 1962 was Secretary of the Department of Social Development and Home Affairs. The papers are: 1. Correspondence, 1947-48 2. Native Local Government, 1950-59 3. Taxation, 1951-68 4. Land conversion and Native Economic Development, 1953-66 5. Taloi Cocoa Project, 1954-68 6. Administrative organisation, 1959-72 7. Dissemination of News and Information to the Indigenous Population, 1959 8. Notes on Durham Report, 1961 9. Electoral Matters, 1962 10. Urban Local Government, 1962-68 11. Mataungan Association, 1971 12. Correspondence with Dr J. Guise, 1972

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, National Library of Australia, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 630

Title: Diaries and papers

Date(s): 1919 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Mann Rev. Ira James

Scope and content:

Mann, a Methodist missionary, served at Piniqidu (now spelt Pinikidu), New Ireland, from 1919 to 1921. The papers comprise: 1. Diary 1919-22 2. Letters, 1920 3 Letters from missionaries at Piniqidu, 1922-41 4. Notes on the Malagenes ceremony and the influence of government and missions. 5. Stores list, Piniqidu, 1919-20 6. Writings (with translations) by mission staff at Piniqidu describing various local customs including burial practices, the preparation and use of malira (an aphrodisiac), treatment of sickness and insanity, rain making and the presentation of eligible girls. 7. Description of slides.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1975) Rev. I.J. Mann c/- Rev. E.B. Gamble, 85 Peter Street, Grovedale, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 631

Title: Nakanai patrol reports

Date(s): 1929 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Penhalluriack P.M.

Scope and content:

Accounts of nine patrols to the Nakanai area of New Britain between 7 February 1929 and 8 August 1930. The purpose of the patrols was to check the censuses, inspect the roads and villages, and collect the anthropological data required for a handbook and gazeteer of the territory.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1975) Mr P. Penhalluriack, c/- Penn's Bookshop, 123 Little Collins St., Melbourne, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 633

Title: Diary

Date(s): 1892 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Tinney, Jane

Scope and content:

Jane Tinney was born in Ballarat, Victoria, on 30 June 1867. She went to British New Guinea (later Papua) as a Methodist missionary in 1892 and was stationed at Dobu. She resigned owing to ill health in 1902. Later she did mission work among the Aborigines in the Northern Territory. The diary covers Jane Tinney's career with the Methodist Mission in British New Guinea.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1975) Mr R. Mackay, Kissing Point Road, Dundas, NSW

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 636

Title: Roro stories and songs

Date(s): 1910 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Caspar, Joseph

Scope and content:

Father Caspar (b. 1875) was ordained in 1902 and arrived in Papua the same year. Stories and songs of the Roro people of central Papua in the vernacular.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1974) Fr Rene Fraix, MSC, Port Moresby

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 637

Title: Plantation inspection reports

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Steamships Trading Company Limited

Scope and content:

The reports are of inspections made by the plantation managers of the following plantations in Papua owned or managed by the company: Baramata, Conflict Group, Doini, Epo, Mamai, Maua and Vaiviri, Rubberlands.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1974) Steamships Trading Company Ltd, Port Moresby

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 638

Title: Diaries

Date(s): 1928 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Miller James A.

Scope and content:

Miller made several trips to Papua and New Guinea as a prospector and mining engineer in the 1920s and 1930s. Later he was manager of Baranata Plantation, Papua. The diaries relate to four mining trips to Papua as follows:

1928: 17 April - 18 October, Lakekamu River

1929: 26 November - 19 December, Lakekamu River

1931: 7 - 20 September, Mondo

1932: 23 February - 27 July, Misima

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1974) A.L. De Lange, Port Moresby

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 639

Title: Correspondence

Date(s): 1931 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lutheran Mission, Finschhafen, New Guinea

Scope and content:

Correspondence with the New Guinea Administration dealing mainly with education and health.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Evangelical Lutheran Church of New Guinea, Lae

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 640

Title: Reports on mission stations and villages

Date(s): 1921 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lutheran Mission, Finschhafen, New Guinea

Scope and content:

Reports to the director of overseas missions, Lutheran Church of Australia, on visits to stations and villages within the mission district. They are mainly in German.

See also reports filmed as PMB 644

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Evangelical Lutheran Church of New Guinea, Lae

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 641

Title: Anthropological papers

Date(s): 1925 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lehner, Stephan

Scope and content:

Stephan Lehner (1877-1947) arrived in New Guinea as a Lutheran pastor in August 1902. He worked mainly among the Bukawa people of the Huon Gulf. The papers comprise: 1. Der Bukawac-Stamm 2. Die Naturanschauung de Bukawac 3. Spiritismus, Totemismus und Animismus des Melanesierstammes der Bukawac 4. Die Blut-theorie beim Melanesierstammes der Bukawac 5. Psychologie des Melanesierstammes der Bukawac 6. Sitten und Rechte des Melanesierstammes der

Bukawac No item 7 listed 8. Volksgesundheit und Wachstumsaussicht des Melanesierstammes der Bukawac 9. Der Engolg der Mission beim Melanesierstamm der Bukawac 10. Geschichtliche Skizze des Bukawac-Stammes 11. Jabem-Marchen und Sagen (This work is by H. Zahn) 12. 'Maja' 13. Opa 14. Unidentified. Some of these papers, which were apparently being prepared for publication in a book about 1945, were published earlier in anthropological journals. There may be some variation between versions as published and those microfilmed. See An Ethnographic Bibliography of New Guinea, vol.1, p.150-51 (Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1968).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Evangelical Lutheran Church of New Guinea, Lae

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 642

Title: Industrial and agricultural reports

Date(s): 1920 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lutheran Mission, Finschhafen, New Guinea

Scope and content:

Reports to the director of overseas missions, Lutheran Church of Australia, on the mission's plantations, boats, sawmill and store.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Evangelical Lutheran Church of New Guinea, Lae

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 643

Title: Minutes of Meetings

Date(s): 1959 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea - Town Advisory Councils

Scope and content:

The Minutes are as follows:

1. Goroka Town Advisory Council, 1959-1965
2. Kundiawa Town Advisory Council, 1964
3. Lae Town Advisory Council, 1961-1962
4. Rabaul Town Advisory Council, 1962-1963

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, (1974) Mr P.M. Munster, Goroka, PNG

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 644

Title: Reports on mission stations and villages

Date(s): 1921 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lutheran Mission, Finschhafen, New Guinea

Scope and content:

Reports to the director of overseas mission, Lutheran Church of Australia, on visits to the stations and villages within the mission district. They are mainly in German.
See also PMB 640.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Evangelical Lutheran Church of New Guinea, Lae

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 645

Title: Reports, correspondence, documents

Date(s): 1914 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lutheran Mission, Finschhafen, New Guinea

Scope and content:

Includes correspondence with the New Guinea Administration regarding native health, welfare and illegal labour recruitment; copy of Terms of Capitulation of German New Guinea, 17 September 1914 and the response of the Lutheran Mission; copy of A Survey of the Missionary Position in the Mandated Trust Territory of Papua New Guinea, with special reference to the Lutheran Missions, New Guinea by Rev. F.O. Thiele.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Evangelical Lutheran Church of New Guinea, Lae

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 646

Title: Hospital and medical reports

Date(s): 1921 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lutheran Mission, Finschhafen, New Guinea

Scope and content:

Reports to the director of overseas missions, Lutheran Church of Australia, on the mission hospital and health.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, Evangelical Lutheran Church of New Guinea, Lae

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 647

Title: Methodist Mission Magazine

Date(s): 1909 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: 'A Nilai Ra Dovot'

Scope and content:

A monthly magazine published by the Methodist Mission (and more recently, the United Church), Rabaul, in the Kuonua or Tinota Tuno language. It first appeared in February 1909. Reel 1: 1909 - 1923 (with index 1909-20 compiled 1974)

Reel 2: 1924-1935

Reel 3: 1936 - 1952

Reel 4: 1953 - 1965

Reel 5: 1966-1973

Some issues for the years, 1911, 1928-31, 1933-34, 1936, 1938-49, 1961 and 1962 were not available for microfilming.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, United Church in Papua, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands, Rabaul

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 648

Title: Reminiscences

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: The United Church in Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Islands

Scope and content:

The reminiscences, which were collected between 1970 and 1973, mainly concern the Methodist Mission in New Britain. The reminiscences are of the following persons:

Binui Vunareo, Saimon Gaius, Apmeledi Maililige, Mesek Bubu, Isikel, Samual and Apmeledi Kali, Misiel Tiriman, Ulamila Aua, Ilias To Vutnalom, Apmeledi To Palanga, Moni, Gapiriel To Valia, Rui Ia Margat, Wesley To Palangat, To Vurai Pitiniko, Sister L. Tonkin, William To Kilala, Mrs A.E. Anderson, Rev. Lo Shui Kwong

PAPUA NEW GUINEA - Missions

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, United Church in Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Islands, Rabaul

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 649

Title: Autobiography

Date(s): 1932 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Ligeremaluoga

Scope and content:

Ligeremaluoga (c.1890-1972), a New Ireland man, was a leader of the Methodist Church in New Britain and New Ireland. The material microfilmed comprises the first and probably the third (and last) volumes of Ligeremaluoga's autobiography. The second volume has apparently been lost. It is in the Kuanua language of New Britain. The whole work was translated and edited by Miss Ella Collins and published as *The Erstwhile Savage* (Sydney, 1932). A foreword to the published work states: 'The writer has been quite frank in his disclosure of old native customs - in fact, so frank that some portions of the original have had to be excluded in order to make the book fit for general publication.'

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PMB Member Libraries and sponsors of the Papua New Guinea Records Project, United Church in Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Islands, Rabaul

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 650

Title: Fables of New Britain and New Ireland

Date(s): 1930 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Collins, Ella

Scope and content:

Ella Collins joined the Methodist Mission at Vunairima, New Britain, in 1925, and worked in the region until 1932. Stories collected from the wives of native mission workers about their tribes.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: United Church in Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Islands, Rabaul

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 651

Title: Mekeo genealogies

Date(s): 1900 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Egidi Father Vincenzo

Scope and content:

The genealogies are of the villages of Inawe and Inauaia, Papua. They were originally compiled by Fr Egidi and were brought down to about 1950 by later compilers.

See also PMB 2 and 655

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Roman Catholic Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 652

Title: Field notebooks

Date(s): 1924 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Briggs, Edward Alfred

Scope and content:

Dr Briggs (1890-196?), a doctor of science, began his career as a zoologist at the Australian Museum, Sydney, where he was employed from 1912 to 1918. His last appointment was Reader in Zoology, University of Sydney, 1945-55. Field notebooks of two expeditions which the writer led to the Mandated Territory of New Guinea from 25 June - 12 July 1924 and from 19 December 1925 - 11 February 1926. Dr Briggs was then lecturer in Zoology at the University of Sydney.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: University Archives A14, the University of Sydney, NSW

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 653

Title: Elements de grammaire et de syntaxe de langue de Roro'

Date(s): 1898 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Roman Catholic Mission, Papua: Diocese of Bereina

Scope and content:

The grammar was the work of 'Le pere Victor'.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Roman Catholic Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 654

Title: 'Notes ... sur sa vie'

Date(s): 1907 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Navarre, Louis-Andre

Scope and content:

Bishop Navarre (1836-1912) was ordained in 1872. He began a mission on New Britain in 1882. In 1884, he arrived at Thursday Island to establish headquarters and prepare for the expansion of the Catholic Mission to the mainland of New Guinea. In the following year Navarre chose Fr Henry Verjus to establish a new station on Yule Island, Papua. Navarre moved to Yule Island himself in 1886, and in the following year returned to Europe to be consecrated Bishop at Issoudun, France. He was raised to the status of Archbishop in August 1888. He remained in Papua New Guinea until just before his death on 16 January 1912. A typescript copy of autobiographical notes, observations and reflections by Mgr Navarre on his missionary experiences and the teachings of the Catholic Church. See also Encyclopaedia of Papua and New Guinea (Peter Ryan, ed.), Melbourne University Press, 1972, vol.2, pp.840-42.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Roman Catholic Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 655

Title: Roro genealogies

Date(s): 1910 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Egidi Father Vincenzo

Scope and content:

The genealogies were originally compiled about 1910 and have been updated to about 1950. See also PMB 2 and 651.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Roman Catholic Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 656

Title: Monthly newspaper

Date(s): 1951 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Ebe Kapana

Scope and content:

A Roro language newspaper published by the Roman Catholic Mission, Yule Island, Papua. Issues filmed are: Vol I, Nos 1-9; Vol II, Nos 1-13; Vol III, Nos 1-11; Vol IV, Nos 1-12. Some issues were not available for filming.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Roman Catholic Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 657

Title: Toaripi-French dictionaries

Date(s): 1937 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Roman Catholic Mission, Papua: Diocese of Bereina

Scope and content:

There are three dictionaries. The first, by Father G. Norin, 1932, is a manuscript of 197 pp. The second, dated 1935, is a manuscript of 274pp., preceded by a typescript grammar of 11pp. The third, dated 1968, is a typescript of 147pp.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Roman Catholic Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 659

Title: Papuan-French dictionaries

Date(s): 1922 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Roman Catholic Mission, Papua: Diocese of Bereina

Scope and content:

The documents are:

1. Roro-French dictionary, 1922, compiled by Father G. Norin
2. Roro-French dictionary, 1939, compiled by Father P. Coluccia
3. French-Pokao-Roro dictionary, 1943, compiled by Father P. Coluccia

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Roman Catholic Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 660

Title: Company papers and a diary

Date(s): 1936 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Investors Ltd.

Scope and content:

Investors Ltd was formed in 1936 to provide funds to equip expeditions led by Jack Hides to prospect for gold. The film contains: 1. Correspondence, 1936-37 2. 'Report of aerial reconnaissance made

from Mt Hagen over the country examined by Hides and O'Malley on the Strickland-Purari Patrol, 1934-36' 3. Radio log, 22 February - 17 August 1937 4. Hides' diary, 7 March - 9 July 1937 5. Report on Central New Guinea Expedition, 1937 6. Financial statement, 1965 The papers were used by J.P. Sinclair in the writing of his biography of Hides, *The Outside Man*.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1989) Mr J. P. Sinclair, 9 Cypress Court, Minyama, QLD 4575

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 661

Title: Papuan grammars

Date(s): 1910 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Scope and content:

The grammars are: 1. 'Petite Grammaire de Fужuge' by Father Andre Dupeyrat (in French) 2. Mekeo grammar by Father G. Norin (in French) 3. Mekeo grammar by Father Edward von Goethem (in English) 4. Kuni Grammar by Father H. Eschlimann (in French)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 662

Title: Papuan-French dictionaries and grammar

Date(s): 1933 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Roman Catholic Mission, Papua: Diocese of Bereina

Scope and content:

The documents are:

1. Kuni-French dictionary, 1937, with a Kuni grammar, 1935, by Fr. H. Eschlimann
2. Pokao-French dictionary, 1933, by Fr Henricus van Neck (1874-1929).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dioces of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 663

Title: Yule Island station statistics

Date(s): 1920 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Roman Catholic Mission, Papua: Diocese of Bereina

Scope and content:

Statistics gathered at the Mission station on Yule Island.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Diocese of Bereina, Bereina, Papua

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 673

Title: Whaling logbooks, and other documents, copied in New England (USA) repositories

Date(s): 1838 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: New England Microfilming Project

Scope and content:

Please refer to the full entry in PMB 200 For indexes see American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1978 and Where the Whalers Went, Robert Langdon, ed., Canberra, 1984. Information is provided in the following format: Name of ship (in upper case); Name of Captain/Logkeeper; Date of voyage; Area or places visited. ROSE POOL; Fisher; 1860-63; Indian Ocean MARTHA; Smith; 1845-48; Pacific MORNING LIGHT; Luce; 1859-62; Pacific CLARICE; Clark; 1838-41; Pacific POCAHONTAS; Smith; 1840-43; Pacific ROSARIO; Coffin; 1894-95; Pacific CERES; Adams; 1845-49; Pacific ENTERPRISE; Swain; 1850-54; Pacific Of special interest on this reel (CERES; 1845-49) Vessel wrecked; account continues of life in the boats after wreck, landing at island off New Guinea and rescue.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Martha's Vineyard Museum, Lagoon Pond Rd, Vineyard Haven MA 02568, previously Duke's County Historical Society, Thomas Cooke House and Museum, School and Cooke Streets, Edgartown MA 02539.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 709

Title: Reports of deputations and secretarial visits to the South Seas, Papua etc.

Date(s): 1915 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF.

Name of creator: London Missionary Society

Scope and content:

The reports are of the following deputations and secretarial visits:

1. Revs A.J. Viner, G.J. Williams and Frank Lenwood, June 1915 - June 1916
2. Rev. V.A. Barradale, April - September 1919
3. Rev. V.A. Barradale, August 1926 - June 1927
4. Rev. Norman Goodall, March 1939 - April 1940
5. Rev. C. Stuart Craig, May 1952 - March 1953
6. Rev. C. Stuart Craig, 13 July - 8 September 1960
7. Rev. C. Stuart Craig, 16 April - 17 May 1961
8. Rev. C. Stuart Craig, 11 February - 15 May 1963
9. Rev. E.J. Edwards, 23 May - 24 June 1966

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1974) Mr Tahaafa Talagi, Niue (custodian)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 913

Title: Correspondence and other papers

Date(s): 1899 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Pryke, Daniel

Scope and content:

Pryke was one of three brothers - the others being Frank and James - who pioneered the search for gold in Papua New Guinea, beginning in 1896. (See Pacific Islands Monthly, August 1937, p.7, and Hank Nelson, Black, White and Gold: Goldmining in Papua New Guinea, 1878-1930, Canberra, 1976). Papers relating to the search for and mining of gold in Papua New Guinea, some written from the field. They are part of the Pryke collection - MS 1826 - in the National Library. Of the six boxes in the collection, the following material appears on the microfilm: Box 1: Folder 1; Business and personal correspondence, 1909-1917 Folder 2; Letters from Pryke to his wife, 1899-1920 Folder 3; Correspondence, 1903-1920 Folder 4; Correspondence, 1905-1920 Folder 5; Correspondence, 1901-1920 Folder 6; Correspondence, 1901-1925 Folder 7; Correspondence, 1907-1915 Folder 8; Correspondence, 1903-1920 Box 2: Folder 15; 'Contracts for Native Labour' 1900-1914 Box 5: Folder 40 - 'Letters, miner's right, receipts, wage lists 1911, 1908-1911'.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 916

Title: Papers re visit to Western District, Papua

Date(s): 1923 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF.

Name of creator: Hurley James Francis (Frank)

Scope and content:

Frank Hurley was a well-known Australian photographer and pioneer film producer. His film 'Pearls and Savages' (1924), based in Papua, was a product of his visit to the Western District referred to in these papers. The papers are believed to have been 'souvenired' by an Australian serviceman in Port Moresby in World War II.

For an obituary of Hurley by Keast Burke, see Australian Popular Photography, 12: 30-35, 48 (March 1962).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1991) Unknown

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 918

Title: Patrol and other reports

Date(s): 1936 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Downs, Ian Fairley Graham

Scope and content:

Ian Downs (1915-) joined the Department of District Services in the Territory of New Guinea in 1936, and as a patrol officer served in most districts. After wartime naval service, he returned to the Territory as a district officer and later served as District Commissioner in the New Ireland, Madang and Eastern Highlands districts. He resigned from the Administration in 1956 and became a coffee planter near Goroka. He was president of the Highland Farmers and Settlers' Association from 1957 to 1968 and a member of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of Papua and New Guinea in the same period. The patrol reports are as follows with the district of origin preceding the date(s):

Salamaua: 26 August, 12 November, 1936; 1 March 1937

Wau: 20 April 1937

Tungu Post: 28 October 1937

Madang: 24 January, 25 January, 26 January, 28 January, 1 March, 27 March, 8 May, 10 August, 1939

Chimbu: 5 November, 1939; 30 June 1940

Morobe: January, 9 February, 25 March, 19 December, 1946; 30 June 1947

Kavieng, New Ireland: 21 December, 1948; 15 February, 1949

Madang: 15 November 1951

Other reports:

Miscellaneous reports on censuses carried out from 1922-1949/50; miscellaneous letters and accounts.

See also PMB 607 and 609.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Department of Anthropology, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 935

Title: Correspondence

Date(s): 1921 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Voyce, A. Harry

Scope and content:

Rev A. Harry Voyce, and his wife Beryl, arrived in the Solomon Islands from New Zealand in 1926 to work as Methodist missionaries at Siwai, an inland area in the south of Bougainville Island. They left the Solomons in 1958. Correspondence between Voyce and the general secretary for foreign

missions of the New Zealand Methodist Church. Correspondence - outwards (from Voyce), 1921-59
Correspondence - inwards, 1921-40 and 1952-59

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Joint Board for Overseas Mission, Wellington Street, Auckland 1, New Zealand

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 943

Title: Correspondence with various missionaries

Date(s): 1929 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Church of New Zealand, Solomon Islands District

Scope and content:

Correspondence between missionaries in the field and the general secretary of foreign missions of the Methodist Church of New Zealand. Correspondence of:
Rev. Clifford J. Keightley, 1953-58 (New Guinea Highlands)
Rev. A.C. Watson, 1954-59 (Roviana, Vella Lavella, Honiara)
Belshazzar Gina, 1932-50
Rev. Gordon D. Brough, 1958 (Teop)
Philip F. Taylor, 1951-54
Rev. Philip F. Taylor, 1957-58 (Tonu)
Dr E.G. Sayers, 1922-34 (Medical missionary)
Dr C. James, 1926-33 (Medical missionary)
Dr A.G. Rutter, 1941-48 (Medical missionary).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Joint Board for Overseas Mission, Wellington Street, Auckland 1, New Zealand

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 951

Title: Correspondence with sister organisations

Date(s): 1925 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Missionary Society of New Zealand

Scope and content:

The correspondence is with sister organisations in:

Fiji, 1925-56

Tonga, 1943-52

Papua New Guinea, 1953

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Joint Board for Overseas Mission, Wellington Street, Auckland 1, New Zealand

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 959

Title: Miscellaneous papers re Papua and New Guinea

Date(s): 1892 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Scope and content:

Haddon, who was born in 1855, was appointed Professor of Zoology at the Royal College of Science in Dublin after obtaining a first in natural sciences at Cambridge. In 1889, he went to Torres Strait and became interested in recording native custom before it was affected by European contact. After his return to Britain, he accepted a part-time lectureship in physical anthropology at Cambridge, and in 1898 he organised the famous Cambridge University Expedition to Torres Strait, which brought him to Papua (then called British New Guinea). He became Reader in Ethnology at Cambridge in 1908 and remained there until his retirement in 1925. After his death, his numerous papers became part of Cambridge University Library. These documents represent only a fraction of the Haddon collection. Their contents, and Cambridge University Library envelope numbers, are as follows: Reel 1: 1005; Correspondence with J. Chalmers ('Tamate'), 1898, re Torres Strait Expedition 1006; Correspondence of R. Bruce to Haddon, 1892-98 re Torres Strait Expedition 1013; Rev. W.H. MacFarlane's notes on Torres Strait, 1919, 1925, 1927-29 1029; Journal kept on Torres Strait Expedition, 1888-89 1030; Java the Garden of the East, illustrated manuscript by Eliza R. Scidmore, 1898 1039; Private journal of second Torres Strait Expedition, 1898 1052; Correspondence with R. Bruce, J.S. Bruce, J. Chalmers, 1889-92, 1895, 1898, 1905, 1913 (not in chronological order) 2011; Excerpts from the ethnographical and anthropological writings of various observers, including Rev. J.H. Holmes (masks and ceremonies) c. 1892-1925; F.E. Williams, 1923; A.R. Humphries (Man XXI No.165, 1931); G.H. Massy Baker, 1914-15; F.F.S. Baden-Powell (In Savage Isles and Settled Land 1892); J. Chalmers, 1887; and T.T. and D.C. Bevan, 1890 2015; Holmes Ms Distribution history and migration of the Naman people and Ipi tribe. Reel 2: 2015; Continued - notes on the Gulf district of Papua c.1883-1924, including notes by Haddon 2021; Notes by Rev. Copland King, 1904, and Haddon on Massim area. 2068; Correspondence (1902,

1903, 1906), principally from Holmes re his ethnographic studies; Holmes' notes and manuscript on Gulf of Papua (1903) with comments by Haddon 3078; Two items of correspondence with the London Missionary Society, 1900, 1911 4067; Literature on the teaching of anthropology to missionaries (1910-15), including The Study of Native Culture in Relation to Administration, read by Haddon in Sydney in 1914.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Cambridge University Library, West Road, Cambridge, CB3 9DR, U.K.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 968

Title: Autobiography in Kuanua language, duke of York Islands, New Britain

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Tekoro Ekonia

Scope and content:

Ekonia Tekoro was born in the Duke of York Islands, New Britain, in 1916 or 1917. He was serving as a Methodist pastor on Bougainville when the Japanese invaded the island. Not being a native Bougainvillean, he was a marked man. However, he eventually linked up with the Coastwatchers and reached the safety of the beachhead at Torokina. The autobiography comprises 29 handwritten pages and covers the period 1916 to 1979.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1982) Rev. Neville Threlfall, The United Church (New Guinea Islands Region), Rabaul, PNG

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 971

Title: Claims to alienated land and associated documents

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Nemea Association

Scope and content:

The Nemea Association was formed in 1970 by people of several villages inland from Cloudy Bay, about 200km east of Port Moresby. Its aim was to gain the return of land which the colonial administration had alienated from the late 19th century on. The association's activities also produced a movement seeking local autonomy. The papers were gathered together and, in some cases, indexed by Mr David R. Milbourne Marsh, OBE, one-time district commissioner in Papua New Guinea. Reel 1:

1. Timber rights purchase; Marshall Lagoon - Banguina, Abau sub-district, 1964
2. The Nemea Land Owners Association, Abau, 1971-72 (with index)
3. Documents re formation and progress of Nemea Association, 1973 (with index)
4. Administration documents re Nemea Association 1971-74. Documents re history of Abau sub-district, 1886-1963 (with index)

Reel 2:

5. Nemea maps
6. Documents re Applications to Land Titles Commission, 1974
- 7(a): Documents and correspondence re return of Crown Land to Nemea customary land
- 7(b): The Nemea Land Owners Association, 1972-74 (with index)
8. Patrol reports, 1974 Correspondence and documents re reversal of Crown Land to native title
9. Declarations under Land Act, 1974, with maps
10. Two articles by R.J. May, 1976, and related correspondence

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 976

Title: Log of whaler Vigilant

Date(s): 1831 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Swain Samuel

Scope and content:

The Vigilant was a barque of 405 tons. Mr R.J. Swain is a great-great-grandson of the logkeeper. The Vigilant left London in October 1831, rounded the Cape of Good Hope and headed for Indonesia. Calls were made at Timor (March-June 1832) and Ternate (July-August). The Vigilant then sailed north of New Guinea, whaled in New Ireland waters (September-December) and continued to the Bay of Islands, New Zealand (21 February - 23 March 1833). Subsequent calls were made at Tongatapu, Tonga (29 June - 5 July), Tutuila, Samoa (10-12 July), Bay of Islands (14-30 October; 30 January - 4 February 1834), Norfolk Island (20-21 February), Bay of Islands (31 March - 30 April), 'Eua, Tonga (30-31 May), Vava'u, Tonga (15-22 June), Manu'a, Samoa (25-27 June, 7-11 September), Savai'i, Samoa (2-4 September), Sydney (19 October - 24 November), Bay of Islands (28 February - 18 March 1835). The ship returned to England via Cape Horn on 2 August 1835. Following the log are

drafts of letters written in 1841 to Robert Duke and others about money matters and another command for Swain.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr R.J. Swain, 6 Daly Street, Deakin, ACT 2600

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 997

Title: Papers re mining and aviation in New Guinea

Date(s): 1926 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Wells Charles Valentine T.

Scope and content:

Wells, based in Adelaide, was chairman of Guinea Gold NL and Guinea Airways Ltd., which played major roles in the development of gold mining in New Guinea before World War II. See R.W. Robson, 'The Romance of Bulolo', *Pacific Islands Monthly*, December 1938, pp.34-37. The papers are in seven series as indicated in a descriptive list copied at the start of each reel. Series 6 (photographs) was not copied. The contents are:

Reels 1 and 2: Newspaper clippings, 1926-41, especially Guinea Airways Ltd.

Reel 3: Continuation of above - newspaper clippings, 1937-41, on Australian Air Service

Reel 4: C.J. Levien's diary, 1929; documents re Bulolo Gold Dredging Ltd., 1929-42; correspondence with C.J. Levien and others, 1928-45; a history of Guinea Airways Ltd.

Reel 5: Reports, statements of account, and correspondence of Guinea Airways Ltd., 1928-47; correspondence with R.W. Robson; diaries of four trips to New Guinea, 1932-36, and trips to Darwin, 1937-39.

See also PMB 7.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia, Canberra (MS 364)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 998

Title: Correspondence

Date(s): 1962 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 18 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Pacific Islands Monthly

Scope and content:

The Pacific Islands Monthly, a publication of Pacific Publications Pty Ltd, Sydney, first appeared in August 1930. Stuart Inder was co-editor from November 1957 to November 1964 and sole editor from then until October 1975, and again from October 1979 to April 1980. He was also the magazine's publisher from February 1972 until August 1980. Inwards and outwards correspondence, mainly to and from the editor of the Pacific Islands Monthly, Stuart Inder. The correspondence is arranged alphabetically and appears on the microfilm as follows:

Reel 1: A to Bentley

Reel 2: Beresford to Carter

Reel 3: Carter to Craib

Reel 4: Craib to E

Reel 5: F

Reel 6: G

Reel 7: H to Hoare

Reel 7A: Hoare to Jones

Reel 8: Jones to Lipton

Reel 9: Lipton to McSwain

Reel 10: Macassen to New Guinea Women's Club

Reel 11: New Guinea Women's Club to Pont

Reel 12: Pont to Rhoades

Reel 13: Ri to Sexton

Reel 14: Schackleton to Sy

Reel 15: T to Vellacott Jones

Reel 16: Vellacott Jones to Whonsbon-Aston

Reel 17: Wight to Z

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1991) R.A. Langdon, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1002

Title: Thirty years in the South Seas: Two English translations

Date(s): 1907 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Parkinson R.H.R.

Scope and content:

Richard Parkinson (1846-1907) a German national of English descent, went to Samoa in 1878 to work for the trading company J.G. Godeffroy und Sohn. In 1879 he married Phoebe Coe, sister of Emma Coe (later known as 'Queen Emma') and joined 'Queen Emma' in New Britain in 1882. A successful coconut planter with botanical, entomological, ethnological and ornithological interests, he wrote *Dreissig Jahre in der Sudsee: land und leute, sitten und gebrauch im Bismarck archipel und auf den deutschen Salomoninseln*, published in Stuttgart by Strecker & Schroder in 1907, the year of his accidental death. The published German original is widely available. Several unpublished English translations exist, among them the two microfilmed here. For further information see the Bureau's newsletter, Pambu Ser.3(3) 1989 and Ser.3(4) 1989. Reel 1: Thirty years in the South Sea, the country and the people: habits and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and on the German Solomon Islands, by R. Parkinson ... 1907, translated from the German by H.A. Thompson (1922) (viii, 102 pp.). Contents page, author's preface, editor's preface, text parts I-VII, separately paged typescript with corresponding page number of the original typed in margins.

AND pp 1-515 of - Thirty years in the South Seas: The Bismarck Archipelago, natives and customs, by Richard Parkinson ... 1907, translated and edited by N.C. Barry, (n.d.) (1), 648, (10)pp. Typescript with contents page and unnumbered part IX in a typeface differing from the rest of the text. Part I = Part XI (Discovery and early history). Does not include prefaces. Corresponding page number of original pencilled at head of text.

Reel 2: N.C. Barry translation concluded. Pages 516 - 648, (10)pp.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: The Library, AIDAB Centre for Pacific Training and Development, Mosman, Sydney, NSW

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1004

Title: Papua New Guinea research materials: PNG administrative college papers

Date(s): 1962 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Parker, Robert Stewart

Scope and content:

R.S. Parker was one of 2 Australian mainland members of the Interim Council of the Administrative College of PNG from the Council's inception in May 1962 until its reconstitution in April 1969. The aim of the College was to train indigenous public servants. Professor Parker's papers have been microfilmed as PMB 1004 - 1008. Labelled files of correspondence, notes, published, 'semi-published' and manuscript material various in form and in production method. File headings are those used by Professor Parker, with notes in brackets supplied by PMB. A file heading sheet precedes each file. Within each file, the order of items is that used by Professor Parker. There is no detailed inventory of file contents. Reel 1: Introduction by Professor Parker; File list A: Drafts of statute/ordinance-future development; Interim Council personal papers (includes correspondence)

Reel 2: Interim Council Meetings 1964-65; Interim Council Meetings 1966 Reel 3: Interim Council Meetings 1967; Interim Council Meetings 1968 Reel 4: Interim Council Meetings 1969; Sketch plan of buildings; Association with the University (of Papua New Guinea); Recent Reports 1966-1982 Reel 5: File list B: Correspondence general, File 1 of 2 1961-64, File 2 of 2 1965-73 Reel 6: Staff and staffing (includes correspondence, 1964-72); Allen Brown Committee on Higher Education (includes correspondence, 1971).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference but no part of the contents may be reproduced or used in quotation without the written permission of Professor Parker. Please see his Introduction, Reel 1.

Existence and location of originals: (1989) R.S. Parker, 54 Munro Street, Curtin, ACT (to be deposited in the National Library of Australia at a later date)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1005

Title: Papua New Guinea research materials: comparative colonial administration, chapters

Date(s): 1870 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Parker, Robert Stewart

Scope and content:

The 'Chapters' are for a book, tentatively entitled Comparative colonial administration, dealing with Australian and U.S. approaches to colonial administration from the 1870s to 1970s, by R.S. Parker and Norman Mellor. Chapters 1 and 7 had not been completed at the time of filming, March 1989. See PMB 1006 and 1007 for notes and background materials. Reel 1: Introduction by R.S. Parker, Chapter 2, Chapter 3 Reel 2: Chapter 4, Chapter 5 Reel 3: Chapter 6

Conditions governing access: Available for reference - but no part of the contents may be reproduced or used in quotation without the written permission of Professor Parker. Please see his Introduction, Reel 1.

Existence and location of originals: (1989) R.S. Parker, 54 Munro Street, Curtin, ACT (to be deposited in the National Library of Australia at a later date)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1006

Title: Papua New Guinea research materials: comparative colonial administration, notes for chapters

Date(s): 1870 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 13 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Parker, Robert Stewart

Scope and content:

Background notes for the 'Chapters' reproduced in PMB 1005, for a book tentatively entitled 'Comparative colonial administration', by R.S. Parker and Norman Mellor. See also PMB 1007. Manuscript and typed notes, published and semi-published material. File headings are those used by Professor Parker, with notes in brackets supplied by PMB. A file heading sheet precedes each file. Within each file, the order of items is that used by Professor Parker. No detailed inventory of file contents is available. Reel 1: Introduction, R.S. Parker; Ch. 1 - Introduction files; Ch. 2(a) - Motives for enquiry Reel 2: Ch. 2(b) - Indigenous political structures; Ch. 2(c) - Population Reel 3: Ch. 2(d) - Economic resources; Ch. 2(e) - German and British policies Reel 4: Ch. 3(a) - Military to 1950 (file empty); Ch. 3(b) - Government to 1950; Ch. 3(c) - Economic to 1950; Ch. 3(d)i - Education to 1950; Ch. 3(d)ii - Health to 1950; Ch. 3(d)iii - Welfare to 1950; Ch. 4(a) - Military to 1960; Ch. 4(b) - Governance to 1960 Reel 5: Ch. 4(c) - Economic to 1960; Ch. 4(d)i - Education to 1960; Ch. 4(d)ii - Health to 1960; Ch. 5(a) - Military to 1960s; Ch. 5(b) Governance to 1960; Ch.5 - Governance 1960s A-C; Ch. 5 - Governance 1960s D 1-7 Reel 6: Ch. 5 - Governance 1960s D 8 Reel 7: Ch. 5 - Governance 1960s E and F; Ch. 5(4)(c) - Economics in 1960s Reel 8: Ch. 5(d)i - Education in 1960s; Ch. 5(d)ii - Health in 1960s Reel 9: Ch. 6(a) - Military in 1970s; Defence; Ch. 6D - Governance in 1970s Reel 10: Ch. 6D iii - Geographically uniform; Ch. 6D v - Administrative Executive Council; Ch.6D vi - Legislative; parties; Ch.6D vii - Legal institutions; Ch. 6D viii - Administration; Ch. 6 - Governance 1970s: E local government Reel 12: Ch. 6(c) - Economics 1970s Reel 13: Ch. 6(d)i - Education in 1970s; Ch. 6(d)ii - Health in 1970s

Conditions governing access: Available for reference - but no part of the contents may be reproduced or used in quotation without the written permission of Professor Parker. Please see his Introduction, Reel 1.

Existence and location of originals: (1989) R.S. Parker, 54 Munro Street, Curtin, ACT (to be deposited in the National Library of Australia at a later date)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1007

Title: Papua New Guinea research materials: comparative colonial administration, background papers

Date(s): 1906 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Parker, Robert Stewart

Scope and content:

Background papers for a book tentatively entitled 'Comparative colonial administration' by R.S. Parker and Norman Mellor. See also PMB 1005 and 1006. Labelled files of correspondence, notes, published, semi-published and manuscript material various in form and production method. File headings are those used by Professor Parker, with notes in brackets supplied by PMB. A file heading sheet precedes each file. Within each file, the order of items is that used by Professor Parker. No detailed inventory of contents is available. Reel 1: Introduction, R.S. Parker; File List: Subject index; Comparative colonial administration; Correspondence Reel 2: General theme and planning of book; Current reading matter; Economic development policies - general; Micronesian history and policies Reel 3: Pacific bibliographies; Papua New Guinea (general) Reel 4: Papua New Guinea papers to be sorted (government 1960s; political development; statistics; demography) Reel 5: Papua New Guinea bibliographies; Papua New Guinea biography (includes book reviews) Reel 6: Chapter VII Evaluation of policy (background for chapter incomplete at March 1989)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference - but no part of the contents may be reproduced or used in quotation without the written permission of Professor Parker. Please see his Introduction, Reel 1.

Existence and location of originals: (1989) R.S. Parker, 54 Munro Street, Curtin, ACT (to be deposited in the National Library of Australia at a later date)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1008

Title: Papua New Guinea research materials: Papua New Guinea politics and administration

Date(s): 1906 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 20 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Parker, Robert Stewart

Scope and content:

R.S. Parker was a member of the Interim Council of the Administrative College of Papua New Guinea, 1962-1969. He also advised the Administration on organisational policy, organised and assisted in public service training courses, represented Administration employees on the public service arbitration tribunal and gave evidence at the local officers' arbitration case in the 1960s. Labelled files with file headings used by Professor Parker. A detailed inventory of file contents is not available. Reel contents are given below in a condensed form - a more complete list of General Contents is available on request. Reel 1: Introduction; File List: PNG general Reel 2: 4 files - Constitutional development and Planning Committee Reports 1st & 2nd Interim (terms of reference, appointments) Reel 3: 1 file - Constitutional Planning Committee recommendations/draft Reel 4: 2 files - Constitutional Planning Cmt. Final Report; Constitution - Government proposals Reel 5: 2 files - Constitution - Texts and national name; and the Courts Reel 6: 2 files - District Administration - evolution; (miscellaneous) Reel 7: 2 files - reel 6 cont. - official reports Reel 8: 3 files - Native Affairs, recruitment, training; ASOPA Sen. Officers' Course; Executives and Under Secretaries (miscellaneous) Reel 9: 3 files - reel 8 cont. - Execs and Under Secs (transfer of executive power); land

law/administration Reel 10: 3 files - Laws and law drafting; legislative councils; local government councils Reel 11: 5 files - Politics; anti-corruption policy; Bougainville political disturbances; Cargo cults; Election prospects/1964 Reel 12: 3 files - Politics; Election 1968; law/administration; Gazelle political disturbances Reel 13: Politics; House of Assembly Reel 14: 4 files - Politics - House of Assembly; members; parties Reel 15: 12 files - Politics - House of Assembly; 10 parties; miscellaneous papers (various names); Public Service (miscellaneous) Reel 16: 2 files - reel 15 cont.; Public Service Association Reel 17: 3 files - reel 16 cont.; Public Service Association Press Statements; employment security scheme Reel 18: 3 files - Public Service - recruitment; salaries; local officers' case 1965-67 Reel 19: University College for PNG Reel 20: 2 files - Urban government; Urban local government.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference - but no part of the contents may be reproduced or used in quotation without the written permission of Professor Parker. Please see his Introduction, Reel 1.

Existence and location of originals: (1989) R.S. Parker, 54 Munro Street, Curtin, ACT (to be deposited in the National Library of Australia at a later date)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1009

Title: Samoa 1830-1900 drafts and research materials and Cook Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony (Kiribati), Niue and PNG

Date(s): 1830 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 9 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gilson Richard P.

Scope and content:

Consists partly of Dr Gilson's drafts for Samoa 1839-1900 and partly of notes and documents relating to the Cook Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Niue and Papua New Guinea. The Cook Islands material, which is more extensive than the rest, is drawn from a wide variety of sources and includes Gilson's correspondence with Lionel Trenn and a document by Lionel Trenn regarding land tenure in the Cook Islands. The 1946 U.K. Secretary of State's dispatch on cooperative movements in the Pacific in F.14 is followed by a reprint of H.E. Maude's cooperative movements in GEIC (May 1950, South Pacific). See also PMB 1003. The contents are listed in condensed form below but the complete inventory appears on reel 1, with notes by PMB, and is available on request.

Reel 1: Preliminaries; files 1-2 The Politics of a Multicultural Community. Samoa 1830-1900, introduction, bibliography of Gilson, abbreviations, bibliography of book, miscellaneous correspondence on book; Chapters 1-6(2 copies)

Reel 2: file 2 cont. - file 3; Chs 7-12(2 copies)

Reel 3: file 3 cont. - file 4; Chs 13-16

Reel 4: file 4 cont. - file 8g; Chs 2, 13; revised footnotes; Vaisala Papers; Samoan educational texts 1948-50

Reel 5: file 8h - file 14; Samoan education texts cont.; papers presented at Hancock Seminar on

British tropical dependencies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1951; Proclamation re election of King of Samoa, 1888-9; notes on German administration; notes on Samoan social structure etc.; translation of Maretu's journal; Secretary of State, despatch on cooperative movements in Pacific, 1946

Reel 6: file 15 - file 24; Material on Papua/New Guinea includes press cuttings, statements, letter re land tenure; Miscellaneous material on GEIC, includes general notes, amendment to tax regulations no.11 1915, King's regulation on recruiting and employment of native labourers no.1 1915; annual report cooperative societies officer 1947/48/49; notes on French admin. in Oceania 1842-1903; bibliography/Society Islands; Material on Fiji, press cuttings and notes; American policy in tropics; South Seas Commission Conf. papers 1947; Tupper report on visits in HMS Pylades 1899; Cook Islands/notes re Journal of House of Reps (NZ) Series A3 1891-1931

Reel 7: file 24 cont. - file 29; Gilson's Cook Islands papers; notes on LMS material; official organisations; bibliography; NZ Parliamentary debates 1900-37

Reel 8: file 29 cont. - file 41; Cook Islands material; N.Z. official docs.; elections 1947-50; trade & industry; Lionel Trenn

Reel 9: file 42; Cook Islands land matters

. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Division of Pacific and Asian History, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1010

Title: Papua New Guinea: Two series of photographs

Date(s): 1916 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea: Two Series of Photographs

Scope and content:

The origin of the photographs is unknown however, they have been identified as being from the Manus Province, possibly Manus Island, and from the Baining and Tolai areas of East New Britain. The collection consists of two series of photographs. In the first series of 10 large-size photos, numbers 1-6 are of natives of Manus Province and numbers 7-10 are from the Baining and Tolai areas of East New Britain. The photos illustrate native dress, dance dress and masks, customs and housing. The second series consists of 176 smaller photos mostly taken in or around Rabaul, Kokopo, Port Moresby and Samarai in Milne Bay. A numbered list precedes the set with brief information on each photo. Included are photos of white soldiers; natives; landscapes; Commander Col. S.A. Pethebrige, Administrator from January 1915 to October 1917; and local buildings giving a good impression of the state of these places when they were taken over by the Australians. The two series

are preceded by detailed notes on the photos compiled by Mr Ton Otto, Department of Anthropology, Research School of Pacific Studies who has also provided a list of related literature.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Ms Jill Clingan, Charnwood, ACT

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php> Institution: National Library of Australia Address: Parkes Pl W, Canberra ACT 2600 Country: Australia

AU PMB MS 1018

Title: Correspondence re Papua

Date(s): 1920 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Strong, Walter Mersh

Scope and content:

Sixteen letters from Dr Walter Mersh Strong to Gladys de Groen, Alan de Groen's sister, about his Port Moresby domestic affairs and visits to Australia, one accompanied by Papua Medical College students. Others deal with the purchase of a tobacco plantation in 1934 from Beatrice Grimshaw, Strong's period as Acting Lieutenant Governor (Feb-March 1936) and his time in ANGAU. There are also five letters from Alan de Groen containing his personal comments about his career in the Health and Treasury Departments and as Boarding Inspector. The last section of the microfilm includes photographs, press clippings and a short story. Part 1: 15 letters from Dr W.M. Strong to Gladys de Groen 1926-1944 including: references to the plantation 'MacDhui'; Government Gazette nos 1, 2, 4 and 5 (January 1936); enclosures from the National Geographic Society; references to Rigo Government Station and ANGAU.

Part 2: 8 letters from Alan and Nin de Groen to Gladys de Groen 1929-1941(?) mostly from Port Moresby, one from Daru and one during service with ANGAU.

Part 3: Gladys de Groen: photographs (unidentified); press clippings - obituary of H.A.C. Bunting; Sir Hubert Murray's report: evil spirits and gold exports; flying boats for PNG; Bulolo River floods; 'Strange stories series', unsigned manuscript, handwriting not that of Gladys de Groen (3p.)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1020

Title: Journal of a survey slight by Caribou aircraft through Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1965 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Fleming Major W.G.R.

Scope and content:

Major Fleming was a member of the crew which undertook the survey flight. The entries are on a day-by-day basis describing the survey which took 17 days from Monday, 5 July to Wednesday, 21 July 1965. The survey party was to assess the suitability of certain airstrips in PNG for Caribou operations. They recorded details of local conditions, climate, terrain, local customs and the people and places encountered during the trip. They made a 'base' at Mt Hagen and travelled to many outlying areas - northwest to Green River, north to Angoram, east to Minj and south to Balimo and Wasua, visiting many other small settlements on the way.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1031

Title: Papuan notes and Trobriand Islands linguistic material

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Baldwin, Bernard

Scope and content:

Bernard Baldwin (1907-1990) was born in Preston, England. He studied at the Apostolic School, Douglas Park and later at the Sacred Heart Monastery, Kensington. He was ordained on November 30, 1933. His first appointment was to Eastern Papua, founding mission stations at Milne Bay and the Trobriand Islands. He also contributed a great deal to the islands of Sideia and Basilaki. He spent a total of twenty years in Eastern Papua during which time he wrote numerous articles, mostly on the Trobriand Islands, for *Annals of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart*. The material comprises a number of translations, grammars and vocabularies in Kiriwinian, Boyowan and Motu. Also included are some autobiographical notes, some observations on the Marist missionaries on Woodlark Island and some notes on the Pauan natives, their preservation and development. These 'Notes from Milne Bay' were written in pencil and are now a little faded.

Reel 1: Contains 5 items (Kiriwinian and Boyowan) manuscripts of folk tales; a Boyowan dance songs; Kiriwinian grammars; comments on Malinowski

Reel 2: Grammars; Catholic Catechisms in local languages; notes on the war, Papuan natives and Marists on Woodlark; Revised Motu Grammar and Vocabular by Lister-Turner and J.B. Clarke with annotations by Baldwin; Foundation Vocabularies by A. Capell with additional material by Baldwin; exercise books with local missionary items in local languages. A detailed list of contents is available from the Bureau on request. See also PMB 41, 63 and 64 (linguistic material previously made available for copying by Father Baldwin). See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Sacred Heart Monastery, I Roma Avenue, Kensington NSW 2033

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1035

Title: Winning through, an autobiography

Date(s): 1888 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Reddin, D. Thomas

Scope and content:

The Reverend D.T. Reddin was born in Stepney, Adelaide, in 1880. Orphaned at the age of eight, he and his brothers and sisters were fostered to different families after a short stay in the Livingstone Home - a Methodist Home for children. In 1888 he was fostered to the Nicholas family in Yundool, Victoria and joined the Royal Australian Artillery in 1900. In 1903 he bought his way out of the army and joined the Police. During this period he became involved in mission work and held evangelical meetings. He was invited to address a Home Mission demonstration in Melbourne in 1907 and in July of that year was chosen to assist the Rev. W. Vawdon at North Melbourne Central Mission. With financial assistance from a benefactor, James Morrissey, he became a theological student at Queen's College and was ordained in March of 1910. Appointed as a missionary to New Ireland, he left for Kavieng in April and subsequently spent two years at Omo village. He returned to Australia to complete his studies and married Miss Kelso in June 1914. He and his wife and three children returned to Omo in 1921 but by 1924 Mrs Reddin was in poor health due to malaria and they returned to Australia in 1925. The typescript consists of eight chapters and covers the period 1888 to 1914. He describes his life as a farmer, a soldier a policeman and a missionary, his work with the Central Mission and his commitment as a Christian. Reddin briefly refers to the years 1914 to 1925 in the last two paragraphs of the final chapter.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1992) Mr Reddin, 82 Sunnyside Road, Glen Osmond, SA 5064

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1036

Title: Patrol reports, New Britain, 1926-1931

Date(s): 1926 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Mack, Ian McCallum

Scope and content:

Ian McCallum Mack (1900-1933), born at Jan Juc, Victoria, was the great-grandson of the pioneer settler, Joseph Gardner Mack and great-great-grandson of the First Fleet surgeon, William Balmain. He was appointed as a Patrol Officer in 1926, stationed at Kokopo and later Talasea. In 1931 he was transferred to the Morobe District and in June 1933, while Acting District Officer, he was attacked by a group of escaped prisoners in the village of Aimontina, Upper Ramu. Severely wounded by arrows, he was taken to Salamaua Hospital where he died on 18 June 1933. The collection consists of 21 Reports bound into two folders. The first folder contains 20 Reports (a total of 255 pages) covering the areas: Central Baining; Biag Biag River; Kaliai Sub-District; French Island Group; East Nakanai; West Nakanai; Kilengi; Sahe; Bariai; Wariai; Kaliai; Sub Divisions D & E of Gasmata; Pulie River; Siassi Islands; Wide Bay; Waterfall & Jacquinet Bays; Sub District A of Gasmata; Unea Island, Witu Group; Kombe; Lolo; Lamogai; Biblings. The second folder (182 pages) covers the Western Sub-Divisions of Talasea and unknown country between the Itni River and the Wariai coast. Some of the pages are damaged and in many cases page numbers may be confusing, i.e. the same page number has been used twice. In addition to routine activities of collecting Head Tax, checking or taking census and generally reporting on native conditions, Mack was required to bring natives under government control. Report number 21, the second folder, contains his diary, hand-drawn maps and 45pp of linguistic material as well as general observations on plantations, missions, roads and other aspects of village life. A detailed listing is provided at the beginning of the reel. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: (1991) Mr R.D. Mack, 4 Duffy Street, NORTH ESSENDON VIC 3041

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1042

Title: Articles, letters and miscellaneous papers

Date(s): 1873 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Fison, Lorimer

Scope and content:

Please see PMB 1039 for full entry This collection (MS 7080, Box 3) consists of the following: FOLDER 1 - Letters to Lorimer Fison: Items 9-11; George Taplin, 1873: Meru tribe kinship, Murray River; Items 12-19; R.H. Codrington, 1892-3: New guinea and Melanesian languages; Items 20-22; H.M. Jackson, Government House, Suva, 1903; Items 23-24; Wm MacGregor, 1888: New Guinea ethnology and languages; Items 25-37; Basil Thomson, 1893: Fijian culture; recall to London; Items 38-39; A.W. Howitt, 1905; Items 40-41; J.G. Frazer, 1907: Frazer compliments Spencer and Gillen on their work

and discusses his plans for an anthropological fund at Liverpool, UK.; Items 42-48; W. Skeat, 1903-4: Fiji/Tonga linguistics; publication of Fison article; Items 49-59; J.B. Thurston, 1872 (incomplete) and 1893; Items 60-61; W.E. Bennett, 1903; Items 62-63; S.E. Peal (incomplete); Items 64-65; Letter from J. Hall, Fison's secretary, to J.G. Frazer, 1905; Item 65a; List of distinguished acquaintances FOLDER 2 - Correspondence with J.G. Frazer; Item 66-104; 1896-1907: mostly anthropology of Australian Aborigines FOLDER 3 - Notes and Tables: Item 105-167; Mostly in Fison's hand, includes 7 returned questionnaires. Principal subjects are kinship and language among the Australian Aborigines, but there is also material on Dobu (New Guinea) and Fijian languages. Includes kinship tables for tribes in the Murray River, SA; Murray/Darling; Yorke Peninsula, SA; Omeo & Gippsland, VIC; Jervis Bay, NSW areas. FOLDER 4 - Articles: Item 168-208; A signed mss copy of 'Land tenure in Fiji': Item 209-224; Fellows, Rev. S.B. 'Grammar of the Pannieti dialect, British New Guinea, together with comprehensive vocabulary'. Proof copy.; Item 225-233; Sketch maps (2) and comparative lists of the vocabulary of New Guinea dialects: Saibai, Uroi, Baribara, Kaura, Moi, Wapi, Ari, Moipalo, Kubilo, A'loto, Bau, Gaiga, Kaipu, Kaurarega, Gudang; Item 234; Note (incomplete) on numerals of New Guinea dialects; Item 235; A comparative vocabulary of New Guinea languages. FOLDER 5 - Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, vol.X, February 1874; Item 236; On pp.154-179 is Fison's article 'The classificatory system of kinship'. The volume bears the signature of E.M. Curr and his handwritten critique of Fison's article. Also marked in the table of contents is an article, on pp. 100-105, 'Abstract of a paper on Aboriginal art in Australasia, Polynesia, and Oceania, and its decay' by H.E. Pain.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia, CANBERRA ACT 2600

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1049

Title: Miscellaneous papers

Date(s): 1924 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Stanley, George Arthur Vickers

Scope and content:

G.A.V. Stanley (Uda Baroma) (b. Sydney, 1904), geologist, bibliographer and historian, went to Papua in 1927 and spent most of his life there until his death in October 1965. He graduated BSc from Sydney University in 1926 with first-class honours, a double major in geology and geography and a dissertation on the Jenolan Caves. He undertook postgraduate work in Ontong Java and the Solomons and participated in a University of Queensland survey of the Great Barrier Reef. He worked with a number of oil companies in Papua and New Guinea and was awarded the DSC for his war service with RANVR and the Far Eastern Liaison Organisation (FELO). He married Palu Hehuni and had two children, Artur and Anne. In 1962 he returned to Australia to work with the Bureau of Mineral Resources in Canberra. In 1965 he developed cancer and returned to Port Moresby where he died in

October of that year. The material in this collection was left with a colleague in Canberra in 1965 and did not come to light until that colleague's death in 1989. The material on these five reels mostly relates to surveys undertaken for the Anglo-Persian Oil Company (APOC), Oil Search Limited (OSL) and the Australian Petroleum Company (APC). The collection consists of folders, notebooks, letterbooks and envelopes. Each has been given an Item number, a total of fifty-one. The material includes letters, reports, maps, equipment and stores lists, indigenous labour arrangements, photographs and other documentation related to geological survey work. A detailed guide has been prepared and is available on request from the Bureau.

Reel 1 Items 1-10

Reel 2 Items 11-19

Reel 3 Items 20-26

Reel 4 Items 27-42

Reel 5 Items 43-51 See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for access

Existence and location of originals: Institution: The Library, University of Papua New Guinea Address: National Capital District 134 Country: Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1052

Title: Sogeri Rubber Plantations Ltd: Minutes, directors' reports, annual reports, balance sheets and correspondence

Date(s): 1944 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Johnston, Edgar Lisle (Ted) & Johnston, Andrew Lisle

Scope and content:

These papers comprise the Papuan company records of Andrew Lisle Johnston (1912-1990) and his son Edgar Lisle Johnston (b.1940), managers and directors of Sogeri Rubber Plantations Ltd from 1936 to 1983 when it was sold. PLEASE NOTE THAT THE MATERIAL ON THIS REEL APPEARS IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: -- Item 1. Minute Book of Sogeri Rubber Plantations Ltd, 1944-65 (frames 1-256)
Item 5. Minutes of Meetings, Annual Reports, Balance Sheets and Correspondence of Sogeri Rubber Plantations Ltd, 1983-81, pages 135-1
Item 4. Minutes of Meetings, Annual Reports, Balance Sheets and Correspondence of Sogeri Rubber Plantations Ltd, 1980-76, pages 189-1
Item 3. Minutes of Meetings, Annual Reports, Balance Sheets and Correspondence of Sogeri Rubber Plantations Ltd, 1975-70, pages 112-1
Item 2. Minutes of Meetings, Directors' Reports, Balance Sheets and Correspondence of Sogeri Rubber Plantations Ltd, 1969-61; 1959-57; 1946s; pages 86-1

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr E.L. Johnston

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1054

Title: Correspondence, autobiographical memos, family certificates, miscellaneous papers and Sogerinum magazine of Sogeri High School, maps and photographs

Date(s): 1934 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Johnston Family Papers

Scope and content:

These papers comprise the family records of Andrew Lisle Johnston (1912-1990), Mrs E.M. Johnston and their son Edgar Lisle Johnston (b.1940). The collection includes: letters from native employees, various family papers, and a large collection of photographs including many of plantation life and work from 1935 to 1977. The contents are:

1. 65 letters from native employees to A.L., E.L. or E.M. Johnston (81pp). The letters cover the period 1962 to 1977 and generally refer to employment on Sogeri Estate or to problems which needed the assistance of the Johnston family. Many are in Pidgin and some in Motu. All have been individually annotated by E.L. Johnston with explanations and, where possible, identify the writer and circumstances.
2. A.L. Johnston's Autobiographical Memos (11pp) a: a memo by A.L. Johnston on the early years of the plantation compiled c.1985 b: a memo by A.L. Johnston How I spent my 60th Birthday 20th July 1972
3. Johnston Family Certificates (44pp) Birth, Marriage, Death, Medical, Medical Aid and Military Certificates; Commissioner for Declarations Certificates and Associates Ordinance; A.L. Johnston's 1945 Demobilization Procedure Book and 1975 passport; E.M. Johnston's 1946 Civilian Identity Card
4. Miscellaneous material (88pp)
 - a: Newspaper clipping Lismore Couple to Return to New Guinea, The Northern Star, 3 April 1957
 - b: Newspaper clipping Armidale Girl Weds in Port Moresby Church, South Pacific Post, 22 December 1961
 - c: Notes on the Sogeri Plantation compiled by students of Sogeri High School
 - d: Papuan Agricultural Society's Annual Show, Sogeri Prize Schedule, 15 September 1958
 - e: Anniversary Race Meeting Programme, 4 June 1956, Boroko
 - f: Letter from Papua Turf Club to E.L. Johnston to appoint him Clerk of Scales, 7 October 1970
 - g: Airline Ticket Folder, 'Air Pacific', containing E.L. Johnston's ticket for his last flight to PNG
5. Sogerinum: the magazine of the Sogeri High School - 1966 and 1967
6. Johnston Family Photographs and Map of the Environs of Sogeri
Map of Crown Lands and of the Occupation in the Environs of Sogeri by T. Jackson Townsend of the Survey Office, Port Moresby, 12 July 1934. The map extends from Rouna Township to the headwaters of Eworogo Creek, and shows the boundaries and ownership of the rubber plantations

7. 480 photographs dating from 1935 to 1990 including many of work and life at Sogeri (128 of them are pre-1941, and some show Port Moresby).

Conditions governing access: Available for access

Existence and location of originals: Mr E.L. Johnston, PO Box 618, ARMIDALE NSW 2350

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1055

Title: Manuscripts relating to Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1943 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35 mm microfilm S

Name of creator: Douglas, Lieut. Kenneth C.; Noss, Father James

Scope and content:

Lieutenant Ken Douglas was living near Talasea on the north coast of New Britain at the time of the Japanese invasion. 1. Secret Report by Lieut. K.C. Douglas, RANVR, on his coastwatching activities, New Britain and his experiences on evacuating to the New Guinea mainland. Carbon copy of a 30 page report which describes conditions and events in New Britain immediately prior to the Japanese invasion of the island; the evacuation of European civilian and military personnel from the island in early 1942; the arrival of Japanese troops; Japanese bombing activities; attitudes of the indigenous inhabitants of the island to the invading forces and to the departing Europeans; his appointment to the Royal Australian Navy Volunteer Regiment in July 1942; his evacuation to Sio on the New Guinea mainland; the situation on the Rai Coast, the Vitiaz Straits and around Madang and Saidor in late 1942; his early 1943 traversal of the Finisterre mountain range via Matoko and Gusap in retreat from the advancing Japanese forces; and his arrival, in February 1943, at Bena Bena from where he was flown to Port Moresby.

2. Womanhood in Papua New Guinea by Father James Noss. 25 page paper which includes descriptions and comments on the daily life of people in the Mount Hagen area during the 1970s.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Douglas manuscript: National Library of Australia Manuscript Collection (donated to NLA by Mr John Douglas, son of Lieut. Douglas, of Taroom, Tasmania).
Noss manuscript: location unknown.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1056

Title: Papers regarding Pacific linguistics

Date(s): 1897 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Dempwolff, Otto, 1871-1938

Scope and content:

Highly regarded German linguist who researched and published extensively on the languages of Africa, South East Asia and Oceania. Much of Dempwolff's Pacific field research was carried out in German New Guinea during the years 1909-14.

(See: Robert Blust, Dempwolff's contributions to Austronesian linguistics, *Afrika und Ubersee*, vol. 71, no. 2, 1988, pp. 167-76) Handwritten and typescript notes and drafts, mostly in German, on the languages of New Guinea and Tahiti, with some comparative material drawing upon some languages of South East Asia (eg: Tagalog and Malay) and New Caledonia. The bulk of the material was written by Dempwolff in preparation for academic publication during the 1920s and 1930s. Also included is some associated correspondence and some research notes made during field work. The New Guinea languages covered include Tuna (New Britain), Kate, Graged, Sia, Jabem, Adzera, and Sepa. The material on the Tahitian language draws upon information supplied by Christian Schacht. A detailed inventory appears at the beginning of each reel. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference, but no part of the manuscripts may be used in publication without the prior consent of the Seminar fur Indonesische und Sudseesprachen.

Existence and location of originals: Seminar fur Indonesische und Sudseesprachen Universitat Hamburg, Bogengallee 11, 2000, Hamburg 13, GERMANY

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1059

Title: Papers relating to Papua

Date(s): 1941 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35 mm microfilm

Name of creator: Ross, James Campbell

Scope and content:

Jim Ross was an officer of the Australian New Guinea Administrative Unit (ANGAU) during World War II. Based initially at Samarai/Milne Bay in East Papua, in July 1943 he was transferred to Kikori in the Purari District of Western Papua. In July 1944 Ross was again transferred, this time to Kairuku, Yule Island, in the Gulf of Papua. For further information see Ross' autobiography *My First Seventy Years* (1990). 1. Lists of evacuees from Samarai, December 1941. 2. 10 letters/memoranda relating to Ross' work for ANGAU, 1941-45. 3. Diaries: 1942; 1944; and January-August 1945. 4. Minute book including handwritten and typed drafts of patrol reports for the Samarai/Milne Bay District, February

1942 - May 1943 and for the Purari District, August-December 1943. 5. Ledger book containing rough drafts of patrol reports for the Purari District, 1944. Includes a map of the Purari District patrol number 13/44. 6. Day book containing newspaper clippings on the war in Papua New Guinea. 7. Photograph album containing wartime photographs of Samarai, Port Moresby, Daru, Kikori and Purari. The photographs include views of Samarai burning as a result of Japanese bombing, native dress and ceremonies, houses, barracks and other scenes.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr J.C. Ross, 5 Atlantis East, Admiralty Drive, Paradise Waters, QLD, 4217

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1060

Title: Papua New Guinea patrol reports and related correspondence

Date(s): 1954 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35 mm microfilm

Name of creator: Goodger, D. R.

Scope and content:

D.R. Goodger held various positions in the Australian public service in Papua New Guinea between 1953 and 1975. He spent his first ten years in Papua New Guinea working as a District Officer, initially in the Central District of Papua and later in New Britain. 1. Patrol report and related correspondence, Kairuku and Sogeri sub-districts, Papua, 1954-55. 2. Patrol reports and related correspondence, Talasea sub-district, New Britain, 1955-56 and 1958-59. 3. Patrol reports and related correspondence, Gasmata/Kandrian sub-district, New Britain, 1961-63.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Margaret Goodger (widow), P.O. Box 8 Maleny, QLD, 4552

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1061

Title: Diary and transcript

Date(s): 1942 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35 mm microfilm

Name of creator: Odgers, Len

Scope and content:

In early 1942 Len Odgers was employed as a clerk in the New Guinea Administration and was based at Wewak. 1. Handwritten diary which initially describes events in Wewak and Angoram in early 1942 at the time of the approach of the Japanese military forces. Unwilling to risk a maritime escape from the approaching Japanese, a party of eight European men undertook an overland evacuation to the Papuan coast. The party, under the leadership of Jack Thurston, departed Timbunki on the Sepik River on 14 April, proceeding up river on the vessel Thetis. On 28 April the party left the Thetis and proceeded up the May River by canoe. On 8 May the party commenced walking and arrived in the Telefomin Valley on 25 May. In late July they arrived at the Fly River where they built canoes and floated down river to the Papuan coast. On 24 September they arrived at Daru, almost six months after their departure from Angoram. The diary concludes in October 1942. 2. Typescript transcript of the diary, complete with an introduction, prepared by Odgers in April 1943.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs John Odgers, P.O. Box 118, Buderim, QLD, 4556 (1994 address)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1062

Title: Archives

Date(s): 1855 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 22 ; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Church of Australia Overseas Mission

Scope and content:

In 1855, following the formation of the Australasian Connexion of the Methodist Church, general jurisdiction and administration of the Methodist missions in the Friendly Islands, Fiji and New Zealand was transferred to the Methodist Missionary Society of Australasia which subsequently also took control of Methodist activities in Samoa, New Guinea, Papua, the Solomon Islands and North Australia. New Zealand became a separate Conference in 1910 and in 1922 it took over responsibility for the Solomons Islands District. In 1926 Tonga was made an independent Conference in affiliation with the Australasian General Conference. Mission Board minutes, 1865-97 (3 vols) (MOM 1-3) (1 reel) Mission District minutes, 1855-1914 (30 vols) (MOM 5-26, 174-81) (17 reels) Executive Committee minutes, 1898-1939 (4 vols) (MOM 210-12,276) (3 reels) Sydney Synod minutes, 1906 (1 vol) (MOM 4); Port Darwin Circuit quarterly minutes, 1873-99 (1 vol) (MOM 27) (1 reel) Minutes of the Victorian Section of the General Conference, Tonga Committee, 1888-92 (1 vol) (MOM 28)

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. Researchers wishing to have access require the written permission of the Archivist, Uniting Church in Australia Archives, PO Box 2395, North Parramatta NSW 1750, Australia.

Existence and location of originals: Mitchell Library, State Library of New South Wales

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1063

Title: Archives

Date(s): 1898 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 36 ; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Church of Australasia Overseas Mission

Scope and content:

In 1855, following the formation of the Australasian Connexion of the Methodist Church, general jurisdiction and administration of the Methodist missions in the Friendly Islands, Fiji and New Zealand was transferred to the Methodist Missionary Society of Australasia which subsequently also took control of Methodist activities in Samoa, New Guinea, Papua, the Solomon Islands and North Australia. New Zealand became a separate Conference in 1910 and in 1922 it took over responsibility for the Solomons Islands District. In 1926 Tonga was made an independent Conference in affiliation with the Australasian General Conference Mission District minutes, 1915-1943 (29 vols) (MOM 182-202, 268-75) (29 reels)

Mission Board minutes, 1898-1934 (7 vols) (MOM 203-9) (7 reels).

See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. Researchers wishing to have access require the written permission of the Archivist, Uniting Church in Australia Archives, PO Box 2395, North Parramatta NSW 1750, Australia.

Existence and location of originals: Mitchell Library, State Library of New South Wales

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1070

Title: Miscellaneous manuscripts

Date(s): 1903 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35 mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Cook Islands Library and Museum Society

Scope and content:

See notes for PMB 1065 and PMB 1067. 1. Diary of Charles Banks, Sept.-Dec. 1903 (continuation of PMB 1069). 2. Diaries of Robert Wigmore, owner of the Papua Plantation at Titikaveka, 1918, 1920, 1923, 1925 and 1926 (MS 52). 3. Te Akatauirā/Guiding Star, 1939. Printed news-sheet in Rarotongan and English. Edited by A.R. Henry.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Cook Islands Library and Museum Society, Rarotonga

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1087

Title: Transcripts and research files relating to the London Missionary Society and Congregationalism in the Pacific and Australia

Date(s): 1788 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lockley, Geoffrey Lindsay

Scope and content:

The late Reverend Dr Geoffrey Lindsay Lockley, Principal of Cromwell College at the University of Queensland, was the foremost historian of Congregationalism in Australia and his special interest was the work and influence of the early missionaries of the London Missionary Society, particularly in N.S.W. He also took an active interest in the work of the L.M.S. in Papua New Guinea. Lockley transcripts: extracts from and copies of original documents, arranged chronologically, relating to the lives and careers of early missionaries of the London Missionary Society, their families and descendants, and the beginnings of Congregationalism in Australia, Vols.1-7, 1788-1979
Research correspondence re the London Missionary Society and the Pacific Islands, A-Z (1 file), 1947-1986

General and biographical files on the LMS, its missionaries and its activities, particularly in Papua.

See Reel List for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Niel Gunson, Division of Pacific and Asian History, Research School of Pacific and Asian History, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT, 0200, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1090

Title: Patrol and native local government survey reports, Western Highlands, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1960 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Symons, Craig

Scope and content:

Mr Craig Symons was born in 1924. He was in Papua New Guinea from 1946 till 1974, where he was a Patrol Officer and District Commissioner, and also Assistant Commissioner for Local Government for an extended period. The Minj patrol reports document the early stages of economic development in this area of the Western Highlands: the patrols found only one person who had been to secondary school and no one who had a drivers license. The patrols also counted coffee trees which were beginning to be grown in the Wahgi Valley. Minj Patrol (South Wall Wahgi - Minj Sub-District, Western Highlands District); Patrol Report No. 2, 5 Sep-18 Oct 1960, and No. 3, 28 Nov 1960 - 30 Jan 1961. Territory of Papua New Guinea, Department of Native Affairs, Circular instruction No.301, re establishment of native local government councils, 18 Sep 1959; and correspondence from I. A. Holmes, Assistant District Officer Western Highlands, Minj Sub-District Office, to Assistant District Officer, Madang, re training course at the Madang Local Government Centre, 13 Jan 1962. Proclamation of the Native Local Government Councils Ordinance, 1949-1960, Establishment of Native Local Government Council Territory of Papua New Guinea, Government Gazette, No.52, 2 Nov 1961; and proclamation of the Native Local Government Councils Ordinance, 1949-1960: amendment of the constitution of Milne Bay Native Local Government Council Territory of Papua New Guinea. Government Gazette, No.61, 21 Dec 1961.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, Canberra , ACT, 0200 Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1097

Title: Foreign mission executive minute books

Date(s): 1925 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Church of New Zealand, Methodist Overseas Mission

Scope and content:

The Methodist Church in New Zealand sent its first missionaries to the Solomon Islands in 1902, and since then has also sponsored missionaries in Papua New Guinea. See also Overseas Mission Department minute books, 1903-1955, at PMB 520-525. Executive minute books, 1925-1931.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church of New Zealand Connexional Archives, Auckland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1098

Title: Excerpts from Sister Lee

Date(s): 1934 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lee, Sister Ada

Scope and content:

Sister Ada Lee was a very influential teacher with the Methodist Mission in the Solomon Islands. She was stationed at Roviana with Sister Lina Jones from her arrival in the Solomons in 1934 till July 1937 when she was transferred to Bougainville. Absent in NZ during the War years, Sister Ada Lee returned to the mission station at Koau, Buin, in southern Bougainville early in 1947. She took leave in NZ from 1948 till 1952 for family reasons and returned to Koau in 1952. Sister Lee was Principal of the Kihili Girls School at Buin from its establishment in 1956 till her retirement in 1966. Eleven volumes of diaries.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church of New Zealand Connexional Archives, Auckland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1099

Title: Diaries, correspondence and related papers

Date(s): 1945 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Luxton, Clarence T. J.

Scope and content:

Rev. Clarence T J Luxton (1907-1979) was sent to Buka in Bougainville in 1939 with his wife, Mavis, as part of the work of the New Zealand Methodist Overseas Mission. Shortly afterwards, he was evacuated from the island. In April 1945 he returned to Bougainville, working at Bilua, Vella Lavella, then Torokina. A skilled builder, he supervised the construction of the new Church in Buka in 1947 before withdrawing from the Mission as a result of poor health in 1949. A tribute to Rev. C. Luxton, including :

an index to his diary and the diary itself, 22 Apr-4 Oct 1945

Rev. C. Luxton's letters to his mother, including a letter from Mavis Luxton to Mrs Luxton, Apr-Dec 1945

correspondence between Rev. Luxton and Rev. George Carter, 1976

Methodist Mission, Buka Area annual report and related papers, 1946 and 1947.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church of New Zealand Connexional Archives, Auckland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1101

Title: Diary (original and transcript)

Date(s): 1926 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Bensley, Arthur A.

Scope and content:

Rev. Arthur A. Bensley (1884-1974) was born in Christchurch, New Zealand. He was the first New Zealand Methodist Minister appointed to the Solomon Islands, taking over Bilua Station, at Vella Lavella, Bougainville, from Rev. Reginald Nicholson in 1921 and remaining at the station till 1934. He met and married Sister Constance Olds there. He mastered the Bilua language and did a great deal of translation work. For six years, he edited the NZ Methodist Mission's children's paper, Lotu. Following his retirement from the Methodist Mission in the Solomon Islands he held ministries in Morrinsville, Greymouth and Tauranga in New Zealand. He was supernumerary from 1950. Diary (original Ms.,.)

17 May 1926-27 Jul 1931(2 vols.)

1 May-15 Dec 1934 (Pt. 1 vol.)

10 Sep-27 Dec ? (loose pages)

Transcript of diary and index, 17 Aug 1926-27 Jul 1931, 1 May-15 Dec 1934

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church of New Zealand Connexional Archives, Auckland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1110

Title: Minutes

Date(s): 1955 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Church of New Zealand, Methodist Overseas Mission Board

Scope and content:

The Methodist Church in New Zealand sent its missionaries to the Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, Samoa, Tonga and Fiji. From 1922 till 1968 the administration of the Methodist Mission in the Solomon Islands, including Bougainville and Buka, was the particular concern of the Methodist Church of New Zealand. The Overseas Mission Board (originally named, the Foreign Missions Board, and renamed in 1961) administered the activities of New Zealand Methodist missionaries in those territories. These minutes continue the series covering the period 1903-1955 which have already been microfilmed at PMB 520-525. Index to Methodist Foreign Mission Board minutes, Dec 1955-Dec 1963

Methodist Foreign Mission Board minutes, Dec 1955-Dec 1963

Methodist Foreign Mission Board minutes, Feb 1964-Nov 1972

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church of New Zealand Connexional Archives, Auckland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1111

Title: General Secretary

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 11 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Methodist Church of New Zealand, Overseas Mission Department

Scope and content:

The administration of the Methodist Mission in the Solomon Islands, including Bougainville and Buka, was the particular concern of the Methodist Church of New Zealand from 1922 till January 1968 when formal independence was granted to the Methodist Church in the Solomon Islands. The correspondence documents policy, personnel, resource and many other matters relating to the administration of the Solomon Islands District. This series is a continuation of correspondence Between the Chairman of the Solomon Islands District, Rev Metcalfe and the General Secretary of the Foreign Missions Department, 1934-1952, microfilmed by at PMB 927. Letters-in from Chairman of the Solomon Islands District to the General Secretary of the Overseas Missions Department, Dec 1952-Dec 1965. Copies of letters-out from the General Secretary of the Overseas Missions Department to the Chairman of the Solomon Islands District, Jan 1953-Dec 1965. Indexed.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Methodist Church of New Zealand Connexional Archives, Auckland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1113

Title: Camohe: a history of four generations of the Carpenter family

Date(s): 1980 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Melrose, Ray

Scope and content:

W R Carpenter & Company Limited was registered in Sydney in 1914. The company was founded by Walter Randolph Carpenter. He was subsequently joined by his brothers, J A and W H Carpenter and, still later, by his two sons, R B and C H Carpenter. The company was initially involved in shipping and trading island produce in Papua, including copra, cocoa, trochus, beche-de-mer and green snail shell. After 1920 it became involved in copra plantations in the Mandated Territory of New Guinea and extended its interests to the Solomon Islands, and the Gilbert and Ellice Islands. In 1938 it pioneered an air link between Sydney and Lae. After the War, in which Carpenters suffered heavy losses, the company was restructured as a holding company. In 1956, when R B Carpenter was Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Carpenter Group purchased the retail operations of Morris Hedstrom & Co in Fiji, Tonga and Samoa. This is a poor quality photocopy of the original, Ts., 97pp., given to the Bureau by Pepita Carpenter. Ch.1, Pioneering the Pacific, pp.1-3; Ch.2, The Costa Rica Packet, pp.4-7; Ch.3, Treasure in Trochus, pp.8-9; Ch.4, A Small Beginning and a Stumble, pp.10-13; Ch.5, The Company Regained, pp.14-16; Ch.6, Between the Wars – an Era of Expansion, pp.17-21; Ch.7, The Creative

Years – Shipping, pp.22-25; Ch.8, The Creative Years – Aviation, pp.26-31; Ch.9, The Creative Years – Merchandising, pp.31-38; Ch.10, The Creative Years – The Plantation Industries, pp.34-38; Ch.11, Sir Walter – Thoughts and Theories, pp.39-45; Ch.12, Stranded in Canada, pp.46-50; Ch.13, The Ravages of War, pp.50-53; Ch.14, Gains and Some Losses, pp.54-59; Ch.15, A New Chairman – Growth Continues, pp.60-65; Ch.16, The Tradition Maintained, pp.66-70; Ch.17, The Pattern Changes, pp.71-79; Ch.18, Some Turbulent Years, pp.80-84. Appendix 1, Profit and Dividend History, pp.85-86; Appendix 2, A Brief History of the Major Elements of the W R Carpenter Group in Australia..., pp.87-91; Appendix 3, Extracts from correspondence between J M Hedstrom and W R Carpenter, 1920-1922, following takeover of W R Carpenter & Co Ltd by Morris Hedstrom Ltd, pp.92-97.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Pepita Carpenter Address: Dural, NSW Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1114

Title: Correspondence and other papers related to their service with The Methodist Overseas Mission, New Hanover, PNG

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Simpson, Nellie

Scope and content:

Thomas Nevison Simpson was born in London on 18 March 1909. In May 1924 (aged 15 years) he came to Adelaide with the last batch of boys under the Barwell Scheme of South Australia. In 1928 he took the local preachers' examination and became a member of the Methodist Church. In 1936 he completed studies at Wesley College in Adelaide and at the University of Sydney. In August 1936 he was sent to the Methodist Mission in Rabaul, New Britain, and then to the Mission at Kavieng in New Ireland where he was Assistant Minister. In December 1936 he was sent as the first Methodist Missionary to New Hanover where he was stationed at Ranmelek. Nellie Sudlow and Tom Simpson were married in Rabaul in September 1937. Nellie and their daughter, Margaret, were evacuated from Kavieng in December 1941, but Tom Simpson stayed on at Ranmelek where he was captured by the Japanese. The last communication from Tom Simpson was dated 5 January 1942. Nellie Simpson died in July 1992. Correspondence from Tom Simpson to Nellie Ludlow and from Tom and Nellie to her family, together with press cuttings and related documents, 1936-1942, arranged and summarised by their daughter, Margaret Henderson.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. Material may not be reproduced in published form without the written permission of Mrs Margaret L. Henderson, 11 Fourth Road, Belair, SA, 5052, Australia.

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Margaret L. Henderson, 11 Fourth Road, Belair, SA, 5052, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1116

Title: PNG Collection - Records of fisheries research, surveys and management

Date(s): 1939 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 23 reels; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Research and Management Branch, Kanudi Research Station Library

Scope and content:

Fisheries research in Papua New Guinea began in the 1920s with the Archbold expeditions and expanded during the thirty years following Schuster's 1950 Report of a survey of the inland fisheries of the Territory of Papua New Guinea. During the 1970s and 1980s there was a further increase in fisheries research and development in Papua New Guinea.

The Fisheries Division of the Department of Agriculture was established in 1954. The Research and Surveys Branch of the Fisheries Division was formed in 1968 with its headquarters at Kanudi Fisheries Research Station, Port Moresby. A PNG Collection of research materials was established by the Research and Surveys Branch in its Library at Kanudi. The PNG Collection includes the P Series of research papers, both published and unpublished, survey material and some administrative reports documenting PNG fisheries research from 1948 till 1986 which were selected and arranged by John Lock, a scientist at Kanudi, in 1986.

Further NFA research papers have been microfilmed at PMB 1118. PNG Collection of Fisheries Research Papers (P Series), Nos. 778.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Research and Management Branch, PO Box 2016, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1117

Title: Archives

Date(s): 1969 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea Trade Union Congress

Scope and content:

The Papua New Guinea Trade Union Congress is the national trade union centre of Papua New Guinea. It originates from meetings of PNG workers' associations held in Madang and Lae from 1964. It was not until December 1969 that the Federation of Workers' Associations, the predecessor of the PNG TUC, was formally constituted. Registration as an industrial organisation was granted on 7 March 1970. Paulus Arek was elected the first President, and Michael Kaniniba, of the Lae Miscellaneous Workers' Union, was the first of General Secretary of the Federation. Based in Lae during the 1970s, the Federation adopted the current name, PNG Trade Union Congress, in September 1974. With the support of PANGU activists, membership of the TUC expanded and in 1976 the Port Moresby trade unions, which had organised a rival trade union centre, the Port Moresby Council of Trade Unions, affiliated to the PNGTUC. The records microfilmed consist of a batch of minutes and correspondence for the period 1968-1984, which appear to be the only surviving records from the time when the TUC was located in Lae, together with later minutes, circulars, press releases and other papers.

Minutes of meetings, 1969-1980 (gaps); Biennial Conference papers, 1983-1996; Executive Council meetings: various papers, 1985-1989; Management Board meeting papers, 1986-1990; meetings with Port Moresby based affiliates, 1989-1992; miscellaneous administrative and management papers, 1985-1988; general correspondence, 1968-1984; international correspondence, 1973-1984; circulars and memoranda, 1985, 1987-1992, 1995 (gaps); press statements, 1985-1995; papers and reports (including some agenda papers), 1974-1990; speeches, mainly by Lawrence Titimur, 1987-1990; South Pacific and Oceanic Council of Trade Unions, Conference No.2, Brisbane, meeting papers, Nov 1993.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for access

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Papua New Guinea Trade Union Congress Address: Korobosea Country: Port Moresby

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1118

Title: Miscellaneous research archives

Date(s): 1948 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority, Research Branch

Scope and content:

The Fisheries Division of the Department of Agriculture was established in 1954. The Research and Surveys Branch of the Fisheries Division was formed in 1968 with its headquarters at Kanudi Fisheries

Research Station, Port Moresby.
FRV *Fairwind* log: fish survey data, 1948-1950.
Scomberomorous commersoni data, Jul 1948-Mar 1950.
Grant West & Ishmael Paiia, Field journal of Gulf District trip, including Lake Tebera, Sep-Oct 1971.
Grant West, fisheries import-export statistics.
Wankowski, tuna catch & CPUE analysis, 1970-1978.
Japan/PNG fishing arrangements, 1978-1979.
Files on the formation of the Forum Fisheries Agency, 1976-79.
Alan Haines, Purari River environment and the Wabo Power Project Feasibility Study, 1975-1978.
FRV *Tagula*: log of fishing voyages 2/16 to 2/22, 1964-1965.
Prawn survey results, 1960-1964.
Freshwater fisheries files, 1950-1974.
Sepik River fisheries files: selected documents, 1973-1982.
Joseph Glukman, freshwater files: selected documents, 1950-1984.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Papua NewGuinea National Fisheries Authority, PO Box 2016, Port Moresby NCD, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1119

Title: Personal papers, including records relating to the Kerema Welfare Society and the Pangu Pati, 1949-1981.

Date(s): 1949 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Sir Albert Maori Kiki (1931-1993)

Scope and content:

Sir Albert Maori KIKI (1931-1993) was a foundation member of the PANGU Pati and its first General Secretary. After independence he held the positions of the Minister of Lands, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Defence, Foreign Affairs and Trade. The papers document some of his early industrial and political activities, including his involvement with the Kerema Welfare Society and in the formation of the PANGU Pati. They also evidence Sir Maori's concern with issues of social justice and equality for Papuans and New Guineans. His correspondence also documents aspects of Maori Kiki's private life, such as a land dispute with the Catholic Church and his love of Rugby Union. Papers relating to the Kerema Welfare Society, PNG Workers' Association and other industrial organisations, 1959-1974.

Papers relating to the formation of the PANGU Pati, including drafts of its constitution and party platform, press statements, press cuttings, seminar papers and student magazines, 1967-68.

PANGU Pati papers, including executive records, 1975-81.

Correspondence of Cecil Abel concerning formation of the PANGU Pati and other matters, 1966-1967.

Correspondence of Sir Albert Maori Kiki, 1949-78.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for Reference

Existence and location of originals: Lady Elizabeth KIKI, P.O. Box 1739, Boroko NCD, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1122

Title: Personal papers re Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1948 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Speer, Albert, MBE

Scope and content:

Albert Speer was born in 1922 in Goulburn, Australia, and served in New Guinea with 2/2 Australian Field Ambulance from 1942-1945. He served in the Department of Public Health in the Australian Administration of Papua and New Guinea from 1947 until his retirement in 1971, initially as a European Medical Assistant and eventually as acting Director of the Medical Training Division. During the period 1954 to 1957 he was active in exploratory patrols establishing health services in uncontacted and uncontrolled highland areas of Papua. Mr Speer also fostered Sir Albert Maori Kiki, among other children. Mr Speer died in Sydney on 16th April 2014. Note book, 1943-1945.

Diaries, 1947-1956 (gaps) and 1967-1974 (gaps).

Correspondence, 1953-1971 (gaps).

Dept of Public Health, Kerema Station, official reports, correspondence, etc., 1948-1953, including monthly reports, monthly returns of diseases and deaths, and patrol reports and diaries.

Patrol Report No.7, Duna country, northwest of Tari, Southern Highlands, Papua, 1955.

Photograph album Duna country, 1955-1956, together with patrol maps by J. P. Sinclair of the Lavani Valley and north-west Tari area, 1955-1956.

Commonwealth film patrol, Duna area, May-Aug 1957, diary of Albert Speer and related papers.

Sir Albert Maori Kiki's funeral: album holding press cuttings, photographs, etc., Mar 1993.

Miscellaneous papers and photographs, 1951-1993.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1134

Title: Travel journals

Date(s): 1953 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Michoutouchkine, Nicolaï (Artist and collector, Port Vila, Vanuatu)

Scope and content:

From a family of Russian emigrants based in Paris, Nicolaï Michoutouchkine set out travelling in the Near and Middle East, India and South East Asia in 1953. After a period of conscription and work in New Caledonia, Michoutouchkine wound up settling in Port Vila in 1961 with Aloï Pilioko, a Futuna Islander artist. They collected more than 6,000 indigenous art objects from right across the South Pacific which they have been exhibited, with their own works, in Noumea, French Polynesia, Papua New Guinea, Australia, Fiji, New Zealand, Japan, Sweden, Russia and Central Europe, Taiwan and Indonesia. Travel journals. The journals record the comments, sketches and verse of the artists, political and religious leaders, and other people Michoutouchkine met on his travels. They also hold travel documents, correspondence, press cuttings, photographs and ephemera. As well as tracking Michoutouchkine's journey, the journals indicate the artistic influences he experienced and document aspects of his artistic development. Reel 1, Vol. 1, 2 Sep 1953-Nov 1953, Vol 2, Nov 1953-Aug 1954, Vol 3, Aug 1954-Nov 1954 Reel 2, Vol 3, Nov 1954-Jan 1955, Vol 4, Feb-Jul 1955, Vol 5, Aug 1955-Jan 1956 Reel 3 Vol 5, Aug 1955-Jan 1956, cont.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: N. Michoutouchkine, PO Box 224, Port Vila, Vanuatu.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1141

Title: Archives

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: PNG Coffee Industry Corporation

Scope and content:

The PNG Coffee Marketing Board was formed in May 1964 under the Coffee Marketing Board Ordinance, 1963. That Act was amended many times to suit the requirements of the industry and finally superseded by the Coffee Industry Act, 1976, under which the Coffee Industry Board was established in March 1977. The main function of the Board was to control and regulate the production, processing, marketing and export of coffee grown in PNG. In January 1987 the CIB was split into three autonomous bodies:

Coffee Industry Board

Coffee Research Institute, and

Coffee Development Authority These three bodies were re-united into a single body by the formation of the Coffee Industry Corporation in October 1990. The Corporation now (1998) consists of four Divisions all under the authority of the CIC's Board of Management:

Industry Affairs Division (the old CIB)

External Services Division (the old CDA)

Coffee Research Institute

Corporate Services Division (new) Records of New Guinea coffee industry delegations, conferences and agreements, 1957-1964; records of the Coffee Export committee, 1963-64; minutes of the PNG Coffee Marketing Board./Coffee Industry Board, 1964-1982; registration of coffee exporters, 1965-1985; Highland Farmers and Settlers Association files, 1964-85; localisation of the coffee industry files, 1974-1979.

See Reel List for further details

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. Apply for access to the Chief Executive Officer, Coffee Industry Corporation, PO Box 137, Goroka EHP, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of originals: Corporate Body: Coffee Industry Corporation Address: Goroka Country: Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly <https://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1143

Title: Patrol reports

Date(s): 1934 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Watkins, Alwyn Edward (1908-1988)

Scope and content:

Alwyn Edward Watkins went to Papua to serve as a Patrol Officer under the Lieutenant Governorship of Sir Hubert Murray at the age of 21, in 1929. Initially, he was sent to work in and around the district and islands of the eastern end of the Territory. Later, he served for some time with Ronald Gordon

Speedie and assisted in the opening up of the Goilala district, north west of Port Moresby. With Speedie, he made the first European ascent of Mount Yule in May of 1935.

On various furloughs to Australia, Bud attended Sydney University and studied law, tropical medicine and, under Professor A. P. Elkin, anthropology. From late 1936 until late 1940, Bud was District Officer successively at Rigo, Abau Island, Samarai Island and Buna before returning to Port Moresby as a Magistrate. During several of his patrols as a District Officer, Bud also escorted a number of visiting anthropologists and medical figures, including Dr. Margaret Mead and Dr. Frederick Clements. During World War II Watkins joined the Army, serving in his administrative post each morning and training as a soldier each afternoon. However, he took seriously ill and was shipped south to Australia early in 1942. After about eighteen months of recuperation, he served with the Department of External Territories in Canberra until October 1945, when he returned to Port Moresby and took up the post of senior District Magistrate until he retired through ill health in 1948.

Provided by Peter R. Watkins, son of the above. Patrol Report No.12 of 1933/34: Report of Patrol by A. E. Watkins to Normanby Island and Sanaroa Island, 14 Dec 1933-26 Jan 1934.

Patrol Report No.13 of 1933/34: Report of Patrol to South East Coast District, 25 Feb-28 Mar 1934.

Patrol Report No.17 of 1933/34: Report of Patrol by A E Watkins to Goodenough Island, 24 May-27 Jun 1934.

Patrol Report No.6 of 1934/35: Report of Patrol by A E Watkins to the Mount Yule District, 13-28 Dec 1934.

Patrol Report No.7 of 1934/35: Report of Patrol by A E Watkins to the Kanosia District, 5-12 Jan 1935.

Patrol Report No. 5 of 1934/35: Report of Patrol by A E Watkins from Kairuku to Goilala Police Camp, 23 Jan-9 Feb 1935

Patrol report No.6 of 1934/35: Report of Patrol by A E Watkins to the Vetapu Valley, 27 Feb-22 Mar 1935.

Report of a Patrol to the Karuama (Mt. Yule) District by R G Speedie and A E Watkins, 4 Apr-26 May 1935.

Report of Patrol by A E Watkins from Goilala Police Camp to Kairuku, 3-14 Jun 1935.

Patrol report No.1 of 1935/36: Report of Patrol by A E Watkins, 19 Jun-6 Jul 1935.

Patrol Report No.1 of 1935/36: Report of Patrol by A E Watkins to Goilala Police Camp, 9 Jul-2 Sep 1935.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Peter Watkins, Nerang, Queensland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1144

Title: Papers relating to her nutrition surveys in PNG, Fiji, Tonga and Niue, together with other South Pacific Health Service reports, by Susan Holmes, on nutrition surveys in Samoa, Cook Islands, Kiribati and the Solomon Islands

Date(s): 1947 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Langley, Doreen

Scope and content:

Doreen Langley graduated from the University of Melbourne with a BSc in biochemistry and bacteriology. She began working at the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute and at the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital in Sydney. She then went back to Melbourne to be a dietitian at the 4th General US Army Hospital. After further study of nutrition Langley went to Papua New Guinea in 1947 as one of two women in a team of eight Australian scientists undertaking a survey of nutrition and the production, preparation and storage of food. She went to Gambia in 1950 with the British Medical Research Council Nutrition Unit and to Fiji, Niue and Tonga with the South Pacific Health Service, 1951-1954, collecting data concerning heights, weights and general nutritional status; family meals, local foods recipes and customs regarding food. Ms Langley was Principal of the Women's College at the University of Sydney from 1957 till 1974. Doreen Langley, PNG Nutrition Survey Expedition, diary notes, letters, press cuttings, original records, reports and publications, 1947; Fajara, Gambia, West Africa, nutrition survey, letters and diary notes, 1950; South Pacific Health Service, Fiji, diary notes, letters, maps and photographs, 1951-1953; Niue Island and Tonga Survey reports, diary notes, letters and photographs, 1952-1953. Susan Holmes', Nutrition Survey Reports: Western Samoa, 1951; BSIP, 1952; Gilbert Islands, 1953; Cook Islands, 1954; Indian households, 1954. N.b. 105 official photographs documenting the PNG Nutrition Survey in 1947 are held in the Women's College Archives at 20/6/60.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Corporate Body: National Library of Australia Address: Parkes Place, Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1146

Title: Papua New Guinea papers

Date(s): 1951 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Spencer, Margaret

Scope and content:

Dr Margaret Spencer, OAM, graduated MSc in Entomology in 1939 and lectured in Biology at the New England University College, 1940 to 1945. She then tutored in Zoology at the University of Sydney. Her association with PNG extended for 25 years from 1953. In 1954 she was appointed as entomologist-instructor at the Malaria Control School at Minj in the Western Highlands of New Guinea. During the next two years she and her husband, Dr Terrence Spencer, documented the

epidemiology of Highlands malaria, and published the first record of a Highlands malaria epidemic. From 1956 she carried out a detailed study into anopheline fauna of the D'Entrecasteaux Islands and, as part of a Malaria Control Assessment Team, extended that study over a wide range of PNG islands, working closely with her husband in epidemiological studies. She was awarded a WHO research grant to study enlargement of the ovarioles and development of eggs in PNG anopheline. A further special investigation was her study of the malaria potential for the work force of the Bougainville Copper Project and make recommendations for its control. In addition to published scientific papers and unpublished reports Dr Spencer has written a history of malaria control in the south west Pacific region, a book on the Australian experience of malaria, and three books describing experiences on field patrol and on outstations in PNG. In 1998 she graduated PhD in the Tropical Health Program of the University of Queensland. Her thesis described the development of health services in PNG from 1870 till the outbreak of World War II. Minj diaries, 1954-55; correspondence, 1953-1968; Dept of Health circulars, 1954-55; correspondence with S H Christian, 1955-1970; Malaria Control Section, Public Health Dept, Mapamoiwa, patrol records, 1957-1960; press cuttings, 1958-1962; Subject files, 1952-1980; photographs, 1954-1961.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau; to be transferred to the National Library of Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1147

Title: Research papers on customary law in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1960 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Sack, Peter

Scope and content:

Dr Peter Sack was Senior Fellow in Law, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, 1957-1998. These research papers were compiled by Dr Sack in the 1960s and 1970. They document descent, land ownership systems and cultural patterns of inheritance and ownership which effect land tenure. They refer, not just to customary land tenure issues, but to land alienation during the German colonial period and subsequent restoration to indigenous customary owners. Dr Sack's monograph, *Land between two laws : early European land acquisitions in New Guinea*, ANU Press, 1973, is based on these research papers. Notes on land from the records of the Department of District Administration, 1900-1968. Extracts from New Guinea patrol reports relating to customary law, 1943-1966. Notes, extracts and some original documents on customary law in PNG, 1870s-1968. Notes, extracts and some original documents on land matters in New Guinea, 1880s-1971. The ANU Law Library's detailed finding aid for these papers is available in [\[rtf format\]](#) and [\[pdf format\]](#).

See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Peter Sack, Canberra, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1148

Title: Minutes, press releases and related papers

Date(s): 1985 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea Maritime Workers Industrial Union

Scope and content:

The union had its origins in the ethnically based welfare societies formed in Port Moresby in the late 1950s. Waterside workers were also active in the PNG Workers' Association and its successor the Port Moresby Workers' Association in the 1960s. The Central District Waterside Workers' Union was established at a public meeting in Port Moresby on 24 July 1968 and registered under the PNG Industrial Organisations Ordinance on 28 January 1969. Between 1977 and 1980 the CDWWU embarked on a series of amalgamations with the Overseas Seamen's Union, the Rabaul Workers' Association, the Madang Waterside Workers' Union and the Lae Stevedoring Union. The amalgamated union, the PNG Waterside Workers' and Seamen's Union, the first national private sector union in Papua New Guinea, was registered on 8 January 1980. The name of the organisation was changed to the Papua New Guinea Maritime Workers Industrial Union on 18 October 1993. (See Michael Hess, *Unions Under Economic Development: private sector unions in PNG*, Oxford University Press, 1992.) Minutes, press releases and related papers, 1985-1997, including: Management Committee minutes, 1994-1997.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: PNGMWIU Office, Port Moresby, PNG.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1150

Title: Correspondence

Date(s): 1890 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: South Sea Evangelical Mission, formerly Queensland Kanaka Mission

Scope and content:

Florence Young commenced mission work among indentured labourers from the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu (New Hebrides) on her brothers' sugar plantation and mill, Fairymead, near Bundaberg in Queensland, in the early 1880s. Steeped in the beliefs of the Plymouth Brethren and influenced by the English Keswick Convention, members of the Young, Deck and Grant families established the Queensland Kanaka Mission in 1886 and extended it to various centres along the Queensland coast. Converts of the QKM returned to the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu at the turn of the century, among them Peter Ambuofa of North Malaita who appealed to the QKM for help. Two men from Queensland, Charles Pillians and Peter Schwegert, came in response. Both died of malaria. Subsequently, in 1904, the QKM formed a Solomon Islands Branch and established a principal station at Onepusu on the west coast of Malaita in 1905. The Mission changed its name to the South Sea Evangelical Mission in 1907. Its activities were extended to Guadalcanal, Makira and Rennell Island and, after World War II, it commenced operations in the Sepik region in the Territory of New Guinea. (See John Garrett, *Footsteps in the Sea: Christianity in Oceania to World War II*, 1992; pp.82-87.) General correspondence, 1890-1925, and Island Council matters, 1928-1950; together with letters-in from the following missionaries: Frederick Daniels, 1911; Jessie Deck, 1911; A. Hedley Abbott, 1913; Violet Sullivan, 1916-1941; Norman Deck, 1917-1942; Robert & May McBride, 1920-1941; M. Clark, 1924; H. J. Waite, 1924-1941; Miss Drummond, 1927-1931; Alan Niel, 1927-1938; Lilian Drewett, 1927-1937; David Humphries, 1927-1932; Lily Waiti, 1929; Mr MacDonald, 1929; Dorothy Read, 1929-1938; John M. Bee, 1930-1934; Robert Vance, 1930-1937; Ken Griffiths, 1930-1938; Joan Deck, 1930-1940; Andrew Cowie, 1937-1941.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, Menzies College, Macquarie University, Sydney (PO Box 1505 Macquarie Centre, NSW, 2113, AUSTRALIA)

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1155

Title: House diaries and accounts of the Mission

Date(s): 1921 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Congregation of the Daughters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Kiribati

Scope and content:

The Congregation of the Daughters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart was founded at Issoudun in France by Rev. Fr Jules Chevalier in 1882 in association with the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart

(MSC). The foundress of the community was Mother Marie Louise Hartzler. The Congregation established a half-way house to the Missions in Sydney, began their mission on Thursday Island, then extended to Yule Island in Papua, in August 1887, and to Rabaul in 1891. The first group of DOLSH Sisters arrived in the Gilbert Islands in 1895, lead by Sister Isabel, and a second group, including Sister Clémentine, arrived in January 1899. In 1923 Sister Isabel was replaced as the Superior in the Gilbert Islands by Sister Yvonne. She was succeeded by Sister Clémentine in 1933. The DOLSH Sisters stayed on in the Gilberts during World War II. House diary (in French), 1921-1945; House diary (in French), 1946-1967; Photographs of Sister M. Clémentine Pineau and others; Sister Mary Clémentine Pineau's Account of the Sisters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart in Kiribati, 1898-1961 (in English); Sister Mary Oliva Lynch's, Account of the MSC Mission in Kiribati, including biographies of priests, brothers, sisters, catechists and others (in Gilbertese).

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Corporate Body: Daughters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart
Address: Provincial House, Teoraereke, Tarawa Country: Kiribati

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1158

Title: Reports, correspondence and related papers

Date(s): 1946 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: The Australian School of Pacific Administration

Scope and content:

In 1945 the Australian Army, with the approval of General Blamey, established the Land Headquarters, School of Civil Affairs, in the grounds of the Military College, Duntroon, to train officers for the Australian New Guinea Administrative Unit. In March 1946, the School became a civil institution, named The Australian School of Pacific Administration, and was transferred to Georges Heights, Mosman, NSW, and later to Middle Head. ASOPA was given statutory recognition under the Papua New Guinea Act in 1949 and continued to function as a responsibility of the Minister for External Territories till 1 December 1973 when the International Training Institute came into existence as a result of the Australian Government's decision to integrate ASOPA into the structure of the Australian Development Assistance Agency (later AIDAB), under the Minister of Foreign Affairs. This collection of documents was compiled in the ASOPA Library and, on closure of that Library, the documents were transferred to the AusAid Library which made them available to the Bureau. The collection consists of reports, minutes of some ASOPA Council meetings, correspondence and other internal documents relating to the School's administration, courses, staff, reviews and restructures. There are also some documents relating to aspects of Australian administration in PNG and the Northern Territory.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1160

Title: Papers on the history of the Catholic Missions in Papua New Guinea and other parts of Melanesia

Date(s): 1845 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 15 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Tschauder, Fr John J. (1908-1996)

Scope and content:

Fr Johannes J. Tschauder SVD was ordained in 1936 and joined the Divine Word Mission in New Guinea in December 1937. He was parish priest on Karkar island from 1938 until 1943 when he was captured by the Japanese. He worked in parishes in Australia from 1944 until 1949 and then in Ulingan on the Madang coast from 1949 until 1955. Fr Tschauder took sick leave in Europe from 1955 until 1958 and then returned to New Guinea as parish priest at Tabele on Manam Island. He taught at Holy Spirit Seminary, both when it was in Madang and at Bomana, from 1963 until his retirement in 1977. In retirement at the Madang Archdiocesan headquarters, Fr Tschauder undertook translation work and built a collection of German materials from PNG settlement, together with first draft translations into English. These papers have now been incorporated in the archival holdings at the Noser Library at the Divine Word University. Papers written by Fr John J. Tschauder; diaries and notebooks of Fr Tschauder, 1937-46; correspondence of Fr Tschauder, 1937-1954; personal papers and manuscripts collected by Fr Tschauder (including Fr. Appollinaris Anova-Ataba, Fr. Cornelius van Barr, Br. David Brummer, Br. Willie Cherubim Kaufmann, Fr Heinrich Luttmmer, Fr. J. Nilles, Fr. James Noss, Fr. Alphons Schaefer, Fr. Stefanski, Sr. Vinciana, Eugene Weber, Fr. Francis Winzenhärlein); subject files on the SVD Mission in New Guinea and Christianity in the Pacific to 1990; files on colonial administrations in New Guinea, 1880-1982; papers on the Divine Word (SVD) Mission in New Guinea, 1994-96; papers on the Madang and Sepik regions, 1913-88; translations from German to English of anthropological works on New Guineans; translations from German official publications of reports, articles and notes on New Guinea, 1895-1915. See Finding aids for details.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Tschauder Papers, Noser Archives, Divine Word University, Madang, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1161

Title: Patrol reports and related papers from the Western Highlands (Enga) and Milne Bay Districts, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1972 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Kiri, Sarea

Scope and content:

Sarea Kiri commenced employment with the PNG Administration in 1970. He completed course work at the Administrative College and the Local Government Staff College, Vunadidir, in 1970 and 1971. Mr Sarea commenced duty as a Patrol Officer at the Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Enga District, in 1972. He transferred to the Milne Bay District in 1974. Records gathered in support of Mr Kiri's application for the position of Losuia District Administrator, including documentation of the Enga District Localisation Sub-Committee and some routine police matters at Wapenamanda, 1972-73, part of the Wapenamanda annual report 1972/73, and the following patrol reports by Mr Kiri:

- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.5 of 1971-72 to Middle Lai.
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.8 of 1971/72 to Middle Lai and Tshak.
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.3 of 1972/73 to Tshak.
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.6 of 1972/73 to Middle Lai (Pompabos).
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.7 of 1972/73 to Tshak.
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.11 of 1972/73 to Tshak.
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.15 of 1972/73 to Tshak.
- Laiagam Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.17 of 1972/73 to Lake Sirunki.
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.21 of 1972/73 to Lower Lai.
- Wapenamanda Sub-District Office, Patrol Report No.5 of 1973/74 to Tambitanis Area.
- Tagula Station, Bwagaoia Sub-District, Milne Bay District, Patrol Report No.3 of 1974/75 to Rossel Island.
- Tagula Station, Bwagaoia Sub-District, Milne Bay District, Patrol Report No.5 of 1974/75 to Sudest Island.
- Alotau Sub-District, Milne Bay District, Patrol Report No.4 of 1976/77 to Tavara.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Losuia District Administration, Kiriwina, Trobriand Islands, PNG

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1162

Title: War diary, patrol reports and personal papers, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1936 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Brown, Gerald F. X.

Scope and content:

Gerald Brown took employment in Port Moresby in 1936 working first in the Burns Philp butchery and freezer department and later as a clerk in the Lands Department. He was appointed Patrol Officer by the Papuan Administration in 1937. Gerald's brother, Jack, was a Medical Assistant at the same time in Papua. Jack Brown later qualified as a doctor and practised in PNG. Gerald married Marjorie Kathleen Thom in Port Moresby on 31 January 1940. Their daughter, Helen, was born in February 1941. Both she and her mother were evacuated south in November 1941. Gerald was transferred into ANGAU and patrolled in Popondeta, Awala, Ilimo and Kokoda in March 1942. He was appointed Warrant Officer at Rigo in July 1942 and later promoted to Captain. He was at Awala in Aug 1942 when the Japanese landed there and was hospitalised in Port Moresby in September with malaria and malnutrition after 42 days in the mountains. When civil administration was restored in PNG the family were reunited and Gerald resumed duty as an Inspector of Native Labour attached to the Headquarters of the newly formed Department of Labour in Madang. He was New Britain District Labour Officer based in Rabaul from March 1948 till December 1949. From July 1950 till January 1951 he was New Ireland District Labour Officer based in Kavieng. In 1951 Gerald was appointed senior Inspector of Labour in the Morobe District based in Lae and residing at Malahang nearby. The family remained in Lae where Helen contracted polio in 1958 and moved south with her mother. In 1959 Gerald was posted to Port Moresby where his wife, Marjorie joined him in 1960. Helen returned to Port Moresby in 1964 where she worked as a clerk in the Departments of Health and Trade & Industry. Gerald retired in May 1965 and moved south with Marjorie to the Central Coast of NSW. Gerald Brown's wartime papers, including his diary written at Popondetta, Awala, Ilimo and Kokoda, 21 Mar-27 Jul 1942. Brown's personal files which include a copy of his report of his patrol in the Chirima Valley, Jun 1942, Dobuduru inspection reports, plantation and native labour surveys, Dec 1944-Jan 1945, Brown's first monthly report from Dobuduru, Feb 1945, and many other documents relating to labour matters in PNG as well as Brown's own career in the TPNG Department of Labour as an Inspector of Native Labour, 1946-1965. Brown's correspondence with his brothers, Jack Brown, Medical Assistant, PNG, and Dermot Brown, 1936-1952. Photographs taken in Port Moresby, Rabaul, Kavieng, Malahang and Lae, 1937-1965. See reel list for further details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Helen Tracy, Beehive Park, Sodwalls NSW 2790

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1163

Title: Archives and press cuttings

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Papua New Guinea Maritime Workers Industrial Union

Scope and content:

The Union is the oldest and most successful of the blue collar unions in PNG. The union had its origins in the ethnically based welfare societies formed in Port Moresby in the late 1950s. Waterside workers were also active in the PNG Workers' Association and its successor the Port Moresby Workers' Association in the 1960s. The Central District Waterside Workers' Union was established at a public meeting in Port Moresby on 24 July 1968 and registered under the PNG Industrial Organisations Ordinance on 28 January 1969. Between 1977 and 1980 the CDWWU embarked on a series of amalgamations with the Overseas Seamen's Union, the Rabaul Workers' Association, the Madang Waterside Workers' Union and the Lae Stevedoring Union. The amalgamated union, the PNG Waterside Workers' and Seamen's Union, the first national private sector union in Papua New Guinea, was registered on 8 January 1980. The name of the organisation was changed to the Papua New Guinea Maritime Workers Industrial Union on 18 October 1993. (See Michael Hess, *Unions Under Economic Development: private sector unions in PNG*, Oxford University Press, 1992.)

Port Moresby Council of Trade Unions, Submission to the Urban Minimum Wages Board. Ts., roneo, 228pp., Aug 1974;

PNG Maritime Workers Industrial Union, Circulars to National Executive Council Members and Branch Presidents, Jun 1991-Jul 1997;

Press cuttings on industrial matters in Papua New Guinea, 1970-1990;

Further press cuttings on industrial matters in PNG, n.d.;

Rough list of non-current files held in the PNG Maritime Workers Industrial Union's Port Moresby office in May 1994 and since destroyed, May 1994

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PNG Maritime Workers Industrial Union office, Main Wharf, Port Moresby.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1164

Title: Papers relating to education in Papua New Guinea and Nauru

Date(s): 1922 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35 mm microfilm

Name of creator: Groves, William Charles

Scope and content:

William Charles Groves (1898-1967) was a Supervisor of Education in Mandated Territory of New Guinea from 1922 till 1926. He carried out anthropological work in the Western Pacific, including New Guinea, from 1931 till 1936, as a Research Fellow with the Australian National Research Council. He was Director of Education in Nauru from 1937 till 1938 and Advisor on Education in the Solomon Islands from 1939 till 1940. After World War II he was appointed Director of Education in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea (TPNG) and remained in that post till 1958. The W C Groves Papers were arranged and calendared by John A. Collier in 1972 in eight parts: 1. Mission education in Melanesia; 2. Papua New Guinea Pre-War; 3. Papua New Guinea Post-War; 4. Nauru; 5. Correspondence and Miscellaneous; 6. South Pacific Commission; 7. Honolulu Conference, 1936; 8. Photographs in the Collection. Parts 2-4 are microfilmed here by the Bureau, together with John Collier's, Guide to the Groves Papers.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: W C Groves Papers, New Guinea Collection, Michael Somare Library Address: P O Box 319, University of Papua New Guinea, NCD 134 Country: Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1165

Title: Archives

Date(s): 1927 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Losuia District Administration, Kiriwina, Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

A Sub-Station was first established at Losuia in the South Eastern Division of British New Guinea (later Papua) in 1904. It was rebuilt in 1910 and continued to operate right through World War II till the present. In March 1950 the Papuan Eastern and South Eastern Divisions were merged to create the Milne Bay District. In 1978 the Milne Bay District acquired Provincial status. The Losuia District Administration covers the northern part of the Milne Bay Province with the mass of the population residing at Kiriwina, Kitava and Murua (Woodlark) Islands. It had two administrative centres, one at Losuia on the island of Kiriwina and a subsidiary centre at Guasopa on the island of Murua. Local Government Council were established at Kiriwina and Murua. As a consequence of the Kabisawali Movement, the Kiriwina LGC was abandoned in 1990 and replaced by a Kiriwina Community Government constituted under Milne Bay Provincial charter. The Community Government includes a council of traditional chiefs who are regarded as an "Upper House". Selected Losuia District

Administration files, including: economic development, including agriculture, cooperatives, tourism, fisheries and forestry, 1956-92; customs and chiefs, 1927-84; education, 1961-89; Milne Bay Area Authority, 1972-78; Kiriwina Local Government, 1959-93; patrol reports, 1969-94; annual reports, 1969-91 (gaps); social and political development, 1962-89. File lists and indexes. See also PMB 1177.

See reel list for further details

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Losuia District Administration, Losuia, Kiriwina, Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1166

Title: Archives

Date(s): 1989 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Reels 1-10; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: South Pacific and Oceania Council of Trade Unions

Scope and content:

Pacific Conference No.4 of the ICFTU/APRO held in Port Moresby in 1987 resolved that the ICFTU consider establishing a structure within the ICFTU that would provide a forum for the South Pacific and have an Oceanic identity. The conference also resolved that the ICFTU/APRO education program in the region should be expanded so that there was greater ability to plan and implement activities at the local level. As a result of those decisions the ICFTU/APRO education project was established in June 1988 with the appointment of a full-time educator. The project operated from a Brisbane office, located in the Queensland ACTU building. ICFTU/APRO Regional Conference No.14 held in Bangkok in 1988 endorsed the formation of specific structure for the South Pacific, including the appointment of a full-time executive officer to work alongside the project educator. It was resolved that an inaugural conference would be convened to formalise the establishment of the new body which replaced the Pacific Trade Union Forum and became known as the South Pacific and Oceanic Council of Trade Unions (SPOCTU). SPOCTU operated as the peak council of the trade union movement in the Pacific Islands, representing affiliated organisations in Fiji, PNG, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, Cook Islands, Samoa, Tonga, New Caledonia, New Zealand and Australia. Conferences were held every two years and an intensive program of training workshops was undertaken, often in conjunction with the Pacific office of the Commonwealth Trade Union Council. • Minutes of SPOCTU Conferences and Steering Committees meetings (ACTU copies), 1989-1999. • ICFTU/APRO, Pacific Trade Union Forum and SPOCTU steering Committees, Conferences and Projects files, 1987-1998. • Commonwealth Trade Union Council, Pacific Trade Union Education Liaison Committee: meetings, 1992-1996. • SPOCTU Country files: Vanuatu, Samoa, Tonga, Solomon islands, Papua New Guinea, Fiji and Cook Islands, 1992-1998. • SPOCTU Circulars to affiliates, 1990-1998. See Finding aids for details. See also Pacific Unionist, 1989-1998, at PMB Doc 553.

Conditions governing access: Available for Reference

Existence and location of originals: Noel Butlin Archives Centre, Australian National University

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1167

Title: Reports on land and related matters in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1960 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Sack, Peter

Scope and content:

These reports were gathered by Dr Peter Sack, Senior Fellow in Law, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, 1957-1998, as part of his research on land ownership systems and cultural patterns of inheritance and ownership which effect land tenure in Papua New Guinea. See also PMB 1147.

Reports on land matters in PNG: S. Rowton Simpson on the role of maps and boundaries in land registration, 1967, and on land problems, 1969; Magistrates' Land Law Survey, 1968; four reports by D S Grove on land matters, 1970; Sinaka Goava's inquiry into land matters, 1973; and others.

Several reports specifically on land matters on the Gazelle Peninsula, including: I FG Downs on Tolai unrest, 1969; a report by the PNG Land Titles Commission on East New Britain, 1971; J P O'Shea on claims made by the people of Tagi Tagi village in the Kokopo Sub-District, 1972; W H Biscoe on alienated land problems, 1973.

Three reports on administration of justice and law and order issues in PNG: David P. Derham on Administration of Justice in TPNG, 1960; an anonymous report on problems facing the administration of justice, n.d.; William Prentice on the developing state of lawlessness, 1979.

Together with a report by G P Nazareth on registration of customary land in the Solomon Islands, 1971.

See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Peter Sack, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1168

Title: Papers on Pacific Islands land matters

Date(s): 1919 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 10 reels, 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Ward, Alan

Scope and content:

Alan Ward is Emeritus Professor of History at the University of Newcastle, NSW and contract historian for the Waitangi Tribunal, New Zealand. His Master's thesis was on the East Coast Maori Trust, in the Gisborne region of New Zealand's North Island where he was born and raised. During this research Ward became interested in customary Maori land tenure and its conversion to forms of title cognisable in the New Zealand courts and intended to facilitate land transfer and economic development. This interest led to subsequent research on land tenure in the Pacific islands, particularly in New Caledonia, Vanuatu and Papua New Guinea and to employment in land administration in the latter two countries. Emeritus Professor Ward is the author of a number of books on land issues in PNG, New Caledonia and New Zealand, the most recent being *An Unsettled History: Treaty Claims in New Zealand Today* (Bridget Williams Books, Wellington, 1999). Almost half of this record group is concerned with PNG. These papers were gathered when Ward was Lecturer in History at the University of Papua New Guinea and adviser to the Land Evaluation and Demarcation Project Study (LEAD). The collection includes correspondence, notes, articles and papers, draft legislation and press cuttings. A small portion of these papers relate to politics and land matters in Australia, New Zealand, Solomon Islands, Africa, Marshall Islands, Kiribati, Vanuatu, Banaba, French Polynesia and Guadeloupe. The remainder of the documents are mainly concerned with New Caledonia between 1947 and 1990 and were assembled by Ward at La Trobe University, Melbourne, through the 1980s, particularly during the years of political uncertainty in the French Territory from 1984 to 1990. The complete, two hundred page calendar of microfilmed documents held in the Alan Ward papers is available. See reel list of file titles for a shorter summary.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Records Room, Division of Pacific & Asian History (PAH), RSPAS, Coombs Bldg No. 9, Fellows Road, The ANU, Canberra, ACT 0200

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1169

Title: Papers on the Methodist Church in Rabaul and related documents on Papua New Guinea history and education

Date(s): 1940 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Fardon, Rev Ian

Scope and content:

Rev. Ian Fardon (1925-1991) was born and raised in the Atherton Tablelands, far North Queensland. He trained as a pilot during World War II and attended Sydney University after the War with a view to going into the Methodist Ministry. At Sydney University he became active in the Student Christian Movement. After graduating he undertook theological training at Leigh Methodist Theological College, Sydney. Rev. Fardon was appointed probationary minister at Wagga, NSW, 1952-53, and helped organise the Student Christian Movement in Australia, 1954-55. He was appointed Minister of the Rabaul Memorial Church TPNG in 1956 and was posted as Circuit Minister at Gaulim, New Britain, from 1966 till 1968. In 1969 Rev. Fardon was appointed Minister at the Ela-Boroko United Church in Port Moresby. In 1974 Rev. Fardon returned to Australia and settled in Armidale where he retired in 1984. The Fardon Papers consist of: correspondence, 1960-1976, including commentary on the death of Jack Emmanuel; talks, articles and notes on PNG theology, mission history and current events, 1963-72; sermon notes, 1966-72; Methodist Overseas Mission, New Guinea District and Rabaul Church papers, 1902-1973; articles, notes and original documents on the history of New Britain and New Ireland, 1884-1973, including a dossier on the Matuangan Association; unpublished articles and notes on education, history and politics in PNG, 1957-1972; and sundry press cuttings on PNG missions and politics, 1930-73. The papers cover diverse topics such as local government, anthropology, colonial policies, the World Bank, self-government, archaeology, alcohol, industrial relations, oceanic voyaging and mission economic interests. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Transferred from the Pacific Manuscripts Bureau to the Manuscripts Section, National Library of Australia, in 2002.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1177

Title: Archives, 1920s-1974. Microfilms made by Jerry Leach.

Date(s): 1920 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Losuia District Administration, Kiriwina, Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

While carrying out fieldwork in the Trobriand Islands for his doctoral dissertation, the anthropologist Jerry Leach (producer and narrator of the renowned ethnographic film *Trobriand Cricket*) surveyed and microfilmed important archives kept in the archipelago's main centre, Losuia. These records were drawn upon for Dr Leach's research on the Kabisawali Movement, which had emerged in 1972 in opposition to the last years of Australian colonial rule. Kabisawali promoted Trobriand control of their own economic and political affairs. Between 1972 and 1977 Kabisawali opened and operated trade stores and invested in copra, transportation and tourism. While it enjoyed political support and

some economic success through the mid to the late 1970s, the movement as a whole had gone into decline by 1980. However, its legacy was significant, reflected in changes such as the decision to abolish the Kiriwina Local Government Council in 1990 and replace it with a Kiriwina Community Government that includes a chamber of traditional chiefs (see *PMB 1165* for further details). While most of these papers do not directly concern the Kabisawali movement they do provide an historical context for understanding the formation of Kabisawali. As Leach wrote in 1982 (287-288) '*For over eighty years, a set of islands made up of relatively or potentially self-sufficient units without overall organisation or a socio-economic centre have been undergoing uneven centralization*'⁽¹⁾ These papers help document these historical processes. Dr Leach selected documents as they related to his research interests. The photographs are 35mm negatives from a Pentax Spotmatic spliced together into rolls. Lighting conditions were far from ideal so some of the exposures are hard to read. Most of these papers are district and local government administrative records. They include annual reports along with files on taxation, chiefs, health, censuses, statistics, patrol reports, mission relations, World War II, village councils and the Kiriwina LGC, cricket, court cases, education, and village constables and officials. See also *PMB 1165*.

(1) Source of quote: Leach, Jerry W. 1982. 'Socio-historical conflict and the Kabisawali Movement in the Trobriand Islands'. In Ron J May (ed) *Micronationalist movements in Papua New Guinea* Department of Political and Social Change, RSPAS, ANU. Canberra. pp.249-289.
See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Some papers since lost or destroyed. The master negatives of the microfilm are held by Dr Jerry Leach, Virginia, USA

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1178

Title: Monthly and quarterly reports and related papers

Date(s): 1939 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Sepik District Administration, Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

Laurie Bragge, who was a Patrol Officer in New Guinea from 1961, was posted to the West Sepik District from time to time where he collected these documents. Aitape District patrol reports, 1944-45; Sepik District and Sub-District monthly and patrol reports, 1945; Aitape District Office and Sub-District monthly reports, native labour report, sing-sing report, 1945-46; Aitape Sub-District monthly and quarterly reports 1946-57; Vanimo Patrol Post monthly and quarterly reports, 1946-62; Aitape Sub-District correspondence, 1945-48; notations from Aotei Village Book, 1939-45; miscellaneous printed material. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Laurie Bragge Koetong, Victoria, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1179

Title: Interview transcripts

Date(s): 1973 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Fox, John R and Leahy, Daniel

Scope and content:

In June 1973, as Professor of Human Geography in the Research School of Pacific Studies at the ANU, Gerry Ward wrote W. F. Straatmans, a field researcher in Papua New Guinea, instructing him to carry out interviews with Danny Leahy and Jack Fox who were amongst the first Europeans in the Highlands of New Guinea. Pim Straatmans had had long personal relationships with both interviewees. The interviewees recall pre-War and War-time conditions and tell stories regarding transport, airstrip construction, native labour, gold digging methods, sing sings in the Highlands, Edie Creek, Maprik, Bena Bena, Wewak and Sepik regions, including Danny Leahy's account of rescuing nuns and priests from Catholic mission stations on the Sepik during the War. They remark on some of Danny Leahy's photographs, recalling the deaths of Fr Mauschauser and Br Eugene in the Chimbu, contact with Fr Van Baar, Fr Ross and Fr Schaefer, and the rivalry between the Catholic and Lutheran missions. They comment on the kiaps Robert Melrose and Jim Taylor and on the hanging of Ludy Schmidt in Rabaul. In the transcript of a further interview with Chris Ashton of the ABC, Jack Fox, who had been in New Guinea with the Australian occupation forces in 1914, recalls the expedition and German resistance. Transcripts of Pim Straatmans' interview with Jack Fox and Danny Leahy, November 1973, and Chris Ashton's interview with Jack Fox, also in 1973, together with related papers and a photograph of Jack Fox. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Professor Gerard Ward, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, Canberra ACT 0200, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1180

Title: A research tribute by the Retired Officers Association of Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Hilder, Captain Brett (1911-1981)

Scope and content:

Captain Brett Hilder was born in Epping, Sydney in 1911, son of watercolourist J J Hilder. In 1928 he joined Burns Philp Ltd as a deck cadet, which took him to the Pacific Islands and Indonesia, then the Dutch East Indies. Ten years later he had become a ship's master. Captain Hilder was called up by the Navy in World War II, but quickly transferred to the RAAF where he flew Catalina flyingboats. After the war he returned to his former profession and captained passenger and cargo liners that traded between Sydney and the Solomon Islands, including the *MV Malaita*. During this period, Hilder started painting and drawing, producing many watercolour landscapes and portraits of the people and places he visited in both the Pacific and South East Asia. These were exhibited in Sydney, Melbourne, Port Moresby, Honiara and New York. He also wrote extensively on navigation, ports, islands and other topics, such as forestry and architecture, publishing in magazines such as *Walkabout*. Hilder wrote the book *Navigator in the South Seas*, published in 1961. In 1964 he became Senior Captain of Company with Burns Philp. Captain Hilder founded the Australian Institute of Navigation. Captain Hilder died in 1981, leaving a unique artistic legacy which is closely associated with the heyday of the Burns Philp era in the South Pacific. This research tribute was collated to accompany an exhibition of Captain Hilder's paintings at the Annual Dinner of the Retired Officer's Association of PNG in Sydney on 3 December 2000. The documents include lists of paintings and drawings, lists of profiles published in *Pacific Islands Monthly*, Hilder genealogical details, maps, magazines, invitations and catalogues to exhibitions, correspondence, charts, navigation charts, descriptions of islands, indexes, passenger lists, photographs and cards, and manuscripts of Brett Hilder, including a substantial work on marine phosphorescence.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pictorial Section, National Library of Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1181

Title: Diary of an escape from Salamaua, Territory of New Guinea

Date(s): 1942 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm. Digital PDF.

Name of creator: Melrose, Robert (1890-1952)

Scope and content:

Robert Melrose was born in Hay, NSW, on 5 April 1890. He served as a Telegraphist in the Royal Australian Navy on HMAS Yarra in New Guinea waters. He joined the civil administration of the Mandated territory of New Guinea as a Patrol Officer on 9 May 1921. He served initially as an Assistant District Officer to Colonel John Walstab in Kavieng, New Ireland, 1921-1924, than became

District Officer at Manus 1924-1926, Aitape 1926-1931, Kavieng 1931-1933, Rabaul and Salamaua until 1936/37, and then at Rabaul till late 1941, when the Department of District Services and Native Affairs was transferred to Lae with the Administrator. At that time Robert Melrose was Assistant Director, then Director, of the Department. Robert Melrose returned to the Territory after the War as Government Secretary based in Port Moresby. He suffered a massive heart attack and returned to Australia in April 1949. During his retirement, Melrose served on a Committee interviewing applicants for government posts in PNG and also served as Honorary Secretary/Treasurer of the newly formed Retired Officers Association of PNG till his death in September 1959.

(Note by Geoff Melrose.) In January 1942 two parties evacuated Lae and Salamaua in front of the approaching Japanese forces. One group of young fit people, led by Nick Penglase, went via Wau, Waria valley to Buna and Kokoda. The remaining group of 34, led by Robert Melrose, travelled by pinnace and canoe to Morobe and Buna and then overland to Kokoda.

Diary of escape from Salamaua, Territory of New Guinea. Ms (faint pencil and pen), 22 Jan-19 Feb 1942

Transcript of diary, 22 Jan-19 Feb 1942, by Geoffrey Melrose. Ms., p/c.

Notebook and letterbook (letters-out), Apr-Jul 1941, Feb 1942

Notebook: list of personnel, stores, provisions and expenditure, n.d.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Geoff Melrose, Beechwood, NSW, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1182

Title: Papers on tuberculosis, other health matters and conservation in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Stanley C. Wigley (1917-2000)

Scope and content:

Dr Stanley C. Wigley graduated MB BS, University of Melbourne, with honours and the exhibition in Medicine in 1944. After a year at the Royal Melbourne Hospital he joined the Royal Australian Army Medical Corps and served a period at Bonegilla, where he became interested in tuberculosis. In 1947-48 he was Resident Medical Officer in the Chest Wing of the Repatriation General Hospital in Melbourne. As a Wunderly Scholar in 1948 he worked as a house physician at the Brompton Hospital, London, and undertook voluntary research work on respiratory physiology at Hammersmith. In 1950 Dr Wigley returned to the Royal Melbourne Hospital and conducted chest clinics in Victoria. In 1956 Dr Wigley spent three months in New Guinea where he carried out a Tuberculosis survey along the Sepik River. In 1957 he was appointed Specialist Medical Officer (Tuberculosis) in the TPNG Department of Public Health, in charge of the Tuberculosis Control Unit based in Port Moresby, with responsibility for the management of the tuberculosis problem in PNG. Under Dr Wigley's direction an effective tuberculosis control program was undertaken by mobile

regional units using innovative large scale out-patient treatment programs which achieved significant reductions in infection rates in the general community. Dr Wigley's achievements are reflected in his publications which include papers on tuberculosis, leprosy, lung cancer and pneumonia. Dr Wigley retired in 1974. Official and unofficial correspondence, published and unpublished articles, reports and conference papers by Wigley and others, survey and research records on tuberculosis control and treatment in PNG, lecture notes on public health in PNG, annual reports and other records of the TB Control Unit in PNG, records of District Medical Officers' Conferences, annual reports of the Department of Public Health, papers relating to the Medical Society of Papua New Guinea, papers given to meetings of the Papua and New Guinea Scientific Society, reports on the development of conservation areas and parks in PNG. 57 files. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PNG Institute of Medical Research, Goroka, EHP, PNG.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1184

Title: Papers relating to plantations in Wuvulu, Bougainville and Buka, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1923 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Archer, Fred Palmer

Scope and content:

Fred Palmer Archer was born in Melbourne in 1890 and died in 1977. He was with the first Australian Imperial Force, came to New Guinea in 1923 and later took over Jame Plantation, Buka Passage, in the Bougainville District of the Territory of New Guinea. Jame Plantation was one of the ex-German plantations sold by the Commonwealth Government in 1926/27 to returned soldiers. He was appointed a civilian coast watcher in the Buka-Bougainville area at the outbreak of the War in the Pacific and evacuated to Guadalcanal and then Australia in 1943. He joined the British Solomon Islands Defence Force in September 1943 and transferred to ANGAU in early 1945. After the War he returned to his plantations in New Guinea where he became one of the Territory's most successful and influential planters. The papers include: letters from Fred Archer to his family and friends, mainly from Wuvulu Island, Manus District, and from Jame Plantation in Buka, 1923-1928; Report on coast watching activity, Bougainville Island, 1941-1943, by W J Read; Archer's Solomon Islands war-diaries, 1943. There is also a series of subject files, A-Z, arranged by Mrs Mary Roberts from the Archer papers for her biography of Fred Archer. The files cover many aspects of Archer's post-War career, including some material on the Planters Association of Bougainville and the history of the Planters Association of New Guinea. A series of files of correspondence and other documents relating to Hakau Plantation in Bougainville, 1935-1967, is also microfilmed. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Mary Roberts, Loganholme, Queensland, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1186

Title: Studies of Indigenous societies in the Madang area, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1978 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Mennis, Mary R. (1938-)

Scope and content:

Mary Mennis is an historian who lived and worked in PNG for many years. She has published works on Tolai people, myths and social customs, a history of St. Michael's Church on Matupit Island, a reader for Pacific island primary school students and a biography of Father William Ross, first American missionary to Papua New Guinea. M. Mennis, 'The Existence of Yomba Island Near Madang: Fact of Fiction', *Oral History*, Vol. 6, No.6, 1978, pp.3-81.

M. Mennis, 'Kilibob & Manup Myth Found on the North Coast of PNG', *Oral History*, Vol. 7, No.4, 1979, pp.88-101

Brian Mennis, 'Tolai Fish Traps', *Oral History*, Vol. 7, No.4, 1979, pp.88-101

'Oral Testimonies from Coastal Madang' Collected by Mary Mennis, Part One, *Oral History*, Vol.8, No.10, 1980, pp.1-118.

'Oral Testimonies from Coastal Madang, Collected by Mary Mennis', Part Two, *Oral History*, Vol. 9, No.1, 1981, pp.1-107.

'Oral Testimonies from Coastal Madang Collected by Mary Mennis', Part Three, *Oral History*, Vol. 9, No.2, 1981, pp.1-107.

Mary Mennis, *Sailing for Survival: a comparative report of the trading System and Trading canoes of the Motu people in the Port Moresby area and the Bel people in the Madang area of Papua New Guinea*, report submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the Master of Social Science, School of Anthropology, Archaeology and Sociology, James Cook University of North Queensland, March 2000, 128pp., illus., maps, diags.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Mary Mennis, Aspley, Queensland, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1188

Title: Ethnographic studies of New Ireland (PNG)

Date(s): 1932 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Groves, William Charles

Scope and content:

In 1932 W.C. Groves carried out ethnographic fieldwork centred on the village of Fisoa in the northern half of the island of New Ireland, in the Territory of New Guinea, part of the administrative district which had its headquarters in the town of Kavieng. His fieldwork was carried out under a grant from the Australian National Research Council. Reports of Groves' work were published in *Oceania* and *Mankind*. Following a successful career as an educator, culminating in his appointment as Director of Education in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea, 1946-1958, Groves was appointed Visiting Fellow in Anthropology in the Research School of Pacific Studies at the Australian National University in 1965 and 1966, where he compiled the papers copied on this microfilm.

W. C. Groves, *An Ethnographic Study of Fisoa, a New Ireland Community* [in 1932], ANU, Canberra, 1965. Ts., 48pp.

W. C. Groves, *Kinship and Social Organisation in a New Ireland Community*, ANU, Canberra, 1965-66. Ts., 111pp.

W. C. Groves, *A South Seas' Panorama*. Ts. 151pp.

See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Murray Groves, Canberra, ACT, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1189

Title: Papers on the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu

Date(s): 1881 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 11 reels; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Allan, Colin

Scope and content:

Born in Wellington, New Zealand, 23 October 1921, Sir Colin took a BA (1943) and MA (1945) at Canterbury University and a Diploma in Anthropology at Magdalene College, Cambridge. He served with the NZ army (1942-44) and with the British Solomon Islands Defence Force (1945). Sir Colin was appointed in 1945 as an Administrative Cadet in the British Colonial Service and spent a brief training period in the Western District of Fiji. Transferred to the British Solomon Islands Protectorate, he served first as District Officer Nggela, Western Solomons, then D.O. and District Commissioner Western (1946-1948), D.O. Choiseul and Ysabel (1948), D.O. Malu`u (1949) and finally District Commissioner Malaita (1950-1952) at the time of the Marching Rule. He was appointed by the High Commissioner of the Western Pacific to be Special Lands Commissioner on 10 July 1953. In 1954 Sir Colin was seconded to the Western Pacific High Commission Secretariat as Senior Assistant Secretary,

Finance and Development. Here Sir Colin completed the report of the Solomon Islands Special Lands Commission on 17 June 1957. He served as Secretary of the BSIP Agriculture and Industrial Affairs Board (1956-57), Chaired the BSIP Copra Marketing Board (1957-58) and represented the UK on the South Pacific Commission Research Council (1958). In 1959 Sir Colin transferred to Port Vila where he was appointed Assistant British Resident Commissioner of the New Hebrides Condominium (1959-66) and then Resident Commissioner (1966-73). Sir Colin was appointed Governor and Commander in Chief of the Seychelles (1973-76) and then Governor of the Solomon Islands (1976-1978) at the time of their independence. He was the last High Commissioner of the Western Pacific. Sir Colin was knighted in 1977 and retired from his illustrious career in 1978. Sir Colin had a close association with Professor Jim Davidson and other members of the faculty in Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies and the National Centre for Development Studies, having been a Visiting Fellow in the Australian National University for a time. His publications include Customary Land Tenure in the Solomon Islands, 1958, based on the report of the Special Lands Commission, Constitution Making in New Island States, 1982, and Solomons Safari, 1989. Reel 1: PMB 1189/1-21 Sir Colin manuscripts and articles (with reviews), 1951-88; PMB 1189/22-23 Sir Colin's speeches, 1967-84; PMB 1189/24 Sir Colin's press articles about Marching Rule, 1945-51; PMB 1189/25 Sir Colin's letters to editors re colonial administration, 1981-82; PMB 1189/100-107 Papers re the Solomon Islands, 1881-1980. Reel 2: PMB 1189/108-125 Papers re the Solomon Islands, 1881-1980, cont. Reel 3: PMB 1189/126-142 Papers re the Solomon Islands, 1881-1980, cont. Reel 4: PMB 1189/143-159 Papers re the Solomon Islands, 1881-1980, cont.; PMB 1189/160-167 Papers re Vanuatu (New Hebrides), 1897-1993. Reel 5: PMB 1189/168-183 Papers re Vanuatu (New Hebrides), 1897-1993, cont. Reel 6: PMB 1189/184-196 Papers re Vanuatu (New Hebrides), 1897-1993, cont. Reel 7: PMB 1189/197-216 Papers re Vanuatu (New Hebrides), 1897-1993, cont.; PMB 1189/217-218 Papers re general Pacific matters, 1944-1983. Reel 8: PMB 1189/219-229 Papers re general Pacific matters, 1944-1983, cont.; PMB 1189/267-271 Papers on constitutional development in the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu, including resettlement of Gilbertese in the Solomons, 1943-1987. Reel 9: PMB 1189/272-273 Papers on constitutional development, cont.; PMB 1189/276-280, 285-291 Selected press cuttings, 1953-1989; PMB 1189/294 Selected printed material – Solomon Islands. Reel 10: PMB 1189/295, 298, 301-303, 306-312 Selected printed material – Solomon Islands, cont.; PMB 1189/384-385, 388 Selected printed material – Vanuatu. Reel 11: PMB 1189/394-397, 400 Selected printed material – Vanuatu, cont. **See Finding aids for details.**

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Pacific Research Archives Address: ANU Archives, 2 Menzies Place, Australian National University, Acton 2601 ACT Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1191

Title: Reports from New Ireland and New Britain, New Guinea

Date(s): 1937 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart of Jesus of Hiltrup

Scope and content:

The Missionaries of the Sacred Heart of Jesus (MSC) were founded in France in 1854. In 1881 the Sacred Heart Missionaries relocated to Hiltrup in Germany, having been expelled from France, and in the same year the first MSC South Seas Missions were established. In 1884 German protectorates in Melanesia and Micronesia were proclaimed. The Congregation of Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart of Jesus was recognised in 1900. Pioneer MSC Sisters worked in the Marshall Islands from 1902 till 1919 when they were expelled by the Japanese. MSC Sisters also travelled to New Britain in 1902, but five were killed by Baining tribesmen in August 1904. Nevertheless the MSC Sisters' activities in New Guinea expanded well beyond the Vunapope Mission in New Britain to New Ireland, Tanga, Lihir and Anelaua Islands where they were in charge of schools, hospitals, dispensaries and baby welfare clinics. Photocopies of documents held in the MSC Hiltrup Archives (Archiv Missionssch-western vom hist. Herzen Jesu, Hiltrup, Westfalia), together with English translations, including: Reports on the volcanic eruption in Rabaul, May 1937, when the Vunapope Mission station was used to house many evacuees, by Gordon Thomas, Fr. H, Nollen MSC, Sr. Potentiana MSC, Sr. Karola MSC, and Sr. Plazida MSC. Reports on experiences of the Sisters in New Ireland during the Japanese occupation by Sr. Gustave MSC and Sr. Brigitta MSC. Reports on other Sisters' experiences in New Guinea during World War II by Sr. Theodoretis MSC, Sr. Theodeberta MSC, Sr. Dorothea MSC and the MSC Sisters at the Leper Station at Anelaua, together with extracts from the MSC journal Montaschefte and some photographs taken at the Ramale Japanese prison camp in New Ireland. The documents are translated from German and Dutch by Sister Brendan, Sister Brigid Kissane, Dymphna Clark and Mrs Olga Watters. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Sister Brigid Kissane MSC, Archivist, Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart, Provincial Centre, 189 Whitehorse Road, Balwyn Victoria 3103, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1194

Title: Struts and Frets His Hour, 1987. the Autobiography of the Australian and New Zealand Secretary of the London Missionary Society, 1945-1970.

Date(s): 1987 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Cocks, Norman F.

Scope and content:

Reverend Norman F. Cocks was born in Harrow, Middlesex, UK. He went to Hackney and New College, London, and was ordained at Skinner St. Congregational Church, Poole, Dorset on 25 November 1934. His Pastorates in England were Poole, 1934-1940, and High Cross Tottenham, 1940-45. Rev Cocks was then appointed to the post of Australian and New Zealand Secretary of the

London Missionary Society, 1945-1970. He transferred to the Anglican Church in Tasmania, was ordained Deacon in St. David's Hobart on 19 October 1970, and was subsequently ordained as an Anglican priest. His portrait is in the "LMS Chronicles" of February 1945 and June 1947. Volumes 2-5, pp.150-651, of the autobiography of Rev. Norman F. Cocks completed in Hobart in 1987. Ts., photocopy. Chapter headings as follows. Vol.2, pp.150-299: So to London; A change of Wind; Outward Bound; Australian Landfall; Over the Tasman; Papua Invitation; Trial and Reunion; Eleanor Rivett; Traveller's Days [1947]; More Gleanings from 1947; World Council of Churches – Amsterdam 1948; The Naming of the Ship 'John Williams VI'; Visit of 'John Williams VI'; Our New Home and Office; To Fiji and Samoa. Vol.3, pp.299-450: Home Again; 1951 and Britain Again; 'Passage to India'; 'Home from the Sea'; India – Australia – Papua; Royal Flush; Island Shadows; The Dickens Fellowship; Another Papuan Journey; A Year of Anticipation; South African Pilgrimage; 'The Golden Route' and the Cape; 'Home' Again; La Suisse; Transatlantic. Vol.4, pp.450-550: Across the North American Continent; Time Passes; 1961 – An Eventful Year; 1962 – So Many Changes; Port Moresby 21 November 1962; Pleasant Island Again; Churchwise; Another Year; 1965 Constant Movement; Papua 'The Ecumenical Crisis'; The Wanderers Way. Vol.5, pp.550-651: What is 'Normality?'; Papua Again; Night Flight to Independence; 'The Gilbert and Sullivan Colony'; The Penultimate Year – 1969; Farewell Papua New Guinea.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Jeremy Thomas, 12 Thoms Cresent, Ainslie ACT 2602, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1197

Title: Patrol reports and other papers relating to the Sepik Region, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1928 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Thomas, Kenneth Hewitson

Scope and content:

Kenneth Hewitson Thomas was born in Adelaide in 1904. In 1927 he was accepted as a Cadet Patrol Officer to serve in the Territory of New Guinea. He was stationed in Rabaul from late May till November 1927, then transferred to Aitape. In April 1928 he was sent to Wutong on the border with Dutch New Guinea for two months. He then returned to Aitape where he remained posted until he was recalled to Rabaul in January 1929. Thomas spent most of 1929 at the University of Sydney attending lectures in anthropology, given by Professor Radcliffe Brown and Camilla Wedgewood, and other courses. He married Constance Taylor in Adelaide in January 1930 before returning to the Territory where he was posted to Vanimo in March 1930. He was stationed at Aitape from October 1930 till March 1932 and then went to Adelaide on leave, April till July 1932. When Thomas returned to New Guinea in August he was posted to Marienberg. In February 1933 Thomas was transferred back to Aitape, but was there only one month before being appointed Acting Assistant District Officer

in Wewak where he remained for the next 15 months. Thomas' wife arrived in Wewak in August 1934, but the climate did not agree with her. Thomas left New Guinea with his wife in August 1934 to take leave. While on leave Thomas resigned from the Territory Administration for the sake of his marriage and did not return to New Guinea. (From Barry Craig, " 'Stranger in a Strange Land': Kenneth Thomas in the North Sepik Region of PNG", in Robert L Welsch (ed.), Proceedings of a Special Session of the Pacific Arts Association, Working Papers, Hanover NH, PAA, 1999.) General records books, notes on customs, barter and weapons, notes on legends and folklore, 1927-30; diaries and patrol notes, 1932-35; anthropology and other course notes & essays, 1929 & 1931; New Guinea notes and articles, 1927-1940; correspondence, 1926-34, 1940; File 1, Patrols: Coast Road, Aitape-Wewak, 1928-33; File 2, Inland Sissano, n.d.; File 3, Aitape Inland, 1928-31; File 6, Inland Yakamal, 1931-32; File 8, Wewak West, 1933-34; File 9, Wewak East, 1933; File 10, Maps and route maps; further patrol reports and related documents, 1927-34; Vanimo Village Book, May 1930; Boik vocabulary; photograph album; wedding photograph. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Helen Inglis, 5 Bodman Street, Victor Harbor SA 5211, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1199

Title: Patrol reports and related papers, Milne Bay and New Britain, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1960 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Hamilton, Graham (1946-)

Scope and content:

Born on 29 March 1946, Graham Hamilton is from a coal mining family in the mining town of Cessnock in the Hunter Valley, NSW. He was educated at Cessnock High School, 1958-1963, where he gained the Leaving Certificate and represented the School in soccer, rugby league, cricket and swimming. Mr Hamilton began employment in the Cessnock Branch of the Commonwealth Bank in January 1964. In June 1964 he was recruited as a Cadet Patrol Officer in the Territory of Papua & New Guinea Administration on a six-year contract. Mr Hamilton was stationed at Raba Raba in the Milne Bay District till June 1966, on general duties. He was promoted to Patrol Officer in July 1966, carrying out land title investigations and reporting, based at Rabaul, East New Britain District, till August 1968. During the last 12 months of this post Mr Hamilton was OIC at the Bainings Base Camp, with patrolling and Local Government advisory responsibilities. In August 1968 Mr Hamilton was transferred Yangoru Patrol Post, East Sepik, as Patrol Officer (OIC) where he remained till November 1969. In December 1969 Mr Hamilton married a mission school teacher in Sydney and returned to Wewak (ESD) as Acting District Officer Lands Branch, December 1969-March 1971. On completion of his 6-year contract (overstayed by 12 months), Mr Hamilton worked in Public Service in Canberra where both his daughters born. He returned to Maitland in the Hunter Valley in 1974 where he

obtained work in the insurance industry, establishing own insurance business in 1978, and is continuing in it today (2002). G. Hamilton patrol reports and related papers: Rabaraba Patrol No.3/64-65, Milne Bay District, Feb-Jun 1965. Baniara Patrol No. 3/1965-66, Wedau-Gwede Census Division, Milne Bay District, Sep-Oct 1965. Special Patrol, Milne Bay District, Wedau-Gadovisu Road, 27 Jan-3 Feb 1966. Patrol No.4-67/68, Baining Coastal & Inland Census Divisions, New Britain, Nov & Dec 1967. Map NE Gazelle Peninsula, drawn by C E T Terrell, Oct 1964. Photo Index, Goodenough Bay, Jun 1954. Together with: Rev. Norman E. G. Crutwell, Anglican Mission, Menapi, PNG, "Flying Saucers Over Papua. A Report on Papuan Unidentified Flying Objects", Mar 1960. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Graham Hamilton, PO Box 82, East Maitland NSW 2323, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1201

Title: Registers of baptisms

Date(s): 1886 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Reels 1-2; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: South Sea Evangelical Mission, formerly Queensland Kanaka Mission

Scope and content:

See also SSEM correspondence, 1890-1946, at PMB 1150; Not in Vain, 1887-1995, at PMB Doc 439; Despatches from the SSEM, Mar 1932-Jul 1956, at PMB Doc 440; and Solomon Soldiers' News, 1945-1966, at PMB Doc 441. Reel 1 Queensland Kanaka Mission. List of Baptisms, Nos. 1-1369, 1886-1900 Notes on baptised people, cross referenced to QKM List of Baptisms, above, 1902(?). Solomons Baptisms Register, Nos. 1-1203, 1902-1905. Solomons Register of Baptisms, Nos. 1204-2811, 1915-1922. Solomons Baptisms Register, Nos. 2812-5821, 1922-1932. Solomons Baptisms Register, Nos. 5822-9310, 1932-Mar 1946. Solomons Baptisms Register, Nos. 9311-14796, 1946-1962. New Guinea Baptism Record Book, Nos. 1-3180, 1958-1973. Reel 2 Miss L. Drewitt. List of Villagers visiting Mission (One Pesi?), 1927-1951. Furlough Lists (2 volumes). Lists time spent by staff in the Islands, 1907-1965. Grammar Notes and English-Makira Vocabulary WB [Wanoni Bay], arranged by Miss Waterson. Ts., carbon; c.80pp., (first page missing), 1931.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, Menzies College, Macquarie University, Sydney (PO Box 1505 Macquarie Centre, NSW, 2113, Australia).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1202

Title: Stone tool collection data sheets, Chimbu Province, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1958 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Maier, Ottmar

Scope and content:

In the period 1958-63 Mr Maier was a lay missionary builder with the Divine Word Mission. When he took an interest in stone artifacts, Father Heinrich Aufenanger SVD, who later became Professor of Cultural Anthropology at Nanzan University in Japan, instructed him in how to document artifacts. Whilst in Chimbu Mr Maier collected 234 stone tools documenting them in detail, including photographs of the stone implements and the people who sold/gave them to Mr Maier. The collection was eventually sold to the Städtische Museum für Völkerkunde in Frankfurt. Some of the data sheets have been published by Carl A. Schmitz in 'Steinerne schalenmörser, pistille und vogelfiguren aus Zentral Neuguinea' in Baessler-Archiv, Neue Folge, Band XIV, in 1966, pages 1-60. Data sheets Nos. 1-234 documenting transfers of Chimbu, Papua New Guinea, stone tools, including date, location, name of donor, description of artefact and its uses, in German (mainly), pidgin and English, including, on most data sheets, photograph of artefact and donor. Robin Hide commented that the datasheets are a nice window on the process of artefact collection by a lay missionary at that time (and why the Chimbu were so willing to dispose of them).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Ottmar Maier, 69 Deans Street, Margate Queensland 4019, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1204

Title: New Guinea Journal transcript

Date(s): 1943 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Mcinerney, John Cranston

Scope and content:

John Cranston McInerney was born in 1916, grew up on the land near Koorawatha and Cowra, NSW, and went to school at St Patrick's College, Goulburn. He graduated from Sydney University Medical School in 1941, enlisted in the Australian army in September that year, serving as a Medical Officer ranked as Lieutenant in the 2nd 14th Light Field Ambulance in New Guinea and then as Captain in

the 2nd 2nd Commando Squadron. He went back to New Guinea after the war, learnt to fly and became District Medical Officer at Wewak. He died after his Auster aircraft crashed into the sea at Vanimo, March 1953. This journal was mostly written in New Guinea, September 1943 till July 1944, much of it in the Chimbu, Eastern Highlands, Wahgi Valley and Ramu River areas. As well as accounts of Dr McInerney's military experiences, the journal includes Kuman vocabularies, notes on legends, customs and practices of the Dengla-Maguagu people and an account of stone axe making by Dom people in the Wahgi Valley. The original is a black-covered A5 notebook with a small area of water damage at the top of each page. This damage must have happened before 1953, as John McInerney has in places re-written over the washed-out area. His handwriting, in both ink and pencil, is very small and difficult to decipher. The microfilm of the original Ms. is in the Mitchell Library, Sydney. The Mitchell Library and National Library of Australia also have a copy of this typescript which is transcribed from much enlarged photocopies of the original Ms. The black notebook is presently in the care of Gavan McInerney and Sally McInerney.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Sally McInerney, 7 Arcadia Street, Glebe NSW 2037, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1210

Title: Registers of Melanesian indentured labourers

Date(s): 1887 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Deutches Handel Und Plantagen Gessellschaft

Scope and content:

The copra trade was the core business of the Deutches Handel und Plantagen Gessellschaft. The company had monopoly recruiting rights enabling it to draw labour for its plantations in Samoa from the eastern New Guinea islands and the northern Solomon Islands. The labour registers give the number and name of the labourer, his or her village and district. The registers also note the plantation on which the labourer worked and transfers to employment elsewhere. If applicable, the date and cause of death is noted. There was a high mortality. Otherwise the register notes the date of return. There is also a column for further notes. Arbeiter Register, Nos.6367-7832, 25 May 1887-24 Feb 1891 [16 Mar 1891]; Arbeiter Register, Nos.7833-9409, 16 Mar 1891-Jan 1897; Arbeiter Register, Nos.9406-10128, Nos.1-1237, Jan 1897-Jan 1906; Arbeiter Register, Nos.1238-3187, Jan 1906-Sep 1913.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Archives Room, Nelson Memorial Library Address: Apia Country: Samoa

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1213

Title: Fijian pamphlets collected by Sir Arthur Gordon, Vols.1-5

Date(s): 1870 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gordon, Arthur

Scope and content:

Arthur Charles Hamilton-Gordon, first Baron Stanmore (1829-1912) was born in London and served from 1854 to 1857 as a member of the House of Commons. Gordon served as Governor of Trinidad (1866-1870), Mauritius (1871-1874), Fiji (1875-1880), New Zealand (1880-1882) and Ceylon (1883-1890). From 1877 to 1882 he also served as High Commissioner and Consul-General for the Western Pacific. Fijian Pamphlets, Volume 1, 1877-1879, Items 1-13: pamphlets on the Polynesian Company's land claims in Fiji; reports on the commercial and agricultural prospects of Fiji; Gordon's report on the taxation system in Fiji; Wesleyan Missionary Notices; article from Fiji Times on the departure of Sir Arthur Gordon from Fiji; London Missionary Society report on its mission in New Guinea, et al. Fijian Pamphlets, Volume 2, 1877-1882, Items 1-10: more pamphlets on Polynesian Co land claims; Church Acts of NSW; Constitution of Tonga; Enquiry into Tongan Mission Affairs; Island Voyage; Dayspring Annual report; extracts from The Aborigines' Friend, et al.; Fijian Pamphlets, Volume 3, 1878-1883, Items 1-9: Story of the 'Little War'; Native Councils in Fiji; Fiji at the Sydney and Melbourne International Exhibitions; Gordon's Aberdeen address on Fiji; Fiji trade report, et al.; Fijian Pamphlets, Volume 4, 1870-1880, Items 1-18: constitution of the Fiji Federation of Chiefs; and other publication on colonisation, sovereignty, politics and commerce in Fiji. Fijian Pamphlets, Volume 5, Fiji Ordinances 1875-1878. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Institution: National Library of Australia Address: Parkes Place West, Canberra ACT 2600 Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1214

Title: High Commission, Fiji, pamphlets

Date(s): 1874 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gordon, Arthur

Scope and content:

Arthur Charles Hamilton-Gordon, first Baron Stanmore (1829-1912) was born in London and served from 1854 to 1857 as a member of the House of Commons. Gordon served as Governor of Trinidad (1866-1870), Mauritius (1871-1874), Fiji (1875-1880), New Zealand (1880-1882) and Ceylon (1883-1890). From 1877 to 1882 he also served as High Commissioner and Consul-General for the Western Pacific. A collection of 33 pamphlets, bound in one volume, formed by Sir Arthur Gordon when Governor of Fiji and Western Pacific High Commissioner, consisting of parliamentary papers and printed correspondence relating to Western Pacific islands other than Fiji, including New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and the New Hebrides. The pamphlets also include: reports on the cession of Rotuma, pearl shell fisheries in the Torres Strait, the labour trade, the Intercolonial Conference of 1881; papers relating to conflicts, kidnappings and murders in the islands involving the ships "Borealis", "Sandfly", "Aurora", "Leslie", "Winifred", "Miranda", "Isabelle", "Cormorant", together with reports by Commodore Wilson on murders on the coast of New Guinea; general reports on conditions and commerce in the islands by W. Seed and Sterndale; Capt. W.H. Marshall's report on his observations of the Ellice, Gilbert, Marshall and Caroline Islands in the HMS "Emerald", 1881. See Finding aids for details. See also PMB 1213 and 1215.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Institution: National Library of Australia Address: Parkes Place West, Canberra ACT 2600 Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1216

Title: Report on education in the British Solomon Islands

Date(s): 1940 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Groves, William Charles

Scope and content:

William Charles Groves, B.A. (Melb), Dip.Ed., F.R.A.I. (1898-1967) was a Supervisor of Education in the Mandated Territory of New Guinea from 1922 till 1926. He carried out anthropological work in the Western Pacific, including New Guinea, from 1931 till 1936, as a Research Fellow in Social Anthropology under the Australian National Research Council. He was Director of Education in Nauru from 1937 till 1938 and Advisor on Education in the Solomon Islands from 1939 till 1940. After World War II he was appointed Director of Education in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea (TPNG) and remained in that post till 1958. This copy of Groves' Report on Education in the British Solomon Islands, March 1940, Ts., roneoed, c.200pp., is an uncatalogued item in the Hallstrom Pacific Collection. Its contents consist of: Part I., Section 1. Introduction, Acknowledgements, etc. Section 2. The Solomon Islands Background in Relation to Education. Section 3. The Missions in the Solomon

Islands Section 4. Educational Aims and Objectives for the Solomon Islands Section 5. The Missions and the Government in Education: (a) The present educational situation; (b) The Mission-Government Cooperation Principle. Section 6. General Conclusions. Part II., Section 1. Introductory Section 2. Outline of a Suggested Educational Organisation. Section 3. Educational Organisation (continued). Section 4. Problems of Educational Content and School Curricula. Section 5. Problems of Educational Content (continued). Section 6. Educational finance. Section 7. The Introduction of the Proposed System: Staff Requirements, legislation, Method of Organisation, etc. Bibliography: (a) Solomon Islands (b) Native Education. Appendix. Suggested Courses of Study for Solomon Islands Schools.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Hallstrom Pacific Collection, University of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1217

Title: Western District legends

Date(s): 1974 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Western District (PNG) Fly River Area Authority

Scope and content:

The initiative for this booklet came from Papua New Guinea tertiary students who gathered for the 1974 Camp Sirinumu Vernacular Literacy Course. The Western District Fly River Area Authority provided the funding and services of a typist. Volunteer students of Daru High School spent their 1974 Christmas holiday collecting the material from direct interviews with their grandfathers or elders in their respective villages. Brother Philip Guimont of Daru Montfort Catholic Mission encouraged the project. Doris Bjorkman and Ramona Lucht of the Summer Institute of Linguistics corrected and edited the transcripts and made the translations. 'Western District Legends', 127pp., illus., map, Ts., roneo, bound, consists of legends in the vernacular languages from the Western District villages of Awim, Bine, Faiwol, Gogodala, Kiwai, Suki, Yongom and Zimakani, with English translations and illustrations. The legends are as follows: Awim (Aekyom). *No Tonges / How my Clan Began*; *Song Swa Wiwe Ya Kya Degan Awe Tete Swa / The Story of a Man Called Wiwe and his Son Degan*. Bine. *Gumei Lepo Adige Galu Dobul Ne Domelege Sige Sible Me Atepanitige / How Gumei Travelled from Masingele to Pahoturi and Changed into a Crocodile*. Faiwol (Angiak). *Mit: Faiwol Fasel So Alkalin Fasel So gale Gan Bisip Uta Ko / A Clan Fight between the Alkalin and Nigkalin People*. Gogodala. *Dalagi Sibalate Lapoloyana / The Man Bitten by a Crocodile*; *Menagi Kadepala Patololo Opesa Dalagi Salegoma Weleyana / The First Patrol Officer Arriving in Salego Village*. Kiwai. *Padi Bedabeda Gogu Nimo Duriomoro Ito / How the Cuscus Came to Our Village*; *Kuso Ro Didiri Mere Bedabeda Goroto / How the Bandicoot Gave Birth to a Human Boy*; *Diware Sairo Ramu Gi Dubu Goroto Rumu / The Man Who was Born with a Cassowary Leg*; *Karima/ Karima*; *Toma (Huva Overa) /*

Breadfruit Tree (Poem); *Nimo Namiramigo Taugo Gi Minoto Gorowomi* / How Our Ancestors and Brothers Lived Long Ago; *Gavi Gedaro Erapo Dubu* / Gavi and the Giant. Suki. *Gikwate Ine Gi* / The First Cassowary; *Gurne Atu* / Devil Woman; *Mamta Neide Ku* / The Island of Crocodiles; *Moyambak / Moyambak*; *Tininde Apu* / The Flooded Lagoon. Yongom. *Momankerendiwet Kamong Tarewiniwen* / How a Village Started; *Moman Kot Andan Tana Ome Yaka Keri* / Why we Should Look After Orphans. Zimakani. *Agona Agona Wetuwetuda* / The Story about Agona Agona; Gia: *Vuaso Nakaduaozatezana Simakani* / How the Zimakani People got Paddle and Canoe Designs; *Goi Yovoyovo Meyagasta* / The Boys that Got Lost in the Bush.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Donated to the Australian National University Library by John Gordon-Kirkby.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1218

Title: New Guinea patrol reports and related papers

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Johnson, Ross (1933 –)

Scope and content:

Born on 27 October 1933 at Invercargill, NZ, Ross Johnson proceeded to the then Mandated Territory of New Guinea with his mother in 1935 to join his father Edward Johnson at Edie Creek. Edward Johnson was the Chief Metallurgist and Mill Manager for New Guinea Goldfields Ltd (NGG). Sent back to Australia prior to the outbreak of WW II Mr Johnson was subsequently joined by his parents who were evacuated from the Territory in late 1941 and early 1942. Mr Johnson began his early secondary education at Scotch College in Melbourne. Following the end of hostilities, Mr Johnson's parents returned to New Guinea and he was placed in boarding school at Newington College, Stanmore, Sydney, to complete his secondary education. After gaining the Leaving Certificate in 1950, Mr Johnson returned to New Guinea. Following a brief period of employment as a cadet for NGG, Mr Johnson joined the field staff of the then Department of District Services and Native Affairs as a Cadet Patrol Officer on 1 July 1952. He was sent to Australia in August 1952 to attend an Orientation Course before being posted to Madang District in October 1952. During the next 20 years Mr Johnson served in the Madang, Morobe, Eastern Highlands, Chimbu, Milne Bay and Central Districts rising to the position of A/Deputy District Commissioner. In 1972 following his admission as an Associate of the Australian Society of Accountants, Mr Johnson joined the staff of the Department of Social Development and Home Affairs as Executive officer, Management Services, and prior to his voluntary termination of employment with the PNG Administration in May 1974, he was acting as Assistant Secretary, Policy Secretariat. Returning to Australia, Mr Johnson took up a position as Administrative Officer with the Standards Association of Australia in December 1974. He progressively occupied the positions of Commercial Manager, Director Finance and Administration

and was their Company Secretary at the time of retirement in October 1993. Retirement interests include assisting community based organisations in an executive capacity and in being Treasurer and membership Officer of the Papua New Guinea Association of Australia (1998-). Appointment and appointment appeals documents, 1954-62; patrol reports anthropological data, Madang, Morobe, Eastern Highlands and Milne Bay Districts, 1952-1964; Peter Lawrence, "Cargo Cult and Religious Belief Among the Garia"; Ross Johnson, "The History of the Madang District"; District Court, Samarai, depositions and related documents, re E.R. Johnson and A.C. Ritchie charged by Trevor A. Voight with conspiring to defeat the course of justice, 1968; photographs: Madang-Gusap road building; Patrol from Bogadjim to Dumpu; and Bam Island Rehabilitation Project. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Ross Johnson, Beecroft, NSW, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1219

Title: Ramale album

Date(s): 1945 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Johnson, Patricia

Scope and content:

Pat Johnson is the daughter of Major Charles Bates, MC. Ramale, in New Britain, Papua New Guinea, was a Prisoner-of-War camp during World War II. The album covers the story of the release of Catholic priests, nuns and civilians from captivity on 14 September 1945 after internment by the Japanese. Pat's father, Major Charles Dowson Bates, MC, was the officer-in-charge of the party that released the Ramale captives. The Ramale album is a "scrapbook" style album created by Pat Johnson. It includes the original manuscript of a song titled "Sons of Australia" composed by Father Jos. Reischl, a Missionary of the Sacred Heart, with words by Sr Adela, when liberated from the Ramale prisoner of war camp on New Britain in 1945. The manuscript was presented by Father Jos. Reischl to Pat's mother through Major Charles Dowson Bates in appreciation of their release. "Sons of Australia", referred to as the 'Ramale Anthem' was performed (with vocal) by the Salvation Army Melbourne Staff Band at the dedication of the Rabaul and Montevideo Maru National Memorial on 1 July 2012, at the Australian War Memorial by Her Excellency, Ms Quentin Bryce, AC CVO, Governor General of Australia. The album includes Sr Theodeberta's account of her war years at Vunapope/Ramale where she refers to Psalm 46 written by Fr Reischl. Psalm 46 was also presented to Major Charles Bates and is included in this collection. There are copied extracts of Gordon Thomas' diary who was interned in Rabaul during World War II. The album also includes extracts from books, newspaper clippings and printouts of pictures and information from the Internet (mainly the Australian War Memorial online photographic database) that relate to the Ramale Prisoner-of-war camp. See also: PMB 1191 MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS OF HILTRUP: Reports from New Ireland and New Britain, New Guinea, 1937-1950. 1 reel. (Available for Reference.)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Pat Johnson (nee Bates), Beecroft, N.S.W.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1223

Title: Papers on cultural policy in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1969 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Reels 1-2; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Golson, Jack

Scope and content:

Professor Jack Golson, of the Department of Prehistory in the Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, gathered most of these documents in 1990 for a paper which he was preparing on cultural policies in Papua New Guinea. The majority of the documents were originally accumulated by Douglas L. McIver, Assistant Secretary, Social Development Branch, Dept of External Territories. In 1995 Professor Golson gave the papers to Barry Craig to assist him with his research on the management of material culture in PNG. The papers are now held in the South Australian Museum Archives. The papers document the contributions of academics, the UNESCO program on Oceanic cultures, the Australian Department of Territories and the PNG Administration to the development of cultural institutions in PNG, including the National Museum and Art Gallery, the University of PNG Creative Arts Centre, an Institute of PNG Culture, the South Pacific Festival of the Arts, the Fellows Collection of Melanesian Artefacts, Commonwealth Literature Bureau and Ethnic Art Committee. They include documents relating to export of cultural property, cultural exchanges, ethnomusicology and PNG writing. Series A1-A55: Main Series of Documents, 1969-1976. Series B1-B5: Documents relating to the Creative Arts Centre, 1970-1972. Series C1-C5: Collecting for the Commonwealth Art Advisory Board, Dec 1971-Aug 1972. Series D1-D11: Miscellaneous, 1969-1973. Series E1-E10: Miscellaneous Non-McIver Documents, 1954-1982. Series F1-F5: The UNESCO Initiative. Miscellaneous other published papers. See also PMB Doc 461 NATIONAL MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY OF PAPUA NEW GUINEA: annual reports and related published papers, 1963-1976. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: South Australian Museum

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1224

Title: Minutes of meetings and related papers

Date(s): 1962 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Wahgi Local Government Council, Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

The first local government councils in the Territory of New Guinea were set up in 1950. The system of local government spread rapidly in the 1960s: in 1963 there were 50 councils in the Territory and by 1965 there were 72. Local government began in the Western Highlands in 1961 with the formation of the Hagen, Minj (South Wahgi) and Nangamp (North Wahgi) Local Government Councils. Minj and Nangamp were merged in 1965 to form the Wahgi Council. By the mid 1990s there were 12 councils in the Western Highlands Province. Leading up to the formation of provincial government in the Western Highlands in the mid 1970s, the Wahgi Local Government Council was associated with a movement for the Jimi, Wahgi and Kambia areas to form a separate Jiwaka Province. (See John Burton and Chris Keher, "Western Highlands Province, 1978-1990", in R.J. May & A.J. Regan (Eds.), *Political Decentralisation in a New State*, 1997). Nangamp [Nangamb] Native Local Government Council, Kerowil, minutes of meetings, Jan 1962-Feb 1965, in Pidgin; Minj and Nangamp Local Government Councils, Kerowil, minutes of meetings, Apr-Aug 1965, in Pidgin; Documents re amalgamation of Minj and Nangamp LGCs to form Wahgi LGC, 1965; Wahgi Local Government Council, Kerowil, minutes of meetings, Jul 1966, Jul 1973-May 1976, in English; Territory of Papua and New Guinea, Local Government Council Conference - Highlands Region, Mt. Hagen Council Chambers, 28-30 Mar 1967. Wahgi Tuale Association, Aims and Policies; and other documents. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1225

Title: Papers on Bougainville, New Britain, Sepik and Solomon Islands languages

Date(s): 1908 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Thurnwald, Richard C.

Scope and content:

Richard Thurnwald was born in Austria in 1869, received formal training in ethnology and related fields, went on a fieldtrip on behalf of the Berlin Museum für Völkerkunde to the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands, 1906-1909, returned to New Guinea for a Sepik River expedition, 1913-16, and came back to the New Guinea islands region in the 1930s. He was a great

collector of artefacts some of which are held in German museums, others are lost, some possibly incorporated in Australian museum collections. Thurnwald's publications are extensive (c.300 articles and books), but not widely distributed. Some of Thurnwald's recordings and photographs, plus Iniet (NG) song texts and tales & 741 Iniet stone figures which he collected, are held in the Museum für Völkerkunde, Berlin. Some of his photographs are held in the Berlin Institute of Ethnology which Thurnwald founded in 1948. Some further Thurnwald papers are held in the Stirling Memorial Library, Berkeley California. Richard Thurnwald's widow, Hilda, transferred these papers to Professor Stephen Wurm, Linguistics Department, RSPAS, in about 1963. They were handed over to Don Laycock (the second appointee in the Department, after Wurm) for work on a Buin dictionary. After Dr Laycock's early death the papers were held in the Dept for some years where Lois Carrington, then a Research Assistant in Linguistics, worked on them from time to time. In 1993 the Thurnwald papers were transferred to Tania Laycock, Dr Laycock's widow, who continues to hold them to date (Feb 2005) but is considering transferring them to the National Library of Australia. A complete list of the papers is available from the Bureau. The documents on the microfilm consist of a typescript of Thurnwald's Buin-German Dictionary, which was to have been published as the second volume of his *Forschungen auf den Salomon-Inseln* and word lists, comparative word lists, a phrase book and grammatical notes for the Baining, Gazelle, Buin, Alu, Lambutxo, Bambatana, Vellalavella, Panone and Tambatamba languages (spoken in New Britain, Bougainville, the Shortlands and other north Solomon Islands). Also microfilmed are files and word lists for Tjimundo (Lower Sepik) and Banaro/Ramunga (upper Keram River, Sepik District, New Guinea) languages. See Finding aids for details. Note: Material was copied as found on microfilm reel and delivered in digital in same order. Some pages on reel 1 are not in order, but are clearly numbered at top of page.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Person: Mrs Tania Laycock Address: Bungendore, NSW Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1226

Title: Patrol reports, field journals, photographs and related papers, Kainantu, Chimbu and Simbai, Territory of Papua New Guinea, together with Yabunglin Village Register.

Date(s): 1959 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Carter, Gavin (1935-)

Scope and content:

Gavin Frederic Carter joined the Department of Native Affairs, TPNG, as a Cadet Patrol Officer in 1958. After completing courses in ASOPA and Port Moresby he was posted to Goroka, EHD, where in October 1958 he went on his first patrol (solo) lasting 75 days on road location in the Unggai Census Division. Carter was transferred to Kainantu, EHD, in 1959, where he was posted to Okapa and Gumine, and was promoted to Patrol Officer Gr.1 in 1960. He was transferred to Kundiawa in 1962

and then in 1963, having been promoted to Patrol Officer Gr.2, to Simbai Patrol Post in the Madang District. In 1965 he acted as Public Relations officer for the Madang District headquarters. He was posted to Saidor later in 1965, as Acting Assistant District Commissioner, and transferred to ASOPA in 1966 where he obtained the Certificate of Pacific Administration. When Carter returned to Madang in 1967 he was appointed advisor to the local Government Council at Ambenob, Madang District, and in 1969 was appointed Madang District Officer (Lands). He resigned from the TPNG Administration in April 1971. Photographs taken at the Simbai Patrol Post, 1963-1964; Yabunglin Village Register, 1960-1969; Eastern Highlands District, Chimbu Sub-District, Patrol Reports, Watabung, Bomai, Wikauma, Salt and Nomane Census Divisions, 1959-1961; File of documents, 1958-1968, including career summary, list of equipment required for patrolling and Patrol Report 6/59-60, Tairora Census Division, Kainantu Sub-District, EHD; Field Officer's Journal, Simbai, 1962-1969. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Gavin Carter, Nana Glen, NSW, and the National Library of Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1229

Title: Somare: a political biography of the first Prime Minister of Papua New Guinea

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Shaw, Basil John

Scope and content:

Basil Shaw BA, BEd, DPE (Qld), MA (Ed., London), PhD, completed his biography of Michael Somare as a PhD dissertation in the Division of Humanities, Griffith University, Queensland. A study of traditional leadership in Papua New Guinean societies provides the conceptual framework for Basil Shaw's, *Somare: A Political Biography of the First Prime Minister of Papua New Guinea*. His study examines Somare's life from his birth in the Murik Lakes in the Mandated Territory of New Guinea in 1936 to his loss of the prime ministership of Papua New Guinea in 1985. The study is presented in two parts. The first part, Chapters 1-4, establishes a need for a biography of Somare and identifies three major objectives: firstly, to review the material in Somare's autobiography, *Sana*, which covers the period to 1975, and to add to it where possible; secondly, to update Somare's life to 1985, when he lost the prime ministership for the second time, and thirdly to explore the relationship between traditional leadership and contemporary political leadership at the national level. The second part of the study, Chapters 5 to 10, is the political biography proper. The early chapters focus on the developmental stages of Somare's life, showing how the leadership characteristics of oratory, effective communication, negotiating ability and the determination to retain power function in the National Parliament. The latter chapters of this part of the dissertation examine the difficulties that Somare and others faced in the introduction of the Westminster system of government into Papua New Guinea. The challengers whom Somare has faced as a political leader, and the issues which deprived him of government in 1980 and 1985, are also examined. (From Basil Shaw's 'Abstract'.)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Leslie E. Shaw, Queensland.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1232

Title: Personal correspondence while on botanical expeditions in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1956 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Pullen, Royal (1925-2009)

Scope and content:

During the 1950s and 1960s the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) was investigating resources in Papua New Guinea on a broad scale using both air photography and checking "ground truth". As a Botanist with the CSIRO Division of Land Research and Regional Survey, carrying out scientific and terrain exploration in many areas PNG, Mr Pullen wrote regular letters to his wife which are detailed, observant and witty. Mr Pullen's letters clearly convey his impressions of the country and the people as well as giving a clear account of his botanical survey practices. Mr Pullen's letters document the following expeditions: 1956 Eastern Highlands – Western Highlands 1957 Western Highlands 1958 Ramu – Atitau 1959 Wewak – Lower Sepik 1961 Southern Highlands (Wabag–Tari) 1962 Port Moresby – Kairuku 1963 Kubor Range 1964 Managalase; Finisterre Range (with British Museum) 1966 Gulf District 1967 Port Moresby 1967 Fly River, Western Province 1969 Popondetta - Mt Lamington 1970 Port Moresby, ANZAAS Conference and excursions only 1972 Mt Suckling See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Roy Pullen, Port Macquarie, NSW, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1233

Title: "The Flying Priest". Fr Glover's account of his flying experiences in New Guinea, mainly during the Pacific War, including the evacuation to Kainantu and his attempted flight to Thursday Island.

Date(s): 1936 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Glover, John Corbett (1909-1948)

Scope and content:

Fr John Glover was an Australian secular priest, trained at St. Patricks Seminary, Sydney. Fr Glover began learning to fly with Butler Air Transport Co while a Parish Priest at Cootamundra, NSW, in 1936. Fr Glover moved to New Guinea with the Divine Word Mission (SVD) in 1938 where he recommenced flying aircraft for the Mission in 1940. After the Japanese attacks on Lae, Wau and Bulolo, in January 1942, Fr Glover joined the New Guinea Volunteer Rifles. He helped to evacuate Europeans from the Markham Valley piloting a Spartan 2-seater and a Fox-Moth 4-seater re-built and maintained by Karl Nagy, who had been Guinea Airways' chief engineer. He served in the Middle East as Chaplain 2nd/1st Btn 6th Division AIF. Returning to New Guinea after the War he was killed while crash landing a plane at the Catholic Mission at Mingende in 1948. Memoir by Fr Glover of his flying experiences in New Guinea, mainly during the Pacific War, Ts., p/c, 27pp, annotated. Includes accounts of pre-War air operations in Lae and Wau and of ferrying European civilians from the coast to Kainantu and Mt Hagen to escape the Japanese occupation. Fr Glover also tells the story of his attempted flight with Karl Nagy in a Fox-Moth bi-plane over the Owen Stanley Ranges to Horn Island, off Cape York, to arrange evacuation of the refugees in the Highlands. A note on the memoir explains that it was found in a clean-up at Mascot, NSW, by John Baker, a former employee of Butler Air Transport, who gave it to A.R.W. (Jim) Hoile, who passed it on to Adrian Leydon, Secretary of the New Guinea Volunteer Rifles-ANGAU Association. This microfilm also includes Mr Leydon's research file on Fr Glover consisting of correspondence with the SVD Mission at Mt Hagen and others, published articles and biographical documents, 1989-2003.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Australian War Memorial

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1236

Title: Tuvalu physical development plans, reports and related papers

Date(s): 1973 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Clarke, George

Scope and content:

The British government had sent out town planners to Funafuti in 1960 to guide development of the increasing crowded urban settlement and in 1973, following a major cyclone, it constructed new housing at Funafuti. By 1993, when George Clarke visited Tuvalu to carry out his survey, the Tuvalu government was lobbying for new houses. George Clarke, is an architect and town planner by profession, who has worked as a consultant on human settlements for the World Bank, United Nations, AusAID and others. He was concerned about the slumming down of Pacific communities and consequent health decay. His report addresses these problems and tries to stimulate cultural revival and eco-tourism. (George Clarke's father, William Clarke, had helped established the Bita-paka wireless station, near Rabaul, in 1924 and subsequently became Manager of AWA Australia-Pacific

Radio, making many trips back to New Guinea.) - David Ball, 'Funafuti physical development plan', 1973. - Simeona Iosia and Sheila Macrae, 'A Report on the Results of the Census of the Population of Tuvalu', 1979. - Lars Carlstedt, 'Consultancy Report on Land Title Registration in Tuvalu 1984.' - T.J. Bell, 'Tuvalu: Road Improvements and Maintenance', Funafuti Atoll, 1987. - Government of Tuvalu, Housing Task Force. Working Papers, 1992. - George Clarke, 'Life and Living in Tuvalu: steps towards sustainable strategies with particular reference to housing, infrastructure and land use', 1993. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr George Clarke, Paddington, Sydney.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1237

Title: Papers and publications on rural development, economics and labour in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1947 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Shand, R.T. (1934-)

Scope and content:

Professor R.T. Shand is a distinguished academic whose more recent research focuses on agricultural development in South Asia. He was based in the Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, from 1961 until 1999. His early interest in agricultural economics in Papua New Guinea, in particular cash crop development, is documented in these papers. Professor Shand directed a 3-year study of the development of cash-cropping in PNG for the Reserve Bank of Australia, 1963-65. In 1967-68 he was a member of a committee advising on the first Five Year Plan for the economic development of PNG. In 1970 he was a member of a Board of Inquiry into Rural Minimum Wages in PNG. He has also been a consultant to the Asian Development Bank on matters relating to PNG and was a member of its 1975 Mission to PNG. Unpublished papers on rural development, economics and labour in Papua New Guinea. The papers include reports on agricultural economics and cash crops by the Australian Bureau of Agricultural Economics (BAE) and the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Organisation (CSIRO), 1947-48; reports on PNG economics and development by Raymond Firth, J.W. Davidson, O.K.H. Spate, C.S. Belshaw and T.W. Swan, 1951-53; J.G. Crawford's file on ANU projects in PNG, 1959; various government, bank and international organisations' reports, 1947-1991; report and transcript of a Board of Inquiry into Rural Minimum Wages in PNG, 1970. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Australian National University Archives Program

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1245

Title: Report By Lieutenant W.J. Read Ranvr on coastwatching activity Bougainville Island, 1941-1943

Date(s): 1974 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Read, W.J.

Scope and content:

Jack Read joined the Australian administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea as a Cadet in 1929. He worked as Patrol Officer in most parts of the Territory, having covered New Britain and the mainland from the Sepik River to the Morobe Goldfields, but had not been located in Bougainville until his appointment in November 1941 as Assistant District Officer in charge of the Buka Passage Sub-District, under District Officer Merrylees. Following the Japanese entry into the War on 8 Dec 1941, Read helped evacuate most European residents from Buka, established inland dumps of emergency provisions and shifted his administration to Bougainville island just before a Japanese attack on the Sub-District HQ on Sohano island on 24 January 1942. Following the winding up of civil administration in February 1942, Read, the only remaining government representative, was appointed Lieutenant in the Australian Navy under Lt Commander Feldt with instructions to remain in Bougainville as a coastwatcher. Photocopy of original typescript. Parts I-XI and appendices A-L, includes detailed contents list; Ts., foolscap, 148pp. Appendix M, 'Map of Bougainville', missing. Front sheet signed by Jack Read and dated 9 July 1974.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1246

Title: Papers on political education and other matters in the Eastern Highlands District, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1964 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels.; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Wilson, Norman L. (1943-...)

Scope and content:

Mr Norman Wilson was a Patrol Officer in Papua New Guinea from 1962 until 1979. His wife, Deirdre, was a secondary school teacher in PNG for eight years. Mr Wilson completed the Australian School of Pacific Administration preliminary training course in August 1962 and undertook the ASOPA long course in 1966. He was a Patrol Officer in the East Sepik District at Maprik, other outstations and

Wewak from 1962 to 1968, then in the Chimbu District at Karamui and Chauve until 1970 when he was transferred to the Eastern Highlands as District Political Education Officer. He was responsible for the planning and implementation of the district political education program which was one of the most successful in the country. Mr Wilson was an active member of the Eastern Highlands Cricket Association and a member of the Management Committee of the J.K. McCarthy Museum. After independence Mr Wilson remained in Goroka as Deputy District Commissioner, EHD, until 1979. Personal papers of Norman Wilson, 1967 & 1972; ASOPA Law course papers, 1966; Electoral Commission, Electoral Boundaries Commission and related material, 1964-78; Eastern Highlands – Political Education, Provincial Government and Elections, 1970-78; Eastern Highlands papers – general, 1968-78; Resettlement of Chimbuses at Karamui., 1971; TPNG, Dept of the Treasury, circulars, 1947-49; TPNG, circulars, 1963-75; Public Service Association of PNG, reports, conference papers and circulars, 1970-73; Publications of the Department of Information and Extension Services and the Political Education Committee, 1968-72; Sundry printed material, 1955-77. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia?

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1247

Title: Research and planning documents on technical education, training and manpower in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1964 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Hossack, Ian

Scope and content:

Professor Mark Turner, now at the University of Canberra, formerly a lecturer at the PNG Administrative College in Port Moresby, was given these documents in 1991 when he was a Visitor in the Division of Political and Social Change in RSPAS, ANU. He transferred them to the Bureau in May 2004. Ian Hossack, who evidently collected the papers, was an Educational Administrator in PNG. Mr Hossack held positions in the Planning Section of the Papua New Guinea Department of Education and was Assistant Director of the Technical Division of the Department in February 1972. He subsequently worked in the University of PNG Educational Research Unit. # TPNG Administration and Australian Dept of External Territories, reports and papers relating to educational policy, 1966-73. PMB 1247/1-11. # Office of Programming and Co-ordination: publication, 1971. PMB 1247/12. # Manpower Planning Unit: reports and publications, 1968-73. PMB 1247/13-28. # Dept of Education: reports, curricula and general papers, 1968-75 PMB 1247/29-48. # Dept of Education, Planning and Research Branch: papers, 1968-73. PMB 1247/49-77. # Dept of Education, Technical Division, planning papers, 1964-73. PMB 1247/78-107. # Apprenticeship Board of PNG: publications and statistics, 1971-73. PMB 1247/108-112. # University of PNG: reports and inquiry background papers,

1971-73. PMB 1147/113-119. # Various other semi-published and published papers on education, 1969-1974. PMB 1147/120-133. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1249

Title: A brief sketch of the fate of 3000 Indian POWs in New Guinea

Date(s): 1943 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Singh, Chint

Scope and content:

Captain Singh, of the Dogra regiment, relates that the Indians "left Singapore on 5 May 1943 in seven parties each consisting of about 600 - three of the parties went to New Britain and the other four came to New Guinea", ie. Wewak. Professor Hank Nelson gave the PMB a cover note on Singh's 'Brief Sketch', as follows: "Singh wrote another brief account of his time in New Guinea as a prisoner of war of the Japanese, 'The Experiences of an Indian Prisoner of War in New Guinea", The Infantry Journal, Vol.1, No.1, July 1949, pp.56-62. In the journal article he notes that the 'irony of fate reached its climax' when of the eleven Indians who survived with the Japanese until the end of the War, nine were put on an aircraft to fly them out of New Guinea and it crashed, killing all nine. Singh, who was not on the flight, was then the only survivor. From the 3,000 Indians originally landed in the Sepik in May 1943 another 191 had survived, liberated by advancing Australians before the end of the War. One of these men, Sepoy Bachan Singh, provided evidence for the Tokyo War Crimes Trials." Professor Nelson adds that "a copy of Chint Singh's reminiscences written in Wewak is in the UPNG Library and (I think) the Australian War Memorial." The document is a roneoed typescript, 61pp., dated 4 Nov 1945. It was passed to the PMB by Professor Donald Denoon, who worked at the University of Papua New Guinea. At the time, the author was unable to be contacted. The author's son, Narinder Parmar, has since been identified.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference, however copyright remains with Narinder Parmar of Wollongong, NSW, son of Chint Singh.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1250

Title: Collected papers on aspects of PNG history. Transcripts of interviews with PNG defence force personnel; PNG Chinese; Arthur Duna on the Japanese landing at Buna; Michael Mell, Phillip Kamen and Anton Parao on the Highlands Liberation Front; and Iphers,

Date(s): 1972 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Denoon, Donald

Scope and content:

Ephemeral papers on aspects of PNG history collected by Professor Donald Denoon when he was teaching at the University of Papua New Guinea. The documents include transcripts of Australian Broadcasting Commission, PNG Service, programmes on the PNG Defence Forces, on Chinese in PNG, and on the Highlands Liberation Front. Further papers consist of Arthur Duna's memoir of the occupation of the Duna area by Japanese and Australian armies; interviews with Michael Mell, Phillip Kamen and Anton Parao regarding the Highlands Liberation Front; lectures by Rev. Bert Brown and Edward P. Wlfers; and a translation of a German colonial report on unrest at Varzin in 1902. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1251

Title: A study of Chimbu conjugal relationships, 1972, together with research papers on nutrition and marriage in Papua New Guinea.

Date(s): 1965 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Johnstone, Joan (formerly Josephine Whiteman)

Scope and content:

In the 1960s Joan Dirkone Johnstone (as Josephine Whiteman) worked as a nutritionist with Susan Holmes and Susan Parkinson in the South Pacific Health Service in PNG in the 1960s and did significant work in this field (working with Dr K. Vern Bailey) in both Simbu and Wosera/Maprik. From the start she was interested in matters social/cultural and in 1970 changed over from nutrition to anthropology, after studying at Sydney and Cambridge, completing her MA thesis, A study of Chimbu conjugal relationships, at the University of NSW in 1972, a version of which was published in the New Guinea Research Bulletin (No.52). Dr Johnstone continued working in the Health Service in PNG until

the beginning of 1975. In the early 1970s she surveyed high school students in Port Moresby on their attitudes towards marriage and prostitution and later produced a thesis on Simbu/Gumine sex workers in Moresby (Johnstone, J.D. 1993. *The Gumini Bisnis-Meri : a study of the development of an innovative indigenous entrepreneurial activity in Port Moresby in the early 1970s*, PhD thesis, Brisbane, University of Queensland, 373pp.) which includes interesting work on the Five Mile and Six Mile squatter settlements in Port Moresby. • Josephine, Whiteman, *A Study of Chimbu Conjugal Relationships*, MA thesis, University of NSW. • Bibliography of works by Joan Johnstone (formerly Josephine Whiteman) compiled by Robin Hide, 2005. Ts., 1p. • Whiteman, J. *A comparative study of dietary change patterns in the Chimbu and Trobriand islands*, n.d. Ts., p/c, 2pp. • Whiteman, J. *An investigation into the suggestion that people of the Eastern Highlands are beginning to give up growing sweet potatoes, and using rice and tinned fish in increasing amounts as a means of sustenance*, n.d. Ts., p/c, 7pp. • Whiteman, J. *A study of the dietary habits of a north Wosera village in the Territory of Papua-New Guinea*. *Food and Nutrition Notes and Reviews*, 1965, 22(7,8), 68-75. • Whiteman, J. *A study of beliefs and attitudes towards food in a New Guinea low-cost housing settlement*. *Tropical and Geographical Medicine*, 1966, 18(2), 157-166.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Dr Johnstone, Woy Woy, NSW; Dr Robin Hide, Canberra.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1255

Title: Posters prepared for the Infant Welfare Section, Department of Public Health, Papua New Guinea, and for the introduction of decimal currency in PNG.

Date(s): 1948 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Chambers, Jean

Scope and content:

Jean Chambers was a commercial artist who commenced work designing screen slides for Whitford Theatre Ads in Sydney. She then worked for Vivian Art Studios which carried out all branches of advertising and display for many large business firms in Sydney, including Bonds Hosiery, Berley's and Nestles. In 1935 she married Keith M. Chambers and moved to New Guinea with her husband. They were evacuated in 1941, returned to Madang in 1946, where Keith Chambers was the Customs Officer, then moved to Rabaul in 1948. In 1948 a Maternal and Child Health (MCH) service was established in the TPNG Department of Public Health by Dr Joan Refshaug. The MCH commissioned Mrs Chambers to design posters on infant care. (See posters marked "Rabaul".) The original paintings were sent to Sydney for lithographic block making in 3 or 4 colours. Thousands were printed and returned for distribution by the Public Health Department as teaching aids in villages throughout the Territory. The couple moved to Port Moresby in the mid 1950s where Keith Chambers eventually became Chief Collector of Customs. In Port Moresby Jean Chambers designed and completed film strips for the Commonwealth Film Unit on women's club training, and worked for Burns Philp (NG)Ltd

for 18 months during 1958-59 on display and newspaper advertising. Mrs Chambers also received more commissions for posters and eventually accepted a full-time appointment with the Department of Information where she trained New Guinean staff in silk screen printing, using her designs and stencils for posters, mainly on health education but also for the Departments of Agriculture, and Post and Telegraphs. Mrs Chambers left PNG when her husband retired in 1965 or 1966. 34 lithographic and silk screened posters on health education in PNG, 1948-1965(?); 13 posters on the introduction of decimal currency in PNG, 1965. See Finding aids for details. See also PMB Photo9 for digital copies of the posters.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, to be transferred to the National Library of Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1260

Title: Papers on teaching in the Anglican mission, Northern District (now Oro Province), Papua New Guinea, 1948-1967.

Date(s): 1931 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: White, Nancy Helen

Scope and content:

Nancy White was educated at Melbourne and Geelong CEGG Schools. She trained as a primary school teacher in Melbourne and taught at Camberwell CEGGS, in Melbourne, from 1938 until June 1948. She then worked as a teacher with the Anglican Mission in the lower Mamba, and in the Sangara-Isivita area of Oro Province, PNG, for nearly twenty years, from 1948 to 1967. In July 1948 Sister White was first stationed at St James School at Sangara, taking care of out-station schools in the Orokaiva district. Situated between Gona and Kokoda, the area had been devastated during the War. A number of missionaries had been killed. After the War, Fr. Dennis Taylor had guided the re-building of the mission station and school and Mrs Lesley Taylor re-established the teaching. When Sr. White arrived, Margaret de Bibra was re-organising the schools, and Rev. David Hand, later Bishop Hand, was the acting priest in charge of Sangara. In January 1951 Mt Lamington erupted while Sr. White was on furlough. Ninety per cent of the people in the Sangara area were killed in the eruption, including all the mission staff at Sangara and the government staff at Higituru. Sr White returned immediately to Waseta to help re-organise the mission outstations and schools in the Isivita district, from Agenehambo to Saga. Sr White then taught in the Mamba district from 1955 until 1963 when she moved back to the Orokaiva district. Sr White remained in that district until she left PNG in 1967. NW/1-9 Drafts of Sr White's autobiography, *Sharing the Climb*, with correspondence relating to its editing and launch, 1988-1991; NW/10 Poems and notes, including verse by James Benson; NW/11 Sr White's prayer books, 1947 & 1952; NW/12-17 Sr White's correspondence, 1948-1978; NW/18-19 Tapa wallet holding various personal documents; NW/20-27 Teaching papers and books,

1950-1960; NW/28 Bishop Hand – consecrations, 1950-1963; NW/29-32 Various documents, including Out-Station reports, syllabi, teaching materials, Orokaiva word list, poems and drawings, 1951-1973; NW33 Press cuttings, 1951-1953; NW/34 Photographs, 1948-1994. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Professor John Waiko, Port Moresby

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1264

Title: A Warwai Ure Iesu Karisito, translation of Gospel stories into the Blanche Bay dialect, and Rev. Walker's, Reflections on the Work of the Missionary, written on his return from New Britain, PNG.

Date(s): 1927 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Walker, Francis Trafford

Scope and content:

Rev. Francis Trafford Walker and Mrs Emma M. Walker, his wife, travelled from Sydney to Rabaul on the SS Mataro in June 1925 to take up posts in New Britain with the Overseas Mission of the Methodist Church of Australasia. They were stationed at Kabakada from July 1925, and then at Watnabara, where their son Gordon born on 7 Mar 1927. Having taken furlough in Sydney from March until June 1928, they returned to Kabakada. In April 1929 they shifted Vunairima, where their daughter, Enid, was born on 12 May 1929. In January 1930, when Gordon contracted a severe form of malaria, they returned to Australia. Chronology supplied by Gordon Walker, Feb 2006: Methodist Missionary Society of Australasia, New Britain District, George Brown College, 1927, A Warwai Ure Iesu Karisito, written by F. Trafford Walker (Principal), language revised by Apelis To Maniot (Head Tutor), Ts., 159pp. This is a series of lectures in the Blanche Bay dialect setting out a complete narrative of the life of Jesus Christ. Rev Walker writes in the Preface that the "language employed in this work is the pure Blanche Bay dialect, and every effort has been made to eliminate all foreign influence in order that the true native tongue might be preserved.... Apelis To Maniot ... has thrown himself into the task of preserving for his fellows the language of his ancestors." Rev. F. Trafford Walker, Reflections on the Work of the Missionary, Ts., 34pp., incomplete, plus notes. Includes the following chapters: 'Rev. W.H. Cox', 'A Superintendent of a Circuit', 'Running a Circuit', 'Working Under a Chairman', 'Quarterly Meetings', 'Medical Work', 'Handling Disputes', 'Religious Teaching', and 'Other Missions'. Together with lecture notes, Ts., 1 leaf, Ms., 2pp. See also: PMB Photo 7, Rev. Francis Trafford Walker and Mrs Emma M. Walker: Photographs documenting the Methodist Missions at Kabakada, Watnabara and Vunairima, via Rabaul, New Britain, 1925-1930.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Lois Balleine, Strathfield, Sydney.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1265

Title: Documents relating to murders in Telefomin, Papua New Guinea, 6 Nov 1953

Date(s): 1953 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lionel Rhys Healey OBE (1921-2002)

Scope and content:

On his return from the Middle East, Rhys Healey's unit was abandoned so he transferred to ANGAU in early 1943. On 8 November 1948 Rhys Healey accompanied District Commissioner Horrie Niall to open Telefomin station, together with Assistant District Officer Des Clifton-Bassett and Patrol Officer Rodgers. Healey's job as Medical Assistant was to check on the malaria situation – he noted that the disease was already in the valley. Healey also took with him his well trained Dokta Boi, Bunat, and both stayed six weeks to organise the building of the native hospital. As no European medical Assistant was available, Bunat stayed in charge to supervise the running of the hospital and Healey returned to Angoram on the Sepik River to his family for Christmas. Bunat was awarded a Government Medal for looking after Harris and the wounded Police in 1953. At the request of Sir Michael Somare Rhys Healey stayed in PNG after independence, until Christmas 1981, mainly to take charge of the Finance Department and to train indigenous staff quickly. (Notes from Mrs Dorothy E. Healey, April 2006.) Following the murders, an investigative patrol was flown into the area. The patrol was lead by District Commisisoner Allan Timperley and included Distict Officers George Wearne and Allan Corrigan, Cadet Barry Ryan and Medical Assistant Rhys Healey. They inspected the villages of Komdavip and Misinmin and the rest houses in the Eliptamin Valley. Some of the documents microfilmed refer to Barry Craig published paper on the incident, 'The Telefomin Murders: Whose Myth?', in, *Children of Afek: Tradition and Change among the Mountain-Ok of Central New Guinea*. Eds Barry Craig & David Hyndman. Sydney: Oceania Monograph Nr.40, University of Sydney, 1990; pp.115-150. Rhys Healey's correspondence with P.J. Quinlivan, May 1954; and with J.K. McCarthy, 1958. An account of the Telefomin murders by Rhys Healey, written in 1973. A commentary by Mr Healey on a paper written by Barry Craig about the murders, 1988. Photographs taken by the investigative patrol in Nov 1953. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mrs D.E. Healey, Graceville, Queensland, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1266

Title: Letters

Date(s): 1942 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel.; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gill, Archdeacon Stephen Romney

Scope and content:

Archdeacon Gill (d.1954), a member of a family of Pacific missionaries, joined the Anglican mission to Papua in 1908. He was ordained at Dogura in 1910, and his first parish was nearby Boianai, where he remained until 1922. He then moved to the Mamba district, where he established a temporary station at Manau on the mouth of the Mamba (or Mambare) River. Two years later, at Duvira, he began work on what was to be his head station until 1942, when it was destroyed by the Japanese. In 1943, he began building a new mission station at nearby Dewade. He retired in 1952 and died in England two years later. Typed transcripts of Archdeacon Gill's letters, Jan 1942-Dec 1944, photocopied for Professor Hank Nelson from the originals held in the New Guinea Collection at the UPNG Library, together with Professor Nelson's correspondence with Nancy Lutton, the New Guinea Collection Librarian, and Professor Nelson's notes on the letters. See also PMB 40: Letters of Archdeacon Gill, 1897-1928.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Institution: New Guinea Collection, University of Papua New Guinea Library Address: National Capital District 134 Country: Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1267

Title: Papers on health administration in Papua New Guinea.

Date(s): 1947 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Reels 1-6; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gunther, John T.

Scope and content:

Sir John Thomson Gunther, medical practitioner, public servant and vice-chancellor, was educated at King's School, Parramatta, studied medicine at the University of Sydney, and upon graduation worked in the Solomon Islands and Papua New Guinea, 1935-1938, as a medical officer with Levers Pacific Plantations Ltd. Gunther joined the Royal Australian Air Force Medical Branch in June 1941 and, from September 1942, was involved in malaria control in Papua. During this time he obtained diplomas in tropical medicine and public health from the University of Sydney and in December 1944 he took command of the Tropical Health Field Unit in New Guinea. Dr Gunther was Director of Public Health in the Territory of Papua New Guinea from 1946 until 1957. Professor Hank Nelson observed that the post-war construction of health services in PNG under Gunther's direction was a major achievement

of the Australian administration. Refugee doctors were recruited from Europe. Expatriate and indigenous medical assistants were trained. A system of aid-posts, sub-district and district hospitals, supported by medical patrols, was established, together with maternity and child health clinics and mobile units. Systematic vaccination, malaria and tuberculosis were implemented. Gunther approved the start of the Highlands labour scheme in 1950, organised medical services after the Mt Lamington eruption in 1951, and directed the initial response to the kuru disease. He was appointed Assistant Administrator in 1957 and was government leader in the Legislative Council. In 1966 he was appointed foundation Vice-Chancellor of the University of PNG and retired in 1972. (From H.N. Nelson 'Gunther, Sir John Thomson', Australian Dictionary of Biography, Vol.7, pp.467-8.) Sir John Gunther gave this set of his papers to Dr Roy Scragg, his successor as Director of Public Health in PNG, who transferred them to the PMB in 2005. The papers document many aspects of Gunther's administration of public health in PNG. They include correspondence, draft articles and reports by Gunther, and many published and unpublished research papers. See Reel List and Calendar of Documents for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, ANU Archives Program, Australian National University

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1269

Title: Documents relating to Bougainville

Date(s): 1988 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Kerley, Fr. Kevin Sm (1928-)

Scope and content:

Fr Kevin Kerley SM was born in 1928 and brought up in Gympie, Queensland, where he attended the Christian Brothers' College to university matriculation level. As a civilian high school boy he served in 1944 and 1945 in the Volunteer Air Observers' Corps, unpaid work for the RAAF. For this he was presented with a certificate as a record and in appreciation by the RAAF, signed by Air Marshall G. Jones, Chief of Air Staff. After working as an officer of the Commonwealth Bank in Brisbane from 1946 until 1949 he undertook training at the Marist College in Armidale, NSW, and was professed as a Brother in the Society of Mary in September 1950. He worked as Assistant Bursar at St John's College near Lismore, NSW, from 1950 until 1953. In January 1954, Fr Kerley transferred to the Bougainville District of the Oceania Marist Province, Territory of New Guinea Mission, where he was based for most of the next 48 years. As a Marist Brother, he pursued a number of occupations until 1972: at Mabiri helping with the book keeping of the Mission's sawmill and with first-aid on the mission plantation labour lines; taking charge of the carpentry workshop at St Christopher's Technical School, Tsiroge; acting as Master of the Mission vessels, Jabiru (renamed St Thomas) and St Joseph; and directing various building projects. He was assistant Diocesan Procurator in 1954 and 1962. In

1963 and 1964 was the first Brother to be appointed the Procurator. In 1973 and 1974 Fr Kerley transferred to the Marist Training Centre at Tutu on Taveuni in Fiji as Bursar, and in the following years studied theology and philosophy at the Union Theological Institute in Hunters Hill, Sydney, graduating in 1978. Fr Kerley was ordained as a Deacon in December 1978, and in January 1979 returned to Bougainville to undertake mainly parish work in Tinputz, Tekoknih and Tearouki. In September 1980 he was ordained as a Priest, and in January 1981 underwent heart by-pass surgery in Brisbane. Back in Bougainville early in 1981, Fr Kerley continued Parish work on the west coast at Sipai and Tsimba, with visits to Kuraio Parish. In early 1984 Fr Kerley was appointed reference Priest at Manetai Parish and joined the Kieta Area Ministry Team that covered the Parishes of Tubiana, including Kieta township, Koromira, Marai, Tunuru, Deomori and Manetai. (Arawa and Panguna towns were separate parishes, independent of the Kieta Area Ministry Team, though geographically within their boundaries.) In November 1988, when the crisis in Bougainville erupted, Fr Kerley was living in Manetai, working quite a bit in nearby Tubiana and Tunuru Parishes, as well as visiting Arawa, Kieta and villages throughout the Kieta Ministry Team area. Father had for years recorded religious events in his catechist's calendar. After 16 November 1988, when workers at Loholo marched in protest to the Premier, Joseph Kabui, at Arawa. Fr Kerley began inserting daily notes in the calendar recording more of his movements and local events, especially of a more critical nature. On 22 November 1988 militants raided the munitions magazine of Bougainville Copper Ltd in Panguna and made off with the explosives. The first power pylon was dynamited on the Port Mine Access Road and the 'pink palace' (the BCL Office) at Panguna was burnt. Fr Kerley observed that guerrilla warfare had come back to Bougainville for the first time since World War II. During the next three and a half years Fr Kerley continued parish work from Manetai. The war spread north from Panguna. In January 1990, Kuveria Jail in Manetai Parish, which Fr Kerley had visited regularly until December 1988, was burnt down by the BRA, killing some warders and a young daughter of one of them. The Riot Squad retaliated, burning villages of innocent people along the road. The conflict in the Bougainville area continued to get worse until 1st March 1990 when the PNG Security Forces withdrew under a cease fire agreement. About September 1990 the Security Forces came back to Buka, and bit by bit extended their influence South, reaching Manetai by July 1992. At that time Fr Kerley was still in Manetai. He was one of only about half a dozen non-citizens who had remained in Bougainville right through this part of the crisis. On 22 July 1992 Fr Kerley was evacuated by helicopter from Manetai to Hahila on Buka, at an hour's notice, under orders from Security Force Officers. Fr Kerley was unable to return to the Manetai area, despite obtaining a clearance from the PNG Defence Force in December 1992. In the Buka and North Bougainville area Fr. Kerley was occupied, working as Chaplain with wounded and dying soldiers and civilians at Buka and Sohano Hospitals, and helping displaced people, as well as engaging in other pastoral and parish work. In January 1993, the Oceania Marist Provincial wrote to Fr Kerley thanking him for his "faithfulness and courage to have worked with the suffering people of Bougainville", and advising him to take a break, including medical attention in Australia and registering for the old age pension. He went South in March 1993. Fr Kerley returned to Bougainville in November 1993, but was unfairly deported to Rabaul from Buka in late December under orders from a Colonel in the PNG Defence Force. Fr Kerley received support from Michael Ogio, the Minister for Bougainville Matters, and others such as Michael Somare, who recognised that the mainline churches needed to be involved in the search for a peaceful solution in Bougainville. Nevertheless the Colonel's will prevailed and it was not until October 1994 that Fr Kerley was given approval by the PNG Defence Force to re-enter Bougainville. Fr Kerley's angina recurred while he was working under Archbishop Hesse in New Britain. This was probably brought on by the unfair and ungrateful treatment, including the deportation. Medical staff at Vunapope ordered him to return to Brisbane for treatment in April 1994. In December 1994, when Fr Kerley came back to Bougainville, Operation Bungwantaim gave him travel clearance to stay

indefinitely at Manetai mission station. Manetai was under siege by the BRA. The PNG Defence Force soldiers wore flak-jackets when they went out of the mission station as the BRA in the bush were likely to shoot at them any time. At the end of 1995 Fr Kerley again went to Australia for a check-up, as ordered, and to maintain his pension claim. Returning to Bougainville in early 1996, Fr Kerley could not go back to Manetai as the BRA were raiding right up to Buka. In the meantime, based at Hahila, Fr Kerley worked on aid projects in Buka and North Bougainville and on pastoral work, especially as Hospital Chaplain. In August 1996, after the BRA attacked them at Manetai, the Security Forces pulled out. Fr. Kerley was allowed by both sides to work in the Manetai area over the Christmas 1996 period. Files on Bougainville compiled by Fr Kerley, including diary entries, notes, press cuttings, leaflets and some photographs, 1988-1996; "Skeds" (transcripts of radio broadcasts), Nov 1990-Aug 1995; photocopy of Fr. Emmet McHardy, Tunuru Baptismal Register, 1929-1931; Leo Scharmach MSC (Vic. Apost. Rabaul), Manuale Missionariorum, Catholic Mission, Vunapope, 1953; G.W. Tromf, "Life & Religion of Traditional Societies in Melanesia", n.d. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Villa Maria, Hunters Hill, Sydney

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1270

Title: Transcript of interviews with Hank Nelson

Date(s): 1971 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel.; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gunther, John T.

Scope and content:

J.T. Gunther had been a doctor and Squadron Leader in the Royal Australian Air Force. Before the war ended he was posted as a Medical Officer in the RAAF to New Guinea and stayed on becoming Director of Public Health in the Territory administration, then Assistant Administrator and, finally, inaugural Vice-Chancellor of the University of Papua New Guinea. After retirement in 1972, he was rewarded with a Knighthood for his services in research and development in the fields of medicine and education in New Guinea. (Una Voce, Dec 2005) File 1 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 2 Nov 1971; Ts., p/c, pp.1-27. File 2 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 14 Dec 1971; Ts., p/c, pp.1-31. File 3 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 17 Dec 1971. Ts., p/c, pp.1-20. File 4 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 25 Feb 1972. Ts., p/c, pp.1-20. File 5 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 18 Apr 1972; Ts., p/c, pp.1-21. Recorded at Dr Gunther's house. File 6 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 24 Apr 1972; Ts., p/c, pp.1-21. Recorded at Dr Gunther's house. File 7 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 28 Apr 1972; Ts., p/c, pp.1-13. Recorded at Dr Gunther's house. File 8 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 3 May 1972; Ts., p/c, pp.1-21. Recorded at Dr Gunther's house. File 9 Interview with J.T. Gunther by Hank Nelson: transcript, 5 May 1972; Ts., p/c, pp.1-28. Recorded at Dr Gunther's house. File 10 Audio cassette

recording by Dr Gunther, Aug 1972: transcript; Ts., p/c, pp.1-16. File 11 Recording made at the University of Papua & New Guinea with Dr. Gunther, 25 Aug 1972: transcript; Ts., p/c, pp.1-13. File 12 Audio recording of Dr Gunther's comments on Spender's chapter on the Territory of New Guinea: transcript, Feb 1973; Ts., p/c, pp.1-34. Recorded at Buderim, Queensland.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1271

Title: Papers on kuru disease in New Guinea

Date(s): 1956 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 Reels.; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Nelson, Hank

Scope and content:

Kuru was a rapidly progressive and fatal neurological disease which was found to occur with high frequency among the Fore people in the Eastern Highlands of New Guinea. Their tribal area, of several hundred square miles, is in a remote and rugged part of the Highlands which only became accessible to Europeans in the early 1950s. Between 20,000 and 30,000 people lived in the area affected and, of these, about one per cent were afflicted with the disease at any one time. The earliest reference to kuru is in an article by Berndt (1954) who made an anthropological expedition to the area at about the time that it was opened in 1952. The first detailed study was made by V. Zigas, the Administration Medical Officer at Kainantu, and in this work he was later joined by D.C. Gajdusek who, with S. Baruch, was jointly awarded the Nobel Prize for Medicine for their discoveries in 1976. Kuru file Nos. 1-37, including Dr Gunther's official correspondence file on kuru, census returns from South Fore, development and research files on the Okapa area; Professor Nelson's research files, including correspondence and notes on talks with John Gunther, Shirley Lindenbaum, Jeffries, Margaret Saville, Michael Alpers, T. Aitchison, and others; some unpublished papers and press cuttings. Professor Nelson also collected a large body of published scientific reports on kuru which have been listed, but not microfilmed due to copyright regulations. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1272

Title: Papers relating to an expedition in 1922 to the Upper Fly and Tedi Rivers area of Papua

Date(s): 1922 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Austen, Leo

Scope and content:

Leo Austen was Assistant Resident Magistrate of the Western Division of Papua in the 1920s and served elsewhere in Papua during the 1930s. He was a Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society, 1929-1938. Expedition reports submitted by Leo Austen to the Royal Geographical Society, as follows: • Report on Geological Specimens from the North West District of Papua collected by Assistant Resident Magistrate Leo Austen, together with sketch map, 17 Nov 1925; Ts., 5pp. • The Tedi River District of Papua and the People Inhabiting It, by Leo Austen, ARM Western Division, Papua; Daru, 30 May 1922; Ts., 34pp., and 3pp. of sketches (rack fireplace, drums and plan of house at Gwenbip). • Further Notes and Observations on the Tedi River Tribes of Papua, by Leo Austen, Assistant Resident Magistrate for the Territory of Papua, n.d. Ts., 22pp., plus his Notes on the Star Mountains, Ms., 1p., and 8 plates. • A Vocabulary of the longom Language of the Tedi River N.W. Papua, by Leo Austen, ARM; n.d., Ts., 22pp. • Comparative Vocabulary of the Tedi River Language, compiled by Leo Austen, ARM Daru; Ts., 7pp. • Rough Sketch map of Part of the North West District of Papua, by Leo Austen ARM; n.d. • Sketch Map of the Upper Fly and Tedi Rivers Showing Tracks of 1922 Expeditions, by Leo Austen ARM; 5 May 1923. (RGS control No.505375.)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference but no part of the contents of this title may be reproduced in any way without the written permission of the Archives Officer, Royal Geographical Society, 1 Kensington Gore, London SW7 2AR, UK.

Existence and location of originals: Royal Geographical Society Collections

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1273

Title: Papers documenting Moorhouse's career as a patrol officer and land investigation consultant in Papua New Guinea.

Date(s): 1955 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Moorhouse, David Bruce (1936-2003)

Scope and content:

David Bruce Moorhouse first came to Papua New Guinea in 1955 as a young Patrol Officer and rose through the ranks of Australian Field Administrators to Deputy District Commissioner. - Feb 1955-Nov 1956, East New Britain District; and Gasmata Subdistrict, West New Britain. - Feb 1957-Jan 1958. Supervising Officer to Reimber and Livuan Councils, New Britain; ASOPA studies. - Feb 1958-Feb

1959. Patrol Officer, Kandrain, West New Britain. Completed ASOPA studies. - 1959. Completed ASOPA long course in Sydney. - Feb 1960-Mar 1961. Officer-in-Charge, Nuku Patrol Post, Sepik District. - Mar 1961-Jul 1964. Officer-in-Charge, Vanimo, Sepik District. Acting Asst District Officer from Jul 1963. - Sep-1964-Jun 1966. Asst District Commissioner, Amanab Subdistrict, West Sepik. Promoted to District Officer 1964. Survey and consolidation patrols West Range and August and October River areas. Establishment of three Local Government Councils. Border surveillance patrolling and reporting. - Sep 1966-Jan 1969. Seconded as Executive Officer, Territory Intelligence Committee, Headquarters, Port Moresby. - Jan-Nov 1969. Higher duties as Executive Officer, Internal Affairs Branch, Headquarters. - Nov 1969 +Acting Deputy District Commissioner, Bougainville District. - 1986-1987. Lands and Business Development Manager, Porgera Joint Venture. - 1989-1991. Consultatnt specialising in PNG land : Projects included: land investigation study Mount Kare (CRA); land investigation study Masurina, Milne Bay Province; land investigation study Tokaluma, Central Province (Newmont); land investigation study Wau (RGC); land advisor to Porgera Gold Dredging Ltd. - Mar 1991-Jul 1992. land acquisition/ field liaison officer for the upgrading of the Watabung-Chauve section off the Okuk (Highlands) Highway. Papers arranged chronologically, as follows: DBM/1-2, TPNG, Dept of Native Affairs, personal files; DBM/3- 13, mainly Kandrian, Gasmata Sub-District, Patrol reports, New Britain, 1955-1958; DBM/14, ASOPA assignments, 1957-60; DBM/15-24, Nuku, Vanimo, Anamab, Sepik District, patrol reports, field officer's journals, and correspondence, 1961-65; DBM/25-27, professional papers, 1966-1970; DBM/28-29, Royal Visits, 1969 & 1971; DBM/30-53, articles, briefings, submissions and other papers by D.B. Moorhouse, 1969-1975; DBM/54-94, land investigation reports and related papers, 1987-1996; DBM/95-108, printed material, 1938-1981. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, ANU Archives Program, Australian National University, Canberra.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1275

Title: Papers on constitutional development in the Pacific Islands.

Date(s): 1901 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 8 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Lynch, C.J. (Joe)

Scope and content:

C.J. (Joe) Lynch was born on 6 June 1924 in Albury, New South Wales. He married Jean Marian Lane and had one daughter, Elizabeth. Joe Lynch died in May 1985. Joe Lynch was admitted as Barrister, Supreme Court of New South Wales in 1949. He worked as a legal officer at the Department of Territories from 1949-1952. He worked as a legal officer at the Department of Law in Papua New Guinea from 1952 and was the Deputy Crown Law Officer and Assistant Secretary from 1955. From 1961 he worked as a legislative draftsman and drafted the constitutions of Papua New Guinea and

Tuvalu (finalised after his death). He also completed post constitutional drafting for Kiribati and pre-constitutional drafting for the Marshall Islands. Joe Lynch was the Constitutional Draftsman and Special Legislative Counsel in Papua New Guinea from 1972 until Independence. He continued to undertake work on legislation for Papua New Guinea until around 1978. He was also the Acting Secretary for Law on several occasions. This archive includes notes, drafts and published papers by Joe Lynch, and other authors, relating to the political and constitutional development of Pacific Island countries. Many of the papers are dated from the 1960s-1980s, during a time when many of these countries achieved independence. Joe Lynch wrote extensively and published many journal articles, papers and books on the political and constitutional development of Pacific Island countries. These papers include the comparison of constitutions from different Pacific Islands, Westminster law, Parliamentary Ministerial Systems and political development in the Pacific. The documents are arranged by country; firstly with papers written by C.J. Lynch, arranged chronologically; followed by papers by other authors, arranged chronologically. Published papers have not been microfilmed. Series List PMB 1275/1/1-58 PNG - C.J. Lynch Manuscripts 1959-1980 PMB 1275/2/1-55 PNG - Other Authors 1901-1985 PMB 1275/3/1-24 General – Other authors 1963-1982 PMB 1275/4/1-2 Cook Islands – Other authors 1964, 1982 PMB 1275/5/1-2 Fiji - C.J. Lynch Manuscripts 1984 PMB 1275/6/1 Fiji – Other authors 1970 PMB 1275/7/1-6 Kiribati – C.J. Lynch Manuscripts 1979-1980 PMB 1275/8 Kiribati – Gilbert Islands – Other authors 1974-1982 PMB 1275/9 Marshall Islands – C.J. Lynch Manuscripts 1980-1984 PMB 1275/10 Marshall Islands – Other Authors 1975-1984 PMB 1275/11 Micronesia – Other Authors 1952, 1974 PMB 1275/12 Nauru – Other Authors 1968 PMB 1275/13 Pacific Constitutions 1984 PMB 1275/14 Palau – Other Authors 1979-1981 PMB 1275/15 Solomon Islands – Other Authors 1976-1982 PMB 1275/16 Truk – Other Authors 1982 PMB 1275/17 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 1980 PMB 1275/18 Tuvalu - C.J. Lynch Manuscripts 1979-1984 PMB 1275/19 Tuvalu – Other Authors 1974-1984 PMB 1275/20 Vanuatu (New Hebrides) – Other Authors 1978-1980 PMB 1275/21 Western Samoa – Other Authors 1970,1982 PMB 1275/22 Yap – Other Authors 1979-1981 PMB 1275/23 Law related papers – C.J. Lynch 1972-1982 PMB 1275/24 Law related papers – other authors 1971-1984 PMB 1275/25/1-2 C.J. Lynch – correspondence 1974-1982 Correspondence, 1989-1999 (reels 1-3) Subject files (reels 4-6) Constitution of Fiji (reels 6-9) Filing systems (gaps) (reels 9-10) National Federation Party and Elections (reels 10-12) Speeches (reel 12) Agricultural Landlord and Tenant Act (ALTA) (reels 12-15) Files on Women's Issues (reels 15-17) Other files (reels 17) Printed material (reel 17-18) Serials (reel 18) See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1276

Title: Letters from Papua New Guinea to the Institute of Current World Affairs, New York

Date(s): 1967 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Wolfers, Edward P.

Scope and content:

Edward P. Wolfers taught politics at the University of Papua New Guinea. He later became an advisor to the the government of Papua New Guinea on Bougainville and constitutional affairs and Professor of Politics at Wollongong University, NSW. CONTENTS Professor Wolfers' Letters, an ephemeral publication rescued from the disbanded Library of the Australian School of Pacific Administration, are titled as follows: Letter No.1. Papua New Guinea: an introduction Letter No.2. The end of "Administration". Letter No.3. Death of a politician. Letter No.4. "Tok Pisin". Letter No.5. Formation of parties. Letter No.6. Politics in a primitive area. Letter No.7. Mount Hagen Show. Letter No.8. Goroka Market. Letter No.9. Return to Kokoda. Letter No.10. Party time again. Letter No.11. Alcohol and social structure. Letter No.12. The 1968 Elections – 1: background. Letter No.13. The 1968 Elections – II: preparations. Letter No.14. The 1968 Elections – III: campaigning. Letter No.15. The 1968 Elections – IV: the candidates. Letter No.16. The American image. Letter No.17. Boana Junction. Letter No.18. Do New Guineans count? Letter No.19. New Guinea English: "Yielding to the SStudical means". Letter No.20. Race relations I: two systems of law. Letter No.21: West Irian I: The Bird of Paradise State University. Letter No.22. Tari a-while: "With the flowers in their hair". Letter No.23. Gamu Ena Dava Kara. Letter No.24. Dead pigs: an essay on the irrelevance of development. Letter No.25. The B.S.I.P.: prologue. Letter No.26. On coming to one's census. Letter No.27. Games people flay. Letter No.28. Tourism. Letter No.29. The B.S.I.P. – II: the significance of protectorate status. Letter No.30. Self-government for Papua New Guinea: coming, ready or not.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1277

Title: World YWCA, South Pacific Area, Ofis Blong Ol Meri, circulars, leaflets, reports, newsletters and posters

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Goodwillie, Diane

Scope and content:

The World YWCA started a South Pacific Project in 1974 with Ruth Lechte as staff person. In 1982, Ofis Blong Ol Meri was established with Diane Goodwillie as Co-ordinator. In May 1983, Edith Enoga from Papua New Guinea was appointed as Communications Development Officer. Ofis Blong Ol Meri was a project to serve the needs of women in the Pacific Islands (especially PNG, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, Fiji, New Caledonia, Kiribati and Tuvalu). It worked mainly with non-government women's groups. (From leaflet, n.d., 1983?) Circulars, leaflets and reports, 1982-1987; Newsletters, 1983-1991; Photographs; Calendars, 1984-1988; Related Publications, 1994-2002. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Ruth Lechte and Diane Goodwillie, Peregrine Beach South, Queensland, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1278

Title: Administrative records

Date(s): 1851 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: London Missionary Society, Samoan District

Scope and content:

These documents originally formed part of the archives of the Samoan District Committee and later Samoan District Council of the London Missionary Society, and were formerly held at Malua, Western Samoa. The Samoan District Committee was replaced by the Council in 1928. CONTENTS Records of the LMS, Samoan District, held at the Australian National University, but not previously microfilmed by the PMB, in folders numbered 1-45 and one bundle of papers, mainly consisting of correspondence, reports and some minutes. Some documents are too brittle to microfilm without destroying them. See also PMB 95-97, 126-132 & 141-144. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Records Room, Division of Pacific and Asian History, RSPAS, Australian National University (2008).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1285

Title: From mangroves to frangipani: the story of Rabaul and East New Britain province.

Date(s): 1988 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Threlfall, Neville A.

Scope and content:

Rev. Neville A. Threlfall, who was a Methodist missionary in New Britain, is a historian and writer. His published works include, One hundred years in the islands: the Methodist/United Church in the New Guinea Islands Region, 1875-1975, Rabaul, 1975; and Volcano town: the 1937-43 eruptions at Rabaul, Bathurst, N.S.W, c1985, with R.W. Johnson. Contents: An unpublished history of Rabaul and

East New Britain, PNG, Ts., 2 vols., 682pp., arranged as follows: Prologue. The Town that Shouldn't Be. p.1 Part I. Before the Town Chapter 1. A Harbour without Shipping, p.3 Chapter 2. Ships Arrive, 1700-1884, p.27 Chapter 3. A German Colony, 1884-1902, p.48 Part II. A Town and its People Chapter 4. A Town is Born, 1902-1910, p.76 Chapter 5. A Cosmopolitan Community, 1910-1914, p.104 Chapter 6. No More 'um Kaiser, 1914-1915, p.138 Chapter 7. The Long Occupation, 1914-1921, p.162 Chapter 8. The New Masters, 1921-1930, p.185 Chapter 9. The Non-Masters, 1921-1930, p.217 Chapter 10. Depression and Development, p.240 Part III. A Town Destroyed Chapter 11. Eruption and Evacuation, 28 May-6 June 1937, p.259 Chapter 12. Future Uncertain, 1937-1939, p.298 Chapter 13. Shadows of War, Sep 1939-Dec 1940, p.325 Chapter 14. The Shadows Deepen, 1941, p.338 Chapter 15. War with Japan, Dec 1941-Jan 1942, p.359 Chapter 16. The Fall of Rabaul, 20-23 Jan 1942, p.377 Chapter 17. Under New Rulers, 1942, p.398 Chapter 18. Withering on the Vine, 1943-1945, p.417 Chapter 19. Peace in a Wasteland, Aug 1945-Jun 1946, p.439 Chapter 20. Not to be Rebuilt, 1946-51, p.457 Part IV. The Town Lives Again Chapter 21. Rabaul Rebuilding, 1952-60, p.496 Chapter 22. Prosperity and problems, 1961-70, p.540 Chapter 23. The Mataungans March, 1969-1970, p.566 Chapter 24. A Year of Shocks, 1971, p.592 Chapter 25. Towards Independence, 1972-1975, p.617 Chapter 26. Facing the Future, 1975-1984, p.641 Epilogue. The Town That Is, and Shall Be, p.655 Bibliography and List of Sources, p.664

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Records Room, Division of Pacific and Asian History, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1286

Title: Bougainville manuscripts: Paipelaten yia belong mi long Bougainville (an autobiography in Tok Pisin); and Bougainville World War II.

Date(s): 1989 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Fr. Franz Miltrup Sm (...-1996)

Scope and content:

Born in Osnabrück, Germany, Fr Miltrup was professed a Marist in 1932 in Glanerbrug, Holland. He studied Theology in Fürstzell, Passau and was ordained there in 1935. A teacher in Ahmsen and Meppen during 1936-37, he was appointed to the mission in Oceania. He arrived in Kieta, North Solomon Is Region (Bougainville), PNG, on the 11th January, 1938, the year before the 2nd World War began. He was a valiant Marist missionary priest of the old-fashioned type who survived the harsh conditions of the early days of the mission in Bougainville. During the war he suffered greatly when he was a prisoner of the Japanese and barely escaped death on one occasion. After the war, in 1945, he went to Australia to recover health. A year later he was back on the job. In 1948 he was appointed Director of the Major Seminary in Torokina where the first local priests were ordained in 1953. The following year 1954 he returned to parish ministry in the Buin, Kieta, Arawa and Panguna

areas. All went well until just before the Bougainville crisis in 1986 when he had retired to Koromira under the care of Hermann Wöste. He suffered a major setback in his health and was obliged to return to Germany for better care and treatment. In all he gave 48 years of his life to missionary work in the Oceania province. (From: www.maristoceania.org/In%20Memoriam.) • Paipelaten Yia Belong Mi Long Bougainville, Ts., p/c, 193pp., bound, in Tok Pisin. This document is a bound photocopy of Fr. Miltrup's typescript made from a copy lent to Father Kevin Kerley SM by Father Miltrup's house girl. The annotations are made by Fr. Kerley in pencil. The autobiography covers the period 1935 to 1986. • Bougainville World War II, Ts., p/c, pp.27pp., loose, n.d., in English.

Conditions governing access: Fr. Kevin Kerley SM, Villa Maria, Hunters Hill, Sydney; and Professor Hank Nelson, Division of Pacific and Asian History, RSPAS, Australian National University.

Existence and location of originals: Fr. Kevin Kerley SM, Villa Maria, Hunters Hill, Sydney; and Professor Hank Nelson, Division of Pacific and Asian History, RSPAS, ANU.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1287

Title: New Guinea notebooks

Date(s): 1937 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Collins, Burton Wallace (1916-1977)

Scope and content:

Burton Wallace Collins, 1916-1977, was in the area around Madang in 1937 - 1938, for 18 months, working as a geologist for the Island Exploration Company. He was based at Madang, and at the company's headquarters at Atemble. He went on numerous expeditions in the surrounding country. While in New Guinea, Collins kept a journal of his experiences, his work, and his social life, which he sent back for his family in New Zealand to read. There were eight small notebooks completed in the 18 months Collins spent in New Guinea. He was particular about recording the names of people, the names of villages, and their distances and heights, animals and birds he saw, and details of company life in Madang. He visited several missions, and describes the 'Fathers'. He also compiled a photograph album, using his own photos and those of his colleagues. Notes by Jill Goodwin. Transcription of eight notebooks documenting B.W. Collins' work and travel in the Madang area of New Guinea, 1937-1938, with a brief introduction by Jill Goodwin, his daughter. The notebooks are headed as follows: Book 1. Christchurch to Madang, 19 Aug-16 Sep 1937 Book 2. Madang to Abegani, 17 Sep-6 Nov 1937 Book 3. Abegani and Madang, 6 Nov 1937-13 Jan 1938 Book 4. Abegeni, etc., 14 Jan-14 Apr 1938 Book 5. Abegeni and madang, 15 Apr-4 Jun 1938 Book 6. Madang, Gua, Abegeni and Dinam, etc., 4 Jun-25 Aug 1938 Book 7. Gua, Ulingau & Bunabun Districts, Abegeni, 25 Aug-18 Oct 1938 Book 8. Gua, Madang, Australia, Christchurch, 19 Oct-21 Dec 1938

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Ms Jill Goodwin, Kelburn, Wellington, New Zealand.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1288

Title: The Mystery of Guise: Conflict between missionaries, colonial administrators and foreign traders during the British New Guinea Protectorate: a biography of Reginald Edward Guise.

Date(s): 1998 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm Digital PDF

Name of creator: Oram, Nigel D.

Scope and content:

Nigel Oram was an ethnologist and academic. In 1946, after military service in World War II, he read history at Oxford University. This was followed by a career in the British Colonial Service in East Africa and Uganda. In 1961, Oram helped set up the New Guinea Research Unit, Port Moresby, which was an offshoot of the Australian National University. His role was to undertake social research. To facilitate his information gathering, Oram learnt the Motu and Hula languages. In 1969, he was appointed a fellow at the University of Papua New Guinea, where he remained from 1969 to 1975. Oram returned to Australia where he taught history for nine years at La Trobe University and where, upon his retirement, he became an honorary senior research fellow. An extensive collection of Oram's PNG research papers is held at the National Library of Australia (MS 9436). The mystery of Guise: conflict between missionaries, colonial administrators and foreign traders during the British New Guinea Protectorate, Ts., 29pp., is a biography of Reginald Edward Guise, grandfather of Sir John Guise, G.C.M.G., K.B.E., Hon. LL.D., the first Governor-General of the independent state of Papua New Guinea. This version of Nigel Oram's manuscript dates from sometime after 1994. In the late 1990s Oram's health went steadily down hill, and completing the manuscript was beyond him. After Oram's death, Janet Fingleton rescued the manuscript from her father's computer. Donald Denoon has since worked on an edited version of this paper which is to be submitted to the Journal of Pacific History. This is a complete copy of the existing manuscript, but note that the references and some of the footnotes are missing.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Janet Fingleton, Far Meadow, NSW.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1289

Title: Archives

Date(s): 1886 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 19 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Catholic Diocese of Tarawa and Nauru

Scope and content:

Gilbertese catechists trained in Tahiti and established Catholicism on Nonouti in the early 1880s. In 1886 the Gilbert Islands were allocated to the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart (MSC) Vicariate of Melanesia and Micronesia, which also covered Papua and New Britain. The first MSCs (Fr Bontemps, Fr Joseph Leray and Br Conrad Weber) arrived in Nonouti in 1888, and succeeded in establishing the Catholic mission in a number of the Gilbert Islands in some cases against Protestant opposition. In 1897 a Vicariate Apostolic of the Gilbert Islands was established, comprised of the Gilberts, the Ellice Islands, Nauru and Ocean Island. In 1903 the Catholic headquarters moved from Nonouti to Butaritari. The Vicars Apostolic were: 1890-1897 - Mgr. Couppé MSC, (Vicar Apostolic of New Britain) 1898-1927 - Mgr Joseph Leray, MSC 1927-1933 - Mgr. Joseph Bach, MSC 1938-1961 - Mgr Octave Terrienne, MSC 1961-1966 - Mgr Pierre Guichet MSC 1966 Diocese of Tarawa and Nauru was established. 1966-1979 - Mgr Guichet continued as Bishop of the Diocese 1979-to the present - Bishop Paul Mea MSC The records are held in the Bishop's House, Teaoraereke, Tarawa (2007). The papers were identified by Sister Margaret Sullivan FNDSC and the Bishop's assistant, Beitaake. They are arranged under the following categories, roughly following the system which Fr Amerigo Cools used for his arrangement and description of the archives of the Archdiocese of Papeete and the Dioceses of Rarotonga and Taihoe (Marquesas). A. Church Authorities B. Diocese of Tarawa and Nauru C. Diocesan Personnel D. Congregations E. Education F. Sacraments G. Apostolate / Social Communications H. Relations - Civil Authorities J. Relations with other Religious Bodies K. Donations (Mission Aid Societies; Overseas Aid) L. Church Property. Lands, Ships, Seaplane, etc. N. Finances MS Manuscripts PM Printed Material See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Restricted Access. For written permission to access to the microfilms, apply to the Bishop or the Vicar-General, PO Box 79, Bairiki, Tarawa, Email cathchurch@tskl.net.ki

Existence and location of originals: Bishop

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1291

Title: Reported observations of volcanic activity in Papua New Guinea before 1944: published and unpublished documents, C1-C837.

Date(s): 1616 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 10 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: R.J.S. Cooke (1938-1979)

Scope and content:

This record group began as a collection of extracts from books, journals and letters by the late R.J.S. Cooke, Senior Volcanologist at the Rabaul Observatory 1971 to 1979. After Cook's untimely death on

Karkar volcano in 1979, R.W. Johnson reorganised Cook's collection and compiled a bibliographic card index. Subsequently Johnson combined with W.D. Palfreyman and R.J. Bultitude to produce a bibliography of 740 items which was published on microfiche by the Bureau of Mineral Resources in 1986. After publication of the bibliography, an additional 97 items were added to the collection. This microfilm combines copies of the complete set of observations of volcanic activity in PNG prior to 1944 with the bibliographic references. From W.D. Palfreyman, R.W. Johnson, R.J.S. Cooke & R.J. Bultitude, Volcanic activity in Papua New Guinea before 1944: an annotated bibliography of reported observations, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Report 254, Canberra, AGPS, 1986. Reel 1 C1-C54 Reel 2 C55-C100 Reel 3 C101-C112 Reel 4 C113-C161 Reel 5 C162-C196 Reel 6 C197-C286 Reel 7 C287-C464 Reel 8 C465-C569 Reel 9 C570-C706 Reel 10 C707-C837 See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr R.W. Johnson, Canberra.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1294

Title: Monthly reports

Date(s): 1937 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory

Scope and content:

Following the eruptions of Vulcan and Tavurvur in 1937, Dr C.E. Stehn and Dr W.G. Woolnough recommended establishment of an observatory in Rabaul. Norman Fisher, the Territory government geologist who was sent to assist them, remained in Rabaul to continue the investigation, publishing a key report in 1939 in the first issue of the Territory of New Guinea's, Geological Bulletin. An observatory was designed by Dr Fisher and built under his supervision in 1940 at its present site on Observatory Ridge, SW from the north Daughter. Dr Fisher was appointed first Director of the Observatory, assisted by Clem Knight. During the Japanese occupation, 1942-1945, the RVO was shut down. A Japanese volcanologist, Dr T. Kizawa, established a new observatory at Sulphur Creek, including seismographic measurements, which was eventually destroyed by Allied bombing. By 1950 the RVO was re-established on Observatory Ridge. The disastrous eruption of Mt Lamington in 1951 prompted wider volcanological operations across the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. In 1975 the operation of the RVO was transferred to the new nation of Papua New Guinea. In 1994 eruptions of Tavurvur and Vulcan destroyed much of Rabaul Town and most of the RVO's monitoring systems. Key monitoring equipment was restored under a grant from the US Government. In 1996 the Australian Government began a major investment program by to upgrade the national PNG volcanological service. The Observatory is responsible for monitoring the activity of the 14 active and 23 dormant volcanoes spread along three volcanic arcs throughout Papua New Guinea and which have produced more than 140 eruptions in the last 200 years. Monitoring is carried out at RVO, 6 "outstation"

observatories (Manam, Karkar, Langila, Ulawun, Esa'ala, and Lamington volcanoes) and an unmanned telemetered station (Lamington). In addition to volcano monitoring, the functions of the Rabaul Volcano Observatory include: geologic reconnaissance and tephrastatigraphic studies (e.g. at Rabaul, Loloru, Hargy and Witori), volcanic hazard assessments (e.g. Rabaul, Manam, Karkar, Langila, Ulawun, Balbi, Bagana, Loloru, Lamington, Victory), assistance in the preparation and revision of volcano emergency plans (e.g. Rabaul, Manam, Ulawun), and applied research on the pattern of activity of the monitored volcanoes with a view to the detection of eruption precursors and provision of warnings. The reports are made by the Volcanologist and/or Assistant Volcanologists, usually Ts., carbon, c.4pp., signed, covering volcanic activity across the Territory, earthquakes and tremors, seismograph readings, tilt readings, Observatory general, visitors and fieldwork, as follows: • Territory of New Guinea, Department of Lands, Surveys, Mines and Forests, Rabaul, Weekly Volcanological Reports, Dec 1937-Oct 1941; • Territory of New Guinea, Department of Lands, Surveys, Mines and Forests, Volcanological Reports to Central Administration and Prime Minister's Department (Weekly Report and Special Reports), 1937-1942; • Government Secretary, H. Page, Central Administration, Rabaul, Daily Volcanological Report, Jun-Jul 1941; • Assistant Volcanologist Rabaul, C.L. Knight, Weekly Report, Jun 1941-Jan 1942; • Territory of New Guinea, Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul, Monthly Volcanological Report, 1950-1973; • Volcanological Bulletin (weekly and fortnightly), Nov 1954-Jan 1958; • Rabaul Bulletin (Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Volcanological Section), Nos.1-34, Jan-Dec 1973; • PNG, Department of Mining and Petroleum, Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Rabaul Volcano Observatory, Monthly Report, 1974-1999, Feb 2005, Jan 2007. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. For written permission to access the microfilm apply to the Head, Rabaul Volcano Observatory, P. O. Box 386, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea; Ph. 982 1699 / 982 1656; Fax 982 1004; Email hguria@global.net.pg.

Existence and location of originals: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul, East New Britain.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1295

Title: Volcanological records

Date(s): 1937 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 6 reels; 6 reels

Name of creator: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory

Scope and content:

See PMB 1294 Information Sheet for notes on RVO administrative history. The Rabaul Volcanological Observatory is responsible for monitoring the activity of the 14 active and 23 dormant volcanoes spread along three volcanic arcs throughout Papua New Guinea and which have produced more than 140 eruptions in the last 200 years. Monitoring is carried out at RVO, 6 "outstation" observatories (Manam, Karkar, Langila, Ulawun, Esa'ala, and Lamington volcanoes) and an unmanned telemetered station (Lamington). In addition to volcano monitoring, the functions of the Rabaul

Volcano Observatory include: geologic reconnaissance and tephrastatigraphic studies (e.g. at Rabaul, Loloru, Hargy and Witori), volcanic hazard assessments (e.g. Rabaul, Manam, Karkar, Langila, Ulawun, Balbi, Bagana, Loloru, Lamington, Victory), assistance in the preparation and revision of volcano emergency plans (e.g. Rabaul, Manam, Ulawun), and applied research on the pattern of activity of the monitored volcanoes with a view to the detection of eruption precursors and provision of warnings. From World Organisation of Volcanic Observatories website:

http://volcano.und.edu/vwdocs/wovo/southeast_asia/rabaul.html Selected files of reports, observations and correspondence held in the RVO administrative file series, "Volcanological Records", on the following sites: Bam Island, Manam Volcano, Long Island, Mt Bagana, Mt Lamington, Fergusson island, Esa'ala Station, D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Biniguni Hot Springs, Mt Langila, East and West New Britain. Original file numbers have been cited where identified. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. For written permission to access the microfilm apply to the Head, Rabaul Volcano Observatory, P. O. Box 386, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea; Ph. 982 1699 / 982 1656; Fax 982 1004; Email hguria@global.net.pg.

Existence and location of originals: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul, East New Britain.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1296

Title: Geodesy records

Date(s): 1949 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory

Scope and content:

See PMB 1294 & PMB 1295. Levelling data: Reduced Levels – Rabaul District, 1949 to 1993, 4th edition, July 1993; annotated, and additional papers.

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. Apply to the Head, Rabaul Volcanological Observatory, PO Box 386, Rabaul, East New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea (email hguria@global.net.pg), for written permission to access the microfilm.

Existence and location of originals: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory, Geodesy Section.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1297

Title: Diary kept at the Methodist Mission in New Britain and the Duke of York Islands, New Guinea, and related papers

Date(s): 1912 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Ransom, Rhoda

Scope and content:

Sr Rhoda Ransom, born Maryborough Victoria, 29 Dec 1887, worked as a nursing sister with the Methodist Mission in New Guinea from July 1912 until March 1913 when she returned to Australia suffering from malaria and rheumatic problems in her legs. • Passport, c.1949 • Diary, Jul 1912-Mar 1913 • Photograph of Sr. Rhoda Ransom • Map of Duke of York and Ulu Island annotated by Sr Rhoda • Postcards (36 items), some annotated by Sr. Rhoda: Methodist Mission in New Guinea and Fiji, together with some German New Guinea postcards. See Finding aids for details. See also PMB Photo 14.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Helen Fuller, Sandringham, Victoria. Copied at the home of Mr Donald Horsey, Shepparton, Victoria (June 2007).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1298

Title: Correspondence, related papers and publications collected By Nancy Lutton.

Date(s): 1978 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Kolia, John Alexander

Scope and content:

John Kolia was born in Sydney in 1931 as John Alexander Collier. He attended Sydney Grammar School and completed his secondary education in England in 1951. Having enrolled in a medical course at the University of London, he returned to Australia and commenced work in PNG as a medical assistant for the Australasian Petroleum Company which was involved in oil exploration in the Gulf and Western Districts of Papua. After visiting London again in 1958, Kolia returned to Sydney where he completed teacher training. He took up a teaching position in New Britain in mid 1960, and in 1964 joined the Catholic Mission at Vanimo as a teacher. In 1966 he returned to Port Moresby. While teaching at Bavaroko, Kolia enrolled in the University of PNG, completing his BA (Hons) in 1971. He was awarded a PhD in 1975 for his research among the Balawaia people in the Rigo sub-district where he had been living in Tauruba village since 1972. At that time he changed his name from Collier to the phonetic form, Kolia. From 1971 Kolia had been employed at the UPNG as a research assistant, but by 1973 he was mostly occupied in editing the journal Oral History. When the Institute of PNG Studies was established in 1974, it took over production of Oral History and Kolia

joined its staff. Kolia became a naturalised citizen of newly independent PNG in 1976. His *History of the Balawaia* was published in 1977, followed by a formidable body of literary work: eight novels, several short stories, plays and long poems, and press articles on anthropological topics. He was also an editor of the IPNGS journal, *Bikmaus*, and edited a collection of poems, *Melanesian Thoughts and Words*. He worked as a Project and publications officer at the PNG Institute of Technology from 1989 until 1992. (Mainly from Lyn Baer, *In Between: Cultural Ambivalence in the Novels of John Kolia*, 1982.) CONTENTS: Nancy Lutton's correspondence with and about Kolia, 1979-1992; Press cuttings, journal articles and reviews, 1978-1993; Unpublished verse; Theatre programmes and poster, 1981; Photograph and other documents; Thesis: Lyn Baer, *In Between: Cultural Ambivalence in the Novels of John Kolia*, 1982; Duplicated typescripts by John Kolia, 1976-1993; Other publications, by, edited by, or about Kolia, 1979-1981. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: ANU Pacific Research Archives

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1299

Title: Archives documenting missions in Papua New Guinea and West Papua.

Date(s): 1931 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 34 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Unevangelised Fields Mission / Asia-Pacific Christian Mission

Scope and content:

Charles Karius and Ivan Champion crossed from the Sepik to the Fly River in 1928 stimulating students of the non-denominational Melbourne Bible Institute (MBI) to become interested in missionary work in the upper reaches of the Fly River and its tributaries. Their mission was planned under the auspices of the Worldwide Evangelization Crusade (WEC) and received support from Norman Lumsden who was Men's Superintendent at the MBI and Australasian Secretary of the WEC. In 1931 the WEC Home Committee in London split, forming the Unevangelised Fields Mission. Almost all of the Australian Home Council and missionaries transferred to the UFM. In early 1932 the directors of Papuan Industries gave the UFM their exhausted plantation at Madiri among the Kiwai people on the Fly River. Three UFM missionaries, Albert Drysdale, Theo Berger and Gordon Rodgers, attempted to establish a mission at Madiri and to resurrect the plantation, but failed due to lack of resources. The plantation was then leased to Mrs Janet Cowling while the UFM retained the bungalow and some other buildings as the Mission HQ. Drysdale extended the mission among Gogodala people, establishing a Mission station in the village of Balimo in February 1934. By 1935 there were four UFM missionaries at the head station of Madiri, three at Balimo, two at Awaba on the Arimia River, and by November another station at Wasua on the Fly River was being prepared. In the late 1930s the Mission lost personnel and suffered other setbacks, but recovered after 1939 following the appointment of J.T. Storey as General Secretary of the Home Council in Melbourne, L.E. Buck as Chairman, and George Sexton as Field Leader. These three men retained their positions for

30 years, giving stability and direction to the Mission which in 1940 expanded into Gogodala territory and shifted its HQ to Wasua. The Australian missionaries were evacuated in December 1941, leaving the mission stations in charge of evangelistic converts who consolidated Christianity among the Gogodala people. After the War the UFM established a Bible School and an indigenous pastorate. In 1954 a Gogodala district church council, consisting of senior pastors, was constituted, parallel to the missionaries' own field council. In 1947 the Mission purchased a diesel ketch, Marino II, to help establish new mission stations in the upper Fly, Alice and Strickland River areas. In 1949 the UFM established a mission station at Lake Kutubu and from there opened other stations in the Southern Highlands, including Tari which became the HQ of the Church and the Mission. The UFM churches officially constituted a national church, the Evangelical Church of Papua, in July 1966. The UFM had three autonomous Home Councils. The UFM Governing Council for Australia and New Zealand, based in Melbourne, was responsible for the administration of the work in the fields of Papua and West New Guinea. The Governing Councils of North America and the United Kingdom were jointly responsible for the field work in Africa and Brazil. North America was solely responsible for the fields of Haiti, Dominica and British Guiana, and also assisted in the work in West New Guinea. (UFM, Principles and Practice of the Unevangelized Fields Mission, Australia and New Zealand, Melbourne, UFM, 1962.) In 1969 UFM, Australia and New Zealand Branch, independently changed its name to the Asia Pacific Christian Mission in order to facilitate extension of its activities in the Asia-Pacific region and went on to establish missions in West Papua (Irian Jaya), Indonesia, and the Philippines. In 1998 the APCM and Pioneers USA formally merged, to form Pioneers International. APCM's former Director, Doug McConnell became the Pioneers International Director. Notes above from Ross Weymouth, "The Unevangelised Fields Mission in Papua, 1931-1981", Journal of Pacific History, 23:2, 1998, pp.175-190. The UFM archives were arranged by J.R. Story in 1965. Mr Storey notes that, "No minute book dealing with the years 1923 to 1930 is in possession of the U.F.M. As the Mission was then the Worldwide Evangelization Crusade, presumably the minute book was delivered to the W.E.C. at the time of the formation of the U.F.M. The earliest correspondence in the U.F.M. files dates back to 1925 when Messrs Sharpe, Roberts & Symes proceeded to Brazil. The first U.F.M. Minutes are dated 5/9/31." (1965) The files were re-arranged for microfilming purposes by the PMB in 2007-2009 and item numbered using prefix 'APCM'. Cross references to the earlier item numbers are given in the listing. Reel 1-5: APCM 1-36. U.F.M. Australian Branch Council Minutes, 1931-1965 & APCM Minutes and Agendas. Reel 6-7: APCM 37-48. UFM P.N.G. Field Council, agenda, minutes and meeting papers, Evangelical Church of Papua, Missionary Affairs Committee, minutes, APCM Irian Jaya Field committee minutes and reports, APCM Philippines Annual Field Conference and Field Committee minutes. Reel 7-8: APCM 49-55. UFM NSW Council minutes, 1953-1999. Reel 9: APCM 56-63. UFM/APCM Victorian and Queensland Council minutes and agenda, 1965-1999. Reel 10: APCM 64-74. APCM Queensland, Western Australia and South Australia Council minutes, 1961-1999. Reel 11: APCM 75-81. UFM/APCM New Zealand Council minutes, 1950-1997; copies of UFM London & Nth American minutes, 1952-1960. Reel 12-13: APCM 83-95. UFM histories, 1946-1980. Reel 13-16: APCM 96-124. UFM correspondence, 1930-1990. Reel 17-19: APCM 125-138. UFM PNG and NSW circulars, 1958-1992. Reel 20-24: APCM 139-140. APCM Missionary Prayer Letters, A-Z, 1978-1995. Reel 24: APCM 141-145. UFM/APCM Annual Reports, 1953-1979, Diaries and reports, 1953-1990. Reel 24-25: APCM 146-153. UFM /APCM Papua field and station reports, 1945-1988. Reel 25-27: APCM 154-187. UFM/APCM West New Guinea (Irian Jaya) reports, minutes, press cuttings, prayer letters, etc., 1948-1999. Reel 28: APCM 188-191. UFM/APCM Missions in Indonesia, minutes, reports and correspondence, 1951-1982. Reel 28: APCM 192-198. UFM/APCM Ladies' Auxillary, Victoria and South Australia, minute books, 1961-1988. Reel 28-29: APCM 202-210. UFM International, copies of minutes, reports and other papers, 1931-1982. Reel 29-30: APCM 211-212. Evangelical Church of Papua, constitution, minutes, reports and other papers, 1965-1989. Reel 30: APCM 213-216. Other

organisations – Evangelical Alliance of the South Pacific, Christian Broadcasting Service, Melanesian Council of Churches, Sudanese Missionary Fellowship, Woodlands Family Home 1959-1990. Reel 30: APCM 217-224. Personnel, candidate material, statistics, 1964-1993 Reel 30-31: APCM 225-232. Education – Bokondini School, Awaba High School, Dauli Teachers College, Goroka High School, Tari “A” School, 1972-1989. Reel 31-32: APCM 233-244. Subject files and sundry papers 1936-1989. Reel 32-34: APCM 245-254. Documents microfilmed out of sequence and press cuttings. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Bible College of Victoria Library, Lilydale, Victoria

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1300

Title: Research papers, correspondence and publications on economic development and industrialisation of Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1961 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Wilson, Robert Kent

Scope and content:

Robert Kent Wilson carried out long-term research on village industries and industrial development in PNG. He served as pilot in the RAF during World War II and was in the USA in 1952 on a study scholarship. He held a Masters degree in Arts from London University and a PhD from the Australian National University. He became lecturer in charge of Economic Geography at the University of Melbourne. Robert Kent-Wilson became interested in PNG social structures on his first visit to PNG, to New Ireland PNG in 1954. After 1960 he studied cottage industries in PNG, in particular the type of goods which could be made for export and for the home market. In 1966 and 1967 he worked with the PNG Research Unit based in Port Moresby surveying village industries including timber milling, furniture, building materials, bakeries, pottery, matting and hand weaving. In March 1972 he was a member of a group, appointed by the Australian Minister for External Territories to inquire into measures to assist the less developed areas of PNG. He married Valerie Groves, who as daughter of the Pacific educationalist, W.C. Groves, had spent much of her childhood in PNG, Nauru and the Solomon Islands. [Ref. “He’s interested in home industry”, Post Courier, 17 Mar 1972, p.22.] The archive includes correspondence, lectures, notebooks, papers and other research records relating to economic development and the industrialisation of Papua New Guinea from 1961-1974. The documents cover subjects such as building and construction, fishing, gas, coconut and village industries, labour market, migration and over-urbanization in Papua New Guinea See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: National Archives of the Solomon Islands

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1302

Title: Awara, memoir of a medical missionary in Papua, 1926-1933, and elsewhere, together with three short stories, and Dr Gill's correspondence with Nancy Lutton.

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Gill, Cecil

Scope and content:

Rev. Dr Cecil Gill (a younger brother of Archdeacon Stephen Romney Gill who served in the Anglican mission in Papua from 1908 until 1952) was brought up and educated in England, served in the RAF during World War I, and was a POW in Austria and Italy. He completed medical training after the War at Edinburgh University and joined the Anglican mission in Papua as a medical missionary in 1926. The family left Papua in 1933 due to the ill health of Dr Gill's wife, Nonie. In England Dr Gill worked for a year or two as an Anglican priest – he had been ordained in Papua. However, having decided to convert to Catholicism, he reverted to a medical career, eventually finding a partnership in a medical practice in Cardiff. Notes from Nancy Lutton's commentary. • Arawa, a memoir, Ts., pp.1-288, annotated, maps, bound; in two "Books". "Awara" seems to mean "All's well" in the Wedau language, that being the Anglican mission language. Book 1, pp.1-189, includes an interesting account of Dr Gill's time with the Anglican mission in Papua, including descriptions of Papuan customs and houses, and also a retrospective account of the mission during the Japanese occupation of PNG, giving details of the fate Dr Gill's missionary colleagues, many of whom were killed. Book 2, pp.190-288, is of little interest to Pacific researchers but has been included on the microfilm for the sake of completion. • Three short stories by Gaspar King (pseud. of Cecil Gill) set in Papua: "Zealotes", Ts., 18pp., annotated; "A Doctor's Dilemma in the Outback", Ts., 16pp.; "A Nightmare Voyage", Ts., 3pp. • Correspondence between Cecil Gill and Nancy Lutton, Jun 1976-Sep 1980. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, ANU Archives Program, Australian National University.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1303

Title: Currents and customs: stories of a tribal kind, parts 1 & 2, a memoir and photographs of patrol work in Western District outstations and field assistance with oil search companies in the Gulf and Sepik Districts, PNG, 1951-1960, together with, Luri 1954, an account with photographs of a patrol to the Luri people, Border Mountains, Sepik District.

Date(s): 1951 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Geyle, Adrian Martin (1930-)

Scope and content:

Adrian Martin Geyle, BA (UQ), M.Ed. (UNSW), was born 17 February 1930, Victoria, Australia. He commenced work in PNG in 1951 as a Cadet Patrol Officer in the Western District at Lake Murray and Kiunga Patrol Posts, patrolling with senior patrol officers and solo, then as Patrol Officer OIC Gaima Patrol Post and at Daru HQ. Later, in the Sepik District, Mr Geyle was appointed Patrol Officer OIC at Green River Patrol Post, as a/OIC Angoram Patrol Post (short time), and at Wewak HQ. Finally, in 1955 he worked as Patrol Officer at Madang HQ, Madang District. After resigning in mid-1955 on health grounds, Mr Geyle returned to work as a field assistant with two oil search companies until 1958, one in the Gulf District (APC), the other in an uncontrolled area of the Upper Sepik (Enterprise of New Guinea). From 1966 to 1970 Mr Geyle undertook administrative duties in the Department of the Public Service Commissioner, Port Moresby and Lae, as a contracted officer, in recruitment and regional taxation advisory roles. (Copies of seven patrol reports pertaining to the above are held at the National Library, Canberra, NLA MS 8142.) CONTENTS: Currents and Customs: stories of a tribal kind, Part 1, Ts., pp.1-70, photographs; Currents and Customs: stories of a tribal kind, Part 2, Ts., pp.1-60, photographs; luri 1954, Ts., pp.1-30, photographs. N.B. Mr Geyle wishes to point out an error in locality for his story about the manufacture of club-heads, reprinted in Customs and Currents, Part 2, p.10, from Una Voce, Sep 1998. Based on his patrol diaries, since rediscovered, the locality is Pare country, up the Fly River from Kiunga, into the Elevala River tributary, not luri Border Mountains people. See also PMBPhoto16 for digital copies of this material.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Adrian Geyle, Ballina, NSW

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1304

Title: Patrol reports, Tufi sub-district, Northern District, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Grafen, W.C.J.

Scope and content:

Six patrol reports of W.C.J. Grafen, carried out as a Cadet Patrol Officer and one as a Patrol Officer, in the Tufi Sub-District, Northern District, Papua New Guinea, Dec 1952-Dec 1954. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PNG Association of Australia Collection, Special Collections, Fryer Library, University of Queensland.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1305

Title: Notes and research materials on the history of Rabaul and the Gazelle Peninsula, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1786 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 13 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Threlfall, Neville A.

Scope and content:

Rev. Neville Threlfall was born in Subiaco, a suburb of Perth, on 4 October 1930, and grew up on farms in Western Australia's wheatbelt. Following education by correspondence and at a one-teacher school, then at Perth Modern School and the University of WA, he entered the ministry of the Methodist Church in 1951 and served at Gosnells, Gnowangerup, Mount Barker, Moora and the North Midlands, before going as a missionary to Papua New Guinea in 1961, accompanied by his wife Roma (nee Thompson) and children Tim and Beth. He served in the New Guinea Islands Region of the Methodist Church and then of the United Church of PNG and the Solomon Islands, at Nakanai 1961-64; Raluana 1964-67; Kavieng 1968-70; Matupit 1971; as Regional Secretary 1972-75; in charge of Literature and Publications 1976-77; as Regional Secretary again 1978-80; and finally undertook historical work in 1981-82 much of which was carried out while a Visiting Fellow at ANU, Canberra. Mr Threlfall returned to ministry in WA in 1982, becoming Minister at Dalwallinu 1982-89 and at Northam 1990-93. He retired in 1993 in order to care for Roma during her terminal illness, but after her death undertook supply ministry in the Central South Parish in 1994. In 1995 he married Margaret Walker and moved to her home State of NSW, where he was still undertaking part-time supply ministries in 2008. • NT/1-14, Methodist Mission Papers: minutes and reports of New Britain District Synods, 1896-1941; including Study Papers presented to the 1932 Synod. • NT/15-24, United Church Papers: Minutes of the New Guinea Islands Regional Synod of the United Church of New Guinea and the Solomon Islands, 1969, 1971-75 and 1979-82. • NT/25-40, Early Contacts and Settlements: Including extracts from New Bedford Whalers' Logs notes from the memoirs of Eduoard Hensheim, etc. • NT/41-78, German New Guinea: Official reports and other documents. Chinese settlers (Cahill, Wu). • NT/79-88, World War I. The Expropriation of German Properties (including Pat Hopper's thesis, "Kicking out the Hun"). • NT/89-99, The Australian Mandated Territory, between World Wars I & II. • NT/100-119, Extracts from Albert Hahl, "Governor in New Guinea". More notes from the between-wars period. PNG history sources list. File of Rabaul News – post-WWII. • NT/120-129, Geological and volcanic history, especially the 1937 and 1941-43 eruptions. • NT/130-142, Post-WWII material. • NT/143-172, Gazelle Peninsula/Rabaul. Problems over land & Multi-Racial Council. • NT/173-200, A little more pre-WWI material. Material from the between-wars period. World War II: Including extracts from files in the Australian War Memorial on defence arrangements in Rabaul

1939-41, the Japanese invasion in January 1942, personal memoirs and press cuttings, Files of personal interviews and memoirs, etc. • NT/201-225, Chronology of Prisoners' movements. • NT/226-278, Methodist & United Church Papers: New Britain District Meeting Minutes 1878, 1880-95; Notes from Methodist Overseas Mission Board, Minutes 1874-1912 and 1913-30, and from MOM Executive Committee and Finance & Advisory Committee 1898-1909; etc. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, ANU Archives Program, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1308

Title: Correspondence on aspects of the history of Papua New Guinea and its documentation

Date(s): 1996 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Cahill, Peter

Scope and content:

Dr Peter Cahill is a former projects officer of the Department of the Administrator in Konedobu, Port Moresby, where his interest in the history of PNG developed. His research concentrated on the Gazelle Peninsula of New Britain. His article dealing with the Chinese in between the Wars was published in The Journal of Pacific History in July 1996. He also published an article on the Expropriation Board 1921-1927, and carried out further research work on pre-1900 European traders and pre-1942 European planters. His work on collecting Papua New Guinea documentation held by Australians who have lived and worked in PNG during the Australian colonial administration blossomed into the New Guinea Collection at the Fryer Library at the University of Queensland. This file consists of correspondence with Jennifer Terrell (editor of the Journal of Pacific History), Hank Nelson, Pat Hopper, Marie Clifton-Bassett (editor of Una Voce), Peter Stone, Donald Denoon, Jim Kemsley re comic strip Ballantyne, Anne McCosker, W.L. (Wandering Wally) Doe, S.G.C. Simpson (Rabaul Photographics), Maxwell Hayes, Gananath Obeyesekere, Tessa Jones, Lance Oakley, Ken Brown, B.L. (Betty) Wood, and others.

Conditions governing access: Restricted access until 2018

Existence and location of originals: Dr Peter Cahill, Indooroopilly, Queensland, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1309

Title: New Guinea patrol reports, related documents and photographs

Date(s): 1930 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Read, W.J.

Scope and content:

W.J. (Jack) Read joined the Australian administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea as a Cadet arriving in Rabaul on the SS Montoro on 11 July 1929. During his long and distinguished career Jack Read worked in most parts of the Territory: Jul 1929-Mar 1931 – Cadet PO New Britain Mar- Dec 1931 – Sydney Mar 1932-Jun 1933 – Patrol Officer, Ambunti, Sepik River Jun-Dec 1933 – Patrol Officer, Madang (Bogia) Mar 1934-Dec 1935 – Assistant District Officer, Madang (Bogia) Nov 1936-Sep 1938 – ADO, Madang Jan 1939-Dec 1940 – ADO, Wau Nov 1941-Feb 1942 – ADO Buka Passage Feb 1942 – Sergeant, ANGAU Apr 1942-Jul 1943 – Lieutenant, RAN, in Northern Bougainville Aug-Sep 1943 - Lieutenant, RAN, in Guadalcanal Sep 1943-Sep 1944 - Lieutenant, RAN, in Noumea and Brisbane Sep 1944-Jun 1946 – Major, ANGAU, in Bougainville Jun-Oct 1946 – District Officer, Bougainville Oct 1946-Dec 1949 – District Commissioner, New Ireland Jan-Dec 1950 long leave and retirement ... - Oct 1952 – Naval Office, Melbourne Oct 1952-Mar 1975 – Native Lands Commissioner / Land Titles Commissioner, Rabaul (brief spell in Madang). These papers mainly consist of W.J. (Jack) Read's pre-World War II patrol reports and associated papers, as follows, together with five photographs: • Kokopo Sub-District and adjacent areas, New Britain, 1930-1931; • Ambunti, Sepik District, 1932; • Bogia, Cape Gordon to the Ramu River, Ulingan, Dugumor, Manam, Boisa and Karkar Islands, and elsewhere in the Madang District, 1933-1938 • Wau and Lae Sub-Districts, Morobe District, 1940 See Finding aids for details. See also PMB 1245 for Report by W. J. Read on coast watching activity Bougainville Island, 1941-1943.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Judy Fairhurst, Invermay Park, Victoria, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1312

Title: M.I. – X.I.M., Orientation course, Alexishafen, papers

Date(s): 1972 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Melanesian Institute – Xavier Institute of Mission

Scope and content:

This document is a bound set of papers presented at a Mission Orientation Course, convened by the Melanesian Institute and Xavier Institute of Mission, at Alexishafen, in June-July 1972. It is item NT/130 Pt.2, of the notes and research papers on Rabaul and the Gazelle Peninsula collected by Rev.

Neville Threlfall. The Melanesian Institute (MI) was established in 1971. The MI "is an ecumenical research and teaching institute, designed to help member churches speak more clearly to the needs of the people in Melanesia. It does this by studying the Melanesian cultural traditions and taking them more seriously. Disseminating of these research materials through its annual Cultural Orientation Course, Workshops, Seminars and make available these materials through its publications over the last thirty nine years." <http://www.mi.org.pg/> (Dec 2008). 80 papers by T. Ahrens, G. Arbuckle, P. Brennan, H. Janssen, J. Knobel, P. Kuamin, A. Leadley, P. Pora, J. Noss, J. Tschauder, N. Threlfall, and many others, given at a mission orientation course in 1972, collated into 4 sections: Section I. Situation in PNG; Role of the Church; History of the Anglican, Lutheran, United and Catholic Churches in PNG and the Solomon Islands. Section II. Melanesian pre-history, culture, tradition, kinship; Millenarian movements and cargo cults. Section III. Theology, missions, sacrament, rites, morality, marriage, training of catechists and pastors, urbanisation in Melanesia. Section IV. Theology of development & liberation; Developmental programs, including papers on theology, medicine, education, vocational training, agriculture, land tenure, race relations, anthropological fieldwork. The papers are not sequentially page numbered. See Finding aids for details. See also PMB 1305, THRELFALL, Rev. N.A. (1930-), Notes and research materials on the history of Rabaul and the Gazelle Peninsula, Papua New Guinea, 1786-1975. Reels 1-13. (Available for reference.)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Rev Neville Threlfall's notes and research papers on the history of Rabaul and the Gazelle Peninsula, held in the Pacific Research Archives, ANU

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1313

Title: Manuscript and printed material

Date(s): 1845 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm. See reel list and individual records for details - 'Printed Books' item 14 not microfilmed. 22 Digital PDFs

Name of creator: Rooney, Isaac

Scope and content:

Rev. Isaac Rooney (1843-1931) succeeded Rev. George Brown (1835-1917) as superintendent of the Methodist Mission in New Britain (Duke of York Islands), 1881-1888. The Mission had been established by Rev. Brown in 1875. Rev. Benjamin Danks (1853-1921) had joined Brown in 1878. Manuscripts, Items 1-7: Photographs, press cuttings and letters to Isaac Rooney from Lorimer Fison and Fred Langham, Aug-Nov 1880. Printed books, Items 1-15: mainly translations of scriptures into the language of the Duke of York Islands, some with inserts and annotations by Isaac Rooney, 1886-1905; and additional pamphlets by Isaac Rooney, including his essays on Darwinism and the origin of the Melanesian and Polynesian races (1907), and by W.L.I. Linggood. See Finding aids for details. See also PMB 614, George Brown, George, Benjamin Danks and Isaac Rooney, Dictionary and Grammar of the Duke of York Island Language, copy owned and probably annotated by Isaac Rooney.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Mr Andrew Rooney, Stirling, South Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1314

Title: Taubada: an autobiography, Papuan experiences, 1925-1947.

Date(s): 1925 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Middleton, Stanley Guise

Scope and content:

Biographical note by Trevor Middleton, son of Stanley Middleton. Stanley Guise Middleton initially travelled to Papua in late 1925 or early 1926 aboard the Marsina to take employment as a book-keeper at the Tahira Copper Mine at Bootless Inlet, near Port Moresby. However, soon after taking up his new position the mine was fore-closed and Middleton found himself unemployed in an unfamiliar town and country. Middleton was introduced to the 'administration'. Within 24 hours of 'joining up' he was medically examined and passed fit for appointment. He was gazetted as a Patrol Officer of the Armed Native Constabulary, Justice of the Peace, Magistrate for Native Matters and other appointments consistent with the duties and responsibilities he would be required to perform as an officer of the Papuan Magisterial Department under the benevolent Sir Hubert Murray. Middleton stayed with 'The Administration' until the outbreak of WWII. During this time he made many patrols and kept detailed records. He was an accomplished 'touch typist' and carried a battered portable typewriter with him on patrol. Consequently all his patrol reports were neatly typed. With a view to the future he amassed and kept carbon copies of all reports, together with a personal journal and a huge collection of irreplaceable photographs of the Papuan tribes-people he had dealings with. In late April/early May 1940, while stationed in Port Moresby, Middleton's wife became ill with what was initially diagnosed as Dengue Fever, but which was subsequently re-diagnosed by a visiting Oil Company Doctor as Rheumatic Fever. Middleton hastily packed all the family's belongings and stored them in the old rice mill on the Port Moresby harbour foreshore, before embarking with all his family aboard the Macdhui for what was a storm tossed voyage to Brisbane. Mrs Middleton died within 24 hours of the vessel docking at Brisbane. It is appropriate to note that the referenced rice mill was considered to be a secure, locked and guarded storage facility that was made available for 'field officers' going on leave back to Australia. Middleton recorded his return to Port Moresby in his autobiography: In May 1942, at the height of the Coral Sea Battle, I was posted to Port Moresby on special intelligence duties. I was delighted at the prospect of seeing again our personal goods and chattels stored in the old rice mill, my greatest worry being that they might not have escaped the savage Japanese air attacks then at their height. They had escaped the Japanese but not the fury of one of the worst acts of vandalism in Australia's history, one that is still remembered by the unfortunate pre-war residents as 'The Rape of Moresby'. It was perpetrated by the Australian militia forces on the innocent, defenceless people they had forcibly evacuated to mainland Australia when the militia took charge of the town. In our case locks on the doors and the metal boxes had been

'jemmied' off, lids ripped off the tea chests, suitcases broken open and the contents of all stolen or destroyed. Evidence of the deliberate and wanton destruction was everywhere: a heap of glass and crystal fragments where the items had been thrown against the wall; crushed children's toys; the remains of Mattie's frocks and dresses, including the gown she wore at the last ball she would ever grace; the remains of framed family photographs. Missing, probably stolen, were my personal papers including certificates of births, marriages, family records and data, 16 years of patrol diaries, articles and some stories I had written, boxes of photographs I had taken while on patrol, whole sheets of stamps of varying denominations post-marked on their 'First Day of Issue' (very valuable to philatelists), and all items of furniture, linen and napery. I rescued two items only, a cocktail shaker wedding present and a coloured photograph of Owen; the latter nailed to the wall in a small room being used by the two army guards on duty. In 1948 Middleton left Papua for Perth where he took up the position of Commissioner for the Department of Native Affairs, later renamed the Department of Native Welfare, a position he held until his retirement in 1964. In the period 1969 until 1990 Middleton set about writing recollections of his early life and his experiences in Papua, but his work was hampered by the loss of his Papuan documents, as noted in his autobiography: One expects losses during war and, vandalism notwithstanding, I could have lived with the loss of most of our 'stuff', but diaries and unique photographs cannot be replaced. At least those of mine could not because they belong to times and people and, in some instances, places which no longer, nor ever will, again, exist. They were collected and kept for a purpose – to one day convert them into a book that would enable interested people to have some idea of what life was like in days that are already old. Having to rely on one's octogenarian memory is, at best, inadequate. In the work which follows my main problem, because of the loss of my diaries and papers, has been the fixing of times and dates and, as a consequence, the preservation of continuity and chronology of events. Some names also have escaped my memory. However I give assurance that facts, as outlined herein, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nowhere exaggerated or distorted for any purpose. Half a century ago things in Papua were very different to what they are today. After Stanley Middleton died in early 1991, his memoir, " raw typewritten pages, complete with cut-and-paste inserts and corrections, over-typing, inked corrections, and side-bar notes", was transcribed by his son, Trevor Middleton, and submitted to Fremantle Press and to Professor Geoffrey Bolton to be considered for publication. That version of the manuscript was lost. Trevor Middleton transcribed a new version, re-named Taubada, which he posted on a website for his family, and which he has made available to the PMB for preservation. Printout of "Taubada: an autobiography. Papuan Experiences, 1925-1947", by Stanley Guise Middleton from digital documents supplied to the PMB by his son, Trevor Middleton, as follows: Chapter VI Papua — a New Life, n.d. (10pp.) Chapter VII:2 The Turama Patrol, n.d. (7pp.) Chapter VII: 3 No title, n.d. (3pp.) Chapter VII: 4 Errol Flynn, n.d. (2pp.) Chapter VIII In the Gulf Division [1929+] (5pp.) Chapter IX In the Mountains: The Mondo Police Camp [Central Division], n.d. (6pp.) Chapter IX: 3 In the Goilala, n.d. (4pp.) Chapter IX: 4 No title, n.d. (3pp.) Chapter IX: 5 The Loloipa Patrol, n.d. (3pp.) Chapter IX: 6 The Aiwarra Patrol, n.d. (4pp.) Chapter IX: 7 The Karuama Patrol, n.d. (5pp.) Chapter IX: 8 The Mount Victoria — Port Moresby Patrol, n.d. (6pp.) Chapter IX: 9 The Kunimaipa Patrol, n.d. (5pp.) Chapter X: 1 Ioma [Mambare sub-district, Northern Division], 1934-35 (4pp.) Chapter X: 2 Flying in Papua, 1937-1939 (6pp.) Chapter X: 3 Kokoda to Port Moresby, 1939-1940 (4pp.) Chapter XI The War Years: "There's a War On", 1940-1945 (5pp.) Chapter XII: 1 The Aftermath: Return to Papua, 1945-1947 (2pp.) Chapter XII: 2 Western Australia: "Middleton's New Broom", 1948-1960 (5pp.)

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Trevor Middleton, Mandura, Western Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1315

Title: Correspondence and unpublished manuscripts

Date(s): 1962 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Latukefu, Sione

Scope and content:

We remember Sione Latukefu as a scholar, Tongan patriot and Christian gentleman. Sione was born at Kolovai on Tongatapu in 1927, where his family were prominent commoners with important traditional responsibilities. His grandfather was a distinguished Tongan poet and his family were closely involved in the sufferings, educational achievements and faithful witness of the Wesleyan mission and afterwards the Free Wesleyan Church of Tonga. After secondary education at Tupou College Sione trained for a teaching career in Tonga and then, with scholarships, at the University of Queensland. He had already been ordained a minister of the Free Wesleyan Church in 1960. Sione's autobiographical essay, 'The making of the first Tongan-born professional historian', in the book *Pacific Islands History*, edited by Dr. Brij Lal, glosses over most of his educational advancement. The boy from Kolovai was not meant to aspire to academic honours. Yet the highest in the land acknowledged his ability. Queen Salote, herself a scholar of traditional matters, recognized Sione's potential, gave him encouragement and, in her last days, passed on some of her own knowledge to him. Taking his studies further at the Australian National University, in an era when Phd Degrees were still fairly novel throughout the world, Sione was one of the first Pacific Islanders to obtain one. He was a generous, careful and perceptive historian. Queen Salote had hoped that Sione would take charge of the Tongan Archives. Her death in 1965 caused him to take a different path. While at ANU he met his beloved life-partner, then Dr Ruth Fink and they were married in Sydney in 1966. Both Ruth and Sione successfully applied for the positions of anthropologist and historian respectively at the new University of Papua New Guinea. At Port Moresby they helped lay the groundwork for future courses and trained a new generation of Papua New Guinean leaders. Sione was also a successful funds raiser and from 1969 to 1988 he was secretary and executive officer of the Te Rangi Hiroa Fund for promoting the study of Pacific history. After 18 years of dedicated service, by which time Sione was an Associate Professor, they retired for a while to Canberra to live. Sione's dedication then led him to accept the post of Principal of the Pacific Theological College in Suva which he held from 1989 to 1991 when ill health led to his return to Canberra. At the College he proved a stabilising influence and helped to give the curriculum a greater academic emphasis. In Canberra he continued to work on various research projects surviving a triple by-pass operation and other setbacks with great courage and aplomb. He participated fully in the life of the new Division of Pacific and Asian History and he was still writing articles and working on a book at the time of his death. From Niel Gunson, Memorial Tribute to Reverend Dr Sione Latukefu, Tonga Research Association website Professional correspondence, arranged by correspondent or subject in chronological order, with some related papers, 1962-1994. Manuscripts, associated correspondence and related papers, 1967-1994 (SL Ms/1-39), together with, A study of the modern elite in Tonga: papers and recordings for an

incomplete research project, including correspondence, lists of interviewees, transcripts of some interviews, research trip records, press cuttings, and audio interview recordings, 1993-1995(SL Ms/40-46). See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: materials at the PMB for transfer to the Pacific Research Archives in the Australian National University Archives Program.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1320

Title: Australian Broadcasting Commission, Papua New Guinea Branch, Territory News Bulletins

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 21 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Luck, Geoffrey

Scope and content:

ABC PNG Branch, Territory radio news bulletins cover the years 1957, 1958, 1962, 1965, 1966 and 1967 of broadcasting from Port Moresby on radio 9PA. Established in 1944, the original radio station was officially opened by General Douglas MacArthur and was a medium-wave broadcasting service for the armed forces. At that time the station was staffed by Australian and American army personnel and controlled by the Australian Broadcasting Commission and the Post Master General's Department. The ABC took over the radio station from the military in 1946, beginning broadcasting on 1 July 1946 from Port Moresby. Initially the broadcasts were primarily targeted at an expatriate audience. By the early 1960s access to low cost transistor radios by locals and an increase in programs broadcast in Police Motu, Pidgin and Kuanua (a language local to Rabaul) meant that the ABC radio service reached a wider audience. The ABC continued to broadcast across the Territory, opening 9RB Rabaul in 1962, until self government commenced on 1 December 1973. In 1974 Radio Australia established a service for Papua New Guinea listeners run from Melbourne by Papuans that delivered programs in both English and Pidgin. Geoffrey Luck (born in Warwick, Qld, 7 Oct 1931) began his time in the Territory as an ABC radio journalist and went on to become the news editor from 1962 to 1966. As part of the general support for PNG independence by Australian radio journalists in the Territory, Luck was responsible for training five local journalists, Boe Arua and Christian Rangatin in the first year, Ovia Toua and Charlie Ketsimur in the next year, and finally Mark Auhova. Ovia Toua subsequently became head of the PNG Broadcasting Corporation. Mr Luck also introduced an English news service for local school leavers. 74 files of transcripts of radio news bulletins. The bulletins report on all aspects of the Australian administration as well as reflecting the beginnings of the shift towards independence. This collection provides a rich reflection of daily life across a decade of Territory history. See Finding aids for details and appended selected subject index.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Pacific Research Archives Address: ANU Archives Program, Australian National University, Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1322

Title: Tinputz (Woskawitz) plantation, Bougainville, correspondence

Date(s): 1888 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Diercke, Carl (1872-1915), and family

Scope and content:

Carl Diercke (1872-1915) was the son of a famous German cartographer, Carl Diercke (Snr.) who created the Diercke Atlases. Carl Diercke (Jnr.) was married to Helene Blanche (Nellie) Parkinson. Nellie was the daughter of Richard and Phoebe Parkinson. Richard was a scientist of German/Danish origin, famous for his book, *Dreissig Jahren in der Sudsee* (Thirty Years in the South Seas). Phoebe was Queen Emma's sister, both of the Samoan royal family Malietoa. Together with Parkinson and Diercke they created the first commercial plantations in New Guinea in the late 1800's. The letters were written and received by Carl Diercke (Jnr.) at his plantation in Tinputz (Woskawitz) German New Guinea. In general the letters are requests for foodstuffs and sundry goods which were delivered mainly by the ship Sumatra. The family were stripped of land holdings by Australian officials after WWI because of the family's German links. Rudolf Diercke, son of Carl and Nellie Diercke, stayed in New Guinea and the Solomon Islands where he managed plantations for W.R. Carpenter & Co and later for the Catholic Church at Vunapope, East New Britain. Mr Chris Diercke, who holds the letter books, is Rudolf Diercke's son. Carl Diercke, Letter Book No.1 (letters-out), pp.1-41, 24 Jan 1907-22 Aug 1908 Carl Diercke, Letter Book No.2 (letters-out), pp.1-47, 11 Oct 1908-14 May 1909. Carl Diercke, Letter Book No.3 (letters-out), pp.1-100, 13 Sep 1909-4 Jul 1910. Letters-received by Carl Diercke, Rudolf Diercke, Helmuth Bertig et al., Nos.1-40, 1888-1964. Letters-received by Carl Diercke, Rudolf Diercke et al., Nos.41-80, 1895-1964. Letters re publication of English translation of Richard Parkinson's book, *Thirty Years in the South Seas*, 1970-1985. Hydrographic Office, US Navy, Emergency Reproduction of German Chart, S- Stiller Ozean, Insel Bougainville, Tinputz- & Teop Hafen, Maszstar 1:25000..., 1911. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Chris Diercke, Garden Suburb, Newcastle, NSW.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1323

Title: Letters from New Guinea to Constance Robinson (Née Constance Hollowell Lewis) and associated papers

Date(s): 1928 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Robinson, Hector Ernest

Scope and content:

Hector Ernest Robinson was born in Pyap, South Australia on 8 April 1900. He schooled as a cadet in Mildura, Victoria and enlisted in the AIF at Mildura on 31 July 1918. On 7 November 1918 he embarked on the S.S. Carpentaria. At Auckland it was quarantined and recalled to Australia. Transhipped to S.S. Riverina and RTA Sydney on 28 November 1918 and Melbourne 29 November 1918. On 24 November 1920 he embarked from Sydney on Melusia. On 13 December 1920 he was working in Rabaul as the Clerk, Lands and Survey. On his 21st birthday, 8 April 1921, Robinson was awarded the title of Honorable Corporal. He was transferred to Civil Administration in Rabaul on 9 May 1921. By 1928 he was working as an accountant for the Treasury Madang and in November 1928 moved to Treasury Rabaul. The earliest correspondence in this collection to his girlfriend or fiancée 'Connie', Constance Hollowell Lewis of Red Cliffs in Victoria is from 1928. Constance Hollowell Lewis was born on 21 June 1907 in Liverpool, U.K. Her father had moved to Australia around 1923 and opened a drapery shop at Red Cliffs. Robinson writes from Madang and gives information on the place and his work, and incidentally reveals attitudes and values of the time. The letters continue into the early 1930s. Hector and Connie married on 24 June 1931 and their son, Albert Conrad Robinson, was born in New Guinea in 1938. Soon after the start of the War, in December 1942, Connie Robinson and Albert were evacuated and went to live in Victoria. Hector stayed on and the correspondence resumed briefly until the Japanese invasion on 23 January 1942. Some documents relating to the evacuation of the women from Rabaul are included. Unknown to Connie, Hector Robinson, as one of the senior civil officials in Rabaul, joined two others (Gordon Thomas and R.L. 'Nobby' Clark) to carry white surrender flags down from 'Refuge Gully' to meet the Japanese. He and other whites were interned and in June shipped away. On 1 July, Robinson, the other civilian internees and over 800 Australian prisoners of war captured in Rabaul, were on the Japanese transport, the Montevideo Maru, when it was sunk by an American submarine off the coast of the Philippines. No internees or prisoners of war survived. Connie received one letter from Hector while he was imprisoned. It was one of those dropped by Japanese aircraft over Port Moresby. The letters of women, sharing Connie's distress about the uncertain of the whereabouts of her husband, are an important part of the collection. Connie re-married, Lt. William John Martin Robertson, in 1948. W.J. Robertson had worked in Lae, New Guinea, from 1946, as a Traffic Control Officer when Connie was a Bookkeeper for W.R. Carpenter. They were divorced in Port Moresby in 1961. Note provided by Professor Hank Nelson. • Letters from Hector Robinson to Connie Robinson (née Constance Hollowell Lewis), 1928-1935 • Certificates, memorabilia, official correspondence, circular notices and some personal correspondence, 1933-1942. • Letters to Connie Robinson, related documents and a photograph, 1942-1946. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Alby Robinson, Weston, Canberra.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1324

Title: The Chinese in Rabaul, 1914-1960, MA Thesis, History department, University of Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1972 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel.; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Cahill, Peter Henry

Scope and content:

Thesis presented through the History Department to the University of Papua and New Guinea for examination for the degree of Master of Arts, by Peter Henry Cahill, BA (Qld.) on 1 December 1972. PART I - 1885/1921 Introduction, The German Period, The Australian Military Administration. PART II - 1914/1942 Immigration, The Chinese Community, The Search for Identity, Education, Preparations for War PART III – 1942-1945 Invasion and Occupation PART IV – 1945-1960 After the War, Education, Post-War Immigration, Segregation and Separation, A Question of Loyalty, Citizenship, Welcome Citizens?, Conclusion. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Restricted Access until December 2011. Access with written permission from Dr.Peter Cahill.

Existence and location of originals: Dr. Peter Cahill, Indooroopilly, QLD.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1326

Title: Papers, photographs, sketches and research documents relating to the Australian Baptist Mission in the Western Highlands of Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels.; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Clingan, Jill

Scope and content:

Jill Clingan was born in Sydney. From an early age Clingan displayed artistic talent. She won a scholarship to study art at East Sydney Technical College but switched to a career in nursing. For over thirty years she studied and worked in the nursing profession in Sydney, the Western Highlands of Papua New Guinea and in Canberra. She trained in nursing at the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital in

Sydney, gaining certificates in General Nursing and Midwifery, nursed at the Royal Canberra Hospital, and gained a further certificate in Infant and Child Health. Miss Clingan then undertook studies at the NSW Baptist Bible College for a Deaconess and Missions Diploma which fired her interest in studying for a degree in Linguistics and Anthropology. She moved to PNG to work as a nurse for the Australian Baptist Mission in the Tinsley Hospital (later Health Centre), on the Baiyer River, 35 miles from Mt Hagen in the Western Highlands, for a two year term, 1971-1973. There she had a little time for sketching and painting and, by selling some of her paintings, was able to travel home via Madang and Lae. Working in Canberra Miss Clingan gained a fourth certificate in Community Nursing. She also travelled extensively in the Indian sub-continent, South East Asia, China, Hungary and Western Europe as well as the Middle East, and developed her artistic skills, publishing her sketches and drawings of the Greek Islands, exhibiting her works and fulfilling commissioned works. Since then she has travelled in Anatolia, Iran and Central Asia, gleaning more ideas for art and broadening further her areas of interest. In 1999 Miss Clingan completed her degree in linguistics and anthropology and commenced an enlargement of her degree work in Anthropology, on the indigenisation of Christianity in the Western Highlands of PNG following a short return visit there in 1999. Reel 1 • PNG letters, 1971-1973 • Jill Clingan, Occasional journal, PNG, 1971-1973. • PNG various writings. • Papua New Guinea, 1971-1973 • Indigenisation of Christianity in the Highlands of New Guinea. • L.A. Cupit, "Into the Enga Culture: Missionary Orientation Course", Lumusa, 1968, Ts., 102pp. • Information for the Indigenisation of Christianity in the Highlands of New Guinea. • Indigenisation of Christianity in the Highlands of PNG: photocopies, letters, notes. Reel 2 • Indigenisation of Christianity in the Highlands of PNG: photocopies, letters, notes, continued from Reel 1. • Jill Clingan, Indigenisation of Christianity in the Highlands of Papua New Guinea • Letters from Ian Hawley • Printed material • Jill Clingan, Sketch Book, PNG, Western Highlands, 1971-1973. • Family Photograph Album. Selected photographs by Jill Clingan documenting her time in PNG, 1971-1973 (see also PMB Photo 22). • Photograph album. Photographs by Jill Clingan. Six day visit in 1999 on invitation from the Western Highlands Baptist Union of PNG, to celebrate the 50 year anniversary of Baptist work amongst the Enga, 1949-1999 (see also PMB Photo 22). See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Miss Jill Clingan, Flynn, Canberra.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1327

Title: Additional volcanological records

Date(s): 1953 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 reels.; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory

Scope and content:

See PMB 1294 Information Sheet for notes on RVO administrative history. The Rabaul Volcanological Observatory is responsible for monitoring the activity of the 14 active and 23 dormant

volcanoes spread along three volcanic arcs throughout Papua New Guinea and which have produced more than 140 eruptions in the last 200 years. Monitoring is carried out at RVO, 6 "outstation" observatories (Manam, Karkar, Langila, Ulawun, Esa'ala, and Lamington volcanoes) and an unmanned telemetered station (Lamington). In addition to volcano monitoring, the functions of the Rabaul Volcano Observatory include: geologic reconnaissance and tephrostratigraphic studies (e.g. at Rabaul, Loloru, Hargy and Witori), volcanic hazard assessments (e.g. Rabaul, Manam, Karkar, Langila, Ulawun, Balbi, Bagana, Loloru, Lamington, Victory), assistance in the preparation and revision of volcano emergency plans (e.g. Rabaul, Manam, Ulawun), and applied research on the pattern of activity of the monitored volcanoes with a view to the detection of eruption precursors and provision of warnings. From World Organisation of Volcanic Observatories website:

http://volcano.und.edu/vwdocs/wovo/southeast_asia/rabaul.html Reels 1-2 Box files from RVO Library, including inspection reports: records of Tony Taylor, Long Island 1953-74, Langila 1965, 1970-75, Langila data 1973, Karkar 1974-1979, Bagana 1967-1975, other PNG volcanoes; Reels 2-3 Information files compiled by Patrice de Saint Ours: RVO History, RVO Contingency Planning 1985-1991, Earthquake 1939-1973, Manam I-III 1958-1997, Langila 1974-1988, Karkar 1981-1983, Lamington 1973-1986, Rabaul and history of events, 1974-1992, Rabaul 1994 Eruption. Reel 4 RVO Annual Reports 1960-1967, 1969, 1987; loose volcanological reports, 1953-2008; Reel 5 Additional box files from RVO Library: Manam 1974 Data; Ulawun 1970-1978; Bagana 1959-1976. Correspondence of J.H. Latter, mainly with G.A. Taylor, 1963-1965. Further loose volcanological reports. See also PMB 1294-1296. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Restricted access. For written permission to access the microfilm apply to the Head, Rabaul Volcano Observatory, P. O. Box 386, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea; Ph. 982 1699 / 982 1656; Fax 982 1004; Email hguria@global.net.pg.

Existence and location of originals: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1329

Title: Time of darkness legends from Papua New Guinea: questionnaire returns, correspondence and reports.

Date(s): 1977 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Blong, Russell J.

Scope and content:

Emeritus Professor Russell Blong was the former Director of Risk Frontiers (Natural Hazards Research Centre) and a Professorial Fellow in the Division of Environmental & Life Sciences at Macquarie University in Sydney, Australia. He holds Masters degrees in Geography (Auckland) and Engineering Science (UNSW) and a PhD in Geomorphology (Sydney). Professor Blong has researched a wide range of natural hazards and their consequences but his passions include earthquake, volcanic and landslide hazards in Australia and the South Pacific. The "time of darkness" project was undertaken

from 1970 to 1982 in collaboration with Emeritus Professor Jack Golson from the Australian National University. The aim of the project was to collect oral histories from people in Papua New Guinea about the "time of darkness". The "time of darkness" legends were collected to document a cataclysmic volcanic eruption which occurred in Papua New Guinea more than 300 years ago. The initial archaeological investigation was at an archaeological site in the Western Highlands Province of PNG where numerous thin layers of inorganic sediments were identified in Kuk swamp. Studies of the mineralogy and stratigraphy of thin layers revealed that many of them were volcanic ash. The uppermost tephra was the product of a volcanic eruption of considerable magnitude. The questionnaires were conducted by linguists, missionaries, anthropologists and others who worked in various parts of Papua New Guinea during the 1970s. A common theme of the 56 versions of the legend collected is a fall of material from the sky. Because most of the versions of the legend stem from the fall of Tibito Tephra, a volcanic ash identifiable on the ground and with ascertainable effects, Blong compares the legend with reality. The legends were collated and edited into a journal article, "Time of darkness legends from Papua New Guinea", collated and edited by Russell J. Blong, Oral History, Vol. VII, No.10, 1979 and were later published in the book *The time of darkness : local legends and volcanic reality in Papua New Guinea*, by R.J. Blong, Canberra, Australian National University, 1982. The significance of the time of darkness legends extends far beyond their importance as a collection of stories. They are a coherent group of legends about one event, having originated with one of the great volcanic eruptions of the last millennium, an eruption that was not witnessed by European man. Original material relating to the oral histories collected for the Time of Darkness project in Papua New Guinea throughout the 1970s. • "Time of darkness legends from Papua New Guinea", collated and edited by Russell J. Blong, Oral History, Vol. VII, No.10, 1979. • Questionnaire returns, correspondence and reports. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, A.N.U.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1330

Title: Correspondence and notes on volcanology in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1971 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Cooke, R.J.S.

Scope and content:

R.J.S. Cooke was Senior Government Volcanologist at the Rabaul Volcanological Observatory from 1971 to 1979, on secondment from the Bureau of Mineral Resources in Australia. He was killed on Karkar volcano in 1979. 1. R.J.S. Cooke, Correspondence, 1971-1978, in chronological order. Original correspondence held at RVO. 2. R.J.S. Cooke, Correspondence regarding sources of reported observations of volcanic activity in Papua New Guinea before 1944, 1976-1978. Original correspondence held by Dr R.W. Johnson, Canberra, in one folder, categorised as follows: •

Naval/Maritime • NLA, AWM, NSW & Victorian State Librarians • PNG and Australian National Archives • ANU • USSR / Russia • Church / Missions • Miscellaneous institutions • Miscellaneous correspondence with individuals 3. R.J.S. Cooke, Notes on sources of reported observations of volcanic activity in Papua New Guinea before 1944, 1976-1978. Original notes held by Dr R.W. Johnson, Canberra, in one folder.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Rabaul Volcanological Observatory Library and Dr R.W. Johnson, Canberra.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1339

Title: Research papers for a biography of Sir Michael Somare, including copies of papers and drawings by Captain Yukio Shibata

Date(s): 1966 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Shaw, Basil John

Scope and content:

Basil Shaw BA, BEd, DPE (Qld), MA (Ed., London), PhD, completed his biography of Michael Somare as a PhD dissertation in the Division of Humanities, Griffith University, Queensland, in 1991. See also Basil Shaw, "Yukio Shibata and Michael Somare: Lives in Contrast", in Geoffrey M. White, Remembering the Pacific War, Honolulu, University of Hawaii, Center for Pacific Studies, Occasional Paper 36, 1991; pp.223-237. Research papers gathered for Basil Shaw's biography of Sir Michael Somare, Somare: A Political Biography of the First Prime Minister of Papua New Guinea, 1991 (PMB 1229), including material on Captain Yukio Shibata, the Japanese teacher who taught Michael Somare at school, and a chronological series of research files. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Files 1-3 held by Mrs Lesley E. Shaw, Queensland; the remainder held by the Pacific Research Archives, ANU Archives Program, ANU.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1341

Title: New Guinea papers and related family papers

Date(s): 1918 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Rondahl, Oscar

Scope and content:

Oscar Rondahl's mother, Grace Coe, was a half sister of Queen Emma. His father was Capt. J.M. Rondahl. He was born at Kabakaul, New Britain, in 1905, and took over family plantations in New Britain, including: • Rainau Plantation, purchased from Mrs Schmidt in 1937; • Kap Kap (Birara "B" & Kab Kab "C"), part also purchased from Mrs Schmidt in 1937; part purchased from Graham Mirfield; part purchased from Oscar Rondahl's sisters, Ricka and Tilly; part inherited; • Kabakaul Plantation, property formed into a private company, known as Rondahl Limited, after the death of Oscar Rondahl's brother; all shares in the company purchased by Oscar Rondahl in 1937; • Makurapau Plantation, transferred to Oscar Rondahl under a deed of gift from his father in 1927; • Induna Plantation, purchased by Oscar Rondahl as virgin land from J.J. Gilmore in 1931. Virginia Adam is a great niece of Oscar Rondahl. Vital records of Oscar Rondahl and family, 1918-1991 Plantation titles, etc., 1935-1969 Papers on the Estate of A.J. Eilertz, 1949 Paper on August Y. Chang of Metlik Plantation, New Ireland, 1949 Trip files of Oscar Rondahl, 1969, 1974 & 1978 Correspondence, 1942-1988 Press cuttings, maps and photographs. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs Virginia Adam, Waverton, NSW (November 2009).

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1342

Title: Reminiscences of voyages in the Pacific Ocean

Date(s): 1860 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm; Digital PDF

Name of creator: Martin, Alfred William

Scope and content:

Alfred William Martin (1844-1928) was born in Clarence Plains, Tasmania, first son of William Martin (1805/6-1878), a convict transported to Tasmania, and Hannah Braim (1825/6-1860). Alfred William Martin was educated at Kettering Grammar School in Northamptonshire while his parents were revisiting England. Returning to Tasmania, Martin became a seaman, despite his good education, firstly on the ship Gem sailing out of Hobart and then, while still in his teens, on a whaler, Southern Cross, Capt. Mansfield, sailing out of Hobart to whaling grounds off New Zealand, NSW, and the New Hebrides. He then sailed on the Thomas Brown, Capt T.H. Brown, a freighter working between Melbourne and Adelaide. Subsequently Martin sailed a schooner, Jeannie Darling, 80 tons, owner Darling formerly a boat builder in Hobart, carrying timber and other goods between Melbourne and Schnapper Point (Mornington). In Melbourne Martin joined the crew of a Brigantine, El Zéfiro (300 tons, Callao), Capt Manuel Diaz Garcias of Peru, smuggling opium to the China trade via Gilolo Island,

Surigao and Manila; smoking bêche-de-mer at Ponape; trading in the Marshalls, the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Niue, Samoa, Tonga and Fiji; trading for sandalwood in the New Hebrides; sailing onwards through the Banks Islands, Santa Cruz, San Christobal, Malaita, Guadalcanal, Bougainville, and back to Manila via the Moluccas and Celebes. El Zéfiro then sailed for Bougainville, reinforced with Bougainville warriors carried out a blackbirding raid in Aoba (Ambae) in the New Hebrides (Vanuatu), then sailed on to South America, touching at the Marquesas and Galapagos Islands, selling the New Hebridean slaves at Mollendo in Peru. Alfred William Martin gave the manuscript to his granddaughter, Clara Ella Simm (b.1897), who he had brought up as a child after her father, William Simm (1855-1901), died in a flu epidemic in Launceston. When Dr Macnicol received the manuscript from his mother, via his sister, it was in a bundle tied with string. Dr Macnicol passed the manuscript to a conservator who repaired torn and fragmented pages. Dr Macnicol top-numbered the pages consecutively in pencil and transcribed the manuscript. He passed the transcript to Rafael Pintos-Lopez of Michelago, near Canberra, who submitted the transcript to Professor Brij Lal for assessment. Untitled incomplete manuscript written by Alfred William Martin of Tasmania, written possibly in the 1890s relating his Pacific voyages and adventures in the 1860s, Ms. (gaps), re-paginated, pp.1-202; together with transcript of the manuscript made by Dr Peter Macnicol, Ts., pp.1-251. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Dr Peter Macnicol Address: Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1343

Title: Papers re broadcasting in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1946 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 4 reels; 35mm microfilm

Scope and content:

The ABC, PNG Branch, was established in 1944. The original radio station was officially opened by General Douglas MacArthur and was a medium-wave broadcasting service for the armed forces. At that time the station was staffed by Australian and American army personnel and controlled by the Australian Broadcasting Commission and the Post Master General's Department. The ABC took over the radio station from the military in 1946, beginning broadcasting on 1 July 1946 from Port Moresby. Initially the broadcasts were primarily targeted at an expatriate audience. By the early 1960s access to low cost transistor radios by locals and an increase in programs broadcast in Police Motu, Pidgin and Kuanua (a language local to Rabaul) meant that the ABC radio service reached a wider audience. The ABC continued to broadcast across the Territory, opening 9RB Rabaul in 1962, until self government commenced on 1 December 1973. In 1974 Radio Australia established a service for Papua New Guinea listeners run from Melbourne by Papuans that delivered programs in both English and Pidgin. Geoffrey Luck (born in Warwick, Qld, 7 Oct 1931) began his time in the Territory as an ABC radio journalist and went on to become the news editor from 1962 to 1966. As part of the general support for PNG independence by Australian radio journalists in the Territory, Luck was

responsible for training five local journalists, Boe Arua and Christian Rangatin in the first year, Ovia Toua and Charlie Ketsimur in the next year, and finally Mark Auhova. Ovia Toua subsequently became head of the PNG Broadcasting Corporation. Mr Luck also introduced an English news service for local school leavers. • GL/1-GL/16, ABC PNG Branch administrative files on news services, the native Peoples' Session, appointments of journalists, Bougainville correspondents, the Advisory Council on Broadcasting, Legislative Council broadcasting, television issues and other matters, 1946-1964. Microfilmed at PMB 1343. Geoff Luck's papers also include the following papers, listed but not microfilmed: • GL/17-GL/46, Cuttings from the Australian press, 1964-1970 • GL/47-GL/68, Press cuttings, Jun 1957-Dec 1967. • GL/69-GL/90, Printed material, 1954-1970. See Finding aids for details. See Calendar for further detailed listings. See also PMB 1320/Reels 1-21, Geoffrey LUCK, (1931-...), Australian Broadcasting Commission, Papua New Guinea Branch, Territory News Bulletins, 1957-1958, 1962, 1965-1967 (gaps).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, ANU Archives Program.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1345

Title: PNG patrol reports and administration routine reports

Date(s): 1956 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Ronald Focken (1937-2010)

Scope and content:

Ronald E. Focken joined the Papua New Guinea administration in February 1956, aged 18, as a Cadet Patrol Officer. After a short induction course at the Australian School of Pacific Administration in Sydney, he was posted to Madang HQ for six months. There followed postings to Bogia and later Aiome as Officer in Charge, replacing PO Brian McBride. In 1958 Ron Focken completed the ASOPA Long Course and was posted to the Milne bay District as OIC Konemaiava Patrol Post (Suau Coast) during 1959-1961. There he conducted patrols on Wood lark Island, Laughin, Alcester, Egum Group and the Marshall-Bennetts. He was also posted to Losuia, Trobriand Islands, for four months in early 1960. His next posting was to the Southern Highlands District where duties were undertaken at Mendi HQ, Koraba, and as OIC Komo and OIC Nipa during 1961-1965. Later postings were to Wewak and Goroka. Ron's final year was at Port Moresby with the Administrator's Department (1969), before going south in early 1970 to reside in Canberra where he joined the Commonwealth Public Service. (From Una Voce, No.3, Sep 2010, pp.66-67.) One batch of miscellaneous papers and 7 folders of documents, labelled as follows: • 1st Folder. Activities/patrols during posting to Milne Bay District as junior Patrol Officer (Grade 1). • 2nd Folder. Patrol Reports resulting from posting to Mendi, Southern Highlands District HQ, during 1961. • 3rd Folder. Patrol Report following brief posting to Koroba, Southern Highlands District, during Jan-Feb 1962. • 4th Folder. Patrol and other reports following posting to Komo Patrol Post, Southern Highlands District,

during March 1962-February 1963. • 5th Folder. Patrol and other reports following posting to Nipa Patrol Post, Southern Highlands District, during October 1963 – December 1964. • 6th Folder. “The only record kept of my 2 years as Cadet Patrol Officer, Madang District, 1956-57 • Folder 7. Interesting memos and miscellaneous. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: PNG Association of Australia Collection, Fryer Library, University of Queensland

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1346

Title: Collected documents: “An alphabetical list of villages in PNG”, 1970, and “Basic documents concerning the Japanese peace settlement”, N.D.

Date(s): 1970 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Ives, Alan

Scope and content:

Alan Ives is a former Librarian at the National Archives of Australia and Archivist at Charles Sturt University. He was also an editor of the Pacific Archives Journal. • An Alphabetical List of Villages in Papua and New Guinea, Waigani, the Library, University of PNG, 1970; Ts., bound, 103pp. Cf. Village Directory, PNG Dept of District Administration, 2nd revised edition, 1968, arranged under Districts and Sub-Districts, whereas this UPNG Library publication is an alphabetical list derived from the Village Directory. • Basic Documents concerning the Japanese Peace Settlement, n.d.; Ts., roneo, c.40pp. Texts of documents concerning the future of Japan and her territories: A. The Cairo Declaration of 2 Dec 1943. B. The Secret Yalta Agreement of 11th Feb 1945 (made public on 12 Feb 1946) C. The Potsdam Declaration of 26 July 1945. D. Notes exchanged between the Japanese Government and the Governments signatory to the Potsdam Proclamation in August 1945. E. President Truman’s Directive to the Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers 13 Aug 1945. F. Proclamation of the Emperor of Japan 12 August 1945. G. The instrument of Japan’s surrender signed on board the USS “Missouri” at Tokyo Bay on 2nd September 1945. H. Basic initial post-surrender directive to Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers for the Occupation and Control of Japan. I. The Moscow Communique of 28 December 1945 (relevant portion). J. Proposed US 25 year Treaty on disarmament and demilitarisation of Japan.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Alan Ives, Weston Creek, ACT, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1348

Title: Theses for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology and other staff and student papers and assignments held in the CLTC library, Banz.

Date(s): 1980 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Christian Leaders' Training College of Papua New Guinea

Scope and content:

The Christian Leaders' Training College campus at Banz consists of 412 acres situated about 12 kilometres from Banz in the upper Wahgi Valley. The College was established in 1964 with support of the Unevangelized Fields Mission and other evangelical Protestant missions and churches in PNG. It has close links with the Bible College of Victoria and Laidlaw College in Auckland. The College offers courses to a Bachelor of Theology degree, a Diploma of Theology, a Diploma of Missions, and training in urban ministry. There are about 125 residential students at the CLTC and another 4,000 extension studies students. The Melanesian Journal of Theology is published from the CLTC. 99 theses submitted for the degree of Bachelor of Theology, Christian Leaders' Training College, and other papers by staff and students of the College. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Christian Leaders' Training College Library, Banz, Western Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1349

Title: The Gogodala Society in Papua and the Unevangelized Fields Mission 1890-1977

Date(s): 1978 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Weymouth, Ross Malcolm

Scope and content:

Dr Weymouth, a Baptist Minister from Adelaide, is a former Principal of the Christian Leaders' Training College and continues to actively support the College. R.M. Wemouth, The Gogodala Society in Papua and the Unevangelized Fields Mission 1890-1977, thesis submitted for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the School of Social Sciences, the Flinders University of South Australia, June 1978; Ts., 402pp., illus.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: The Library of the Christian Leaders' Training College of PNG, Banz, Western Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1350

Title: A Study of the emic Christian theologising taking place among the Samban People of Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1998 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Batley, Graeme Robert

Scope and content:

Dr Batley is Dean of Studies at the Christian Leaders' Training College of PNG, Banz (2010). G.R. Batley, A Study of the Emic Christian Theologising taking place among the Samban People of Papua New Guinea, a dissertation submitted for the Board of Postgraduate Studies in candidacy for the Degree of Doctor of Theology, Melbourne, Victoria, September 1998; Ts., 382pp.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Christian Leaders' Training College Library, Banz, Western Highlands Province, PNG.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1351

Title: Training 'Tamate'. Formation of the Nineteenth Century missionary worldview: the case of James Chalmers

Date(s): 1984 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Hitchen, John Mason

Scope and content:

Dr John M. Hitchen BA, BD, PhD, is Senior Lecturer in Mission Studies, Laidlaw College, Waitakere, New Zealand (2010). He is a former Dean and Principal of Christian Leaders Training College in Papua New Guinea. J.M. Hitchen, Training 'Tamate'. Formation of the Nineteenth Century missionary worldview: the case of James Chalmers, thesis for Doctor of Philosophy Degree, University of Aberdeen, 1984; 988pp., including name index.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Christian Leaders' Training College Library, Banz, Western Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1352

Title: Translations into English and Tok Pisin of articles in German on New Guinea and the South Pacific in serials published by the Society of the Divine Word and other Christian missions.

Date(s): 1882 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Tschauder, Fr John J. (1908-1996)

Scope and content:

Fr. John Tschauder, SVD, systematically gathered and translated large amounts of German language documents on New Guinea. Fr. Tschauder's English translations of German language anthological papers and German colonial administration publications, together with other papers he collected on the history of the Catholic Missions in Papua New Guinea and other parts of Melanesia, are also in the Noser Library at the Divine Word University in Madang, and have been microfilmed at PMB 1160. Serials published by the Society of the Divine Word (Gesellschaft des Göttlichen Wortes) include:

- Kleiner Herz-Jesu-Bote [KHJB] (Steyley Missionszeitschrift-Steyley) Vols.1-27, Jan 1874-Sep 1900
- Steyley Herz-Jesu-Bote [SHJB] (Steyley Missionszeitschrift-Steyley) Vols.28-29, Oct 1900-Sep 1902
- Steyley Missionsbote [StMB] (Steyley Missionszeitschrift-Steyley) Vols.30-68, Oct 1902-Feb 1941
- Steyley Chronik [SC] (Steyley) Vols.1-10, 1919-1928; Nos.1-19, 1929-1933; Nos.1-9, 1933-1934; Nos 1-8, 1935-1939 Cf. Anthropos, (Mödling, Freiburg), 1905+ The Society of the Divine Word periodical, Kleiner Herz-Jesu-Bote ("Little Messenger of the Sacred Heart of Jesus"), changed its name to Steyley Missions-bote, and later still acquired the sub-title: Um seelen. It ceased publication after World War II. English language translations of articles about German New Guinea and the Territory of New Guinea from: Die katholischen Missionen, 1882-1912; Hiltruper Monatshefte, 1914, 1919 & 1923; Steyley Chronik, 1919-1924, 1934-1938; Kleiner Herz-Jesu-Bote, 1895-1901; Steyley Missionsbote, 1901-1940. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Noser Library, Divine Word University, Madang, Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1353

Title: Files on the history of the Society of the Divine Word Mission in New Guinea

Date(s): 1930 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Noser Archives

Scope and content:

The Society of the Divine Word, an order of priests and Brothers devoted to preaching the Gospel in foreign lands, was founded in Steyl, Holland, in 1875 by Father Arnold Janssen, a young German Catholic priest. The SVD Mission in New Guinea was founded on Tumbleo Island, between Wewak and Aitape, in 1886 by Fr Eberhard Limbrock, together with Fr Joseph Erdweg, Fr Franz Vormann and three Brothers. By 1900 another SVD mission station was established at Bogia, near Madang. SVD missions were established along the North Coast and advanced up the Sepik and Ramu Rivers, leading to exploration and expansion into the New Guinea Highlands. Files on the general administration of the Society of the Divine Word and on SVD history in PNG. The files include papers of Fr Henry Aufenanger SVD documenting his anthropological interests. Fr Aufenanger lived among the Gende people on the Eastern slopes of the Bismarck Mountains for ten years before WWII. There are also copies of Fr Josef Erdweg's Letters to the Founder. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Noser Archives, Archbishop Noser Memorial Library, Divine Word University, Madang

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1357

Title: Bougainville correspondence and related documents

Date(s): 1990 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Leak, Br. Bryan, Sm.

Scope and content:

Brother Leak was born in 1942 in Castlemaine Victoria. He joined the Marist Brothers Teaching Order in 1960 and was appointed to Papua New Guinea in 1974. He taught 1974 - 79 at St Xavier's High School in the East Sepik province; 1980-82 at Wabag High School in the Enga province; 1985-92 at St Joseph's Rigu on Bougainville. 1993 at Gizo in the Solomon Islands. He is now teaching at Red Bend Catholic College in Forbes after teaching for thirteen years at Assumption College Kilmore. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Br. Bryan Leak, SM.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1362

Title: Papers on volcanological work in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1950 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Taylor, G.A.M. (1917-1972)

Scope and content:

George Anthony Morgan (Tony) Taylor was born in Moree, northern NSW, on 30 October 1917. He was educated at Maitland High School and matriculated at Sydney Boys' High School. After matriculation Tony Taylor joined the Broken Hill Proprietary Company (BHP) as an analytical chemist. He remained with BHP until he enlisted in the Second AIF in April 1942. He spent the next 3 years mainly in Queensland. From May 1945 until October 1946 he was posted to New Britain where his interest in volcanoes was aroused. Tony Taylor was discharged from the Army in January 1947 and in the same year commenced a Science Degree at the University of Sydney. He completed the Bachelor of Science in three years and joined the Bureau of Mineral Resources in the Australian Government's Department of National Development as a Geologist Grade 1 in March 1950. One of the BMR's responsibilities was to provide geological and volcanological services to the Administration of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Tony Taylor was posted to Rabaul in April 1950. His first task was to re-establish the Volcanological Observatory which had been destroyed during the war. The volcanologist's responsibilities also included provision of advice on all active volcanoes in PNG. On 21 January 1951 a catastrophic eruption at Mt Lamington killed 3,000 people on its northern slopes and in the village of Higatura. Tony Taylor arrived just after the eruption and set up an observation post at Sangara Plantation, 16km from the volcano. Tony Taylor spent most of the following two years on surveillance of the volcano. In April 1952 he was awarded the George Cross for his steadfastness and devotion to his work. In 1952 he investigated eruptions in Bam and Long Island. In 1953 Tulumán, a submarine volcano near Manus erupted. Langila erupted in 1954 and in 1956 Manam began an eruptive period of major proportions which led to the evacuation of 3,000 inhabitants to the mainland in December 1957 (and their return to the Island in August the following year). In the period 1954-1956 Taylor spent part of his time in Canberra where he produced a comprehensive report on the Mt Lamington eruption, published in 1958 as BMR Bulletin No.38. In February 1961 Taylor was promoted to the position of Senior Resident Geologist, Port Moresby. At the end of 1963 Taylor transferred his headquarters to Canberra but continued to devote most of his attention to volcanological problems in PNG and spent a considerable amount of his time on fieldwork in PNG. In 1970 he took part in the investigation of a full scale eruption of Ulawun in New Britain. He also continued his long-term study on Manam volcano, about which he had accumulated much data during its many years of eruptive activity. Tony Taylor died on 19 August 1972 from a heart attack on the beach at Manam Island, having just walked back from the top of the volcano. (From N.H. Fisher,

“Memorial – G.A.M. Taylor”, in R.W. Johnson (ed), *Volcanism in Australia*, 1976; pp.ix-xiv.) Most of the documents microfilmed here were gathered by Wally Johnson from desk drawers and files in Tony Taylor’s office at the Bureau of Mineral Resources building in Canberra following his death on Manam Island in August 1972. For one reason or another the documents had not made their way onto official files. Subsequently Dr Johnson added documents from other sources to the original ‘office’ collection. The papers consist of: 1. letters, interviews and reports of eye witnesses giving their observations of the eruption at Mount Lamington on 21 January 1951; 2. notes and correspondence on and from Manam Island during eruptions from 1955 to 1960; 3. a comprehensive curriculum vitae written by Tony Taylor quite late in life, probably in late 1971 or 1972; 4. field notes made at Manam Island in the days immediately before Tony Taylor’s death in August 1972. The collection will also be scanned for inclusion in an Information Management System for the Rabaul Volcanological Observatory, Papua New Guinea.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr R.W. (Wally) Johnson, Canberra

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1363

Title: Annual reports

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Division of Pacific and Asian History, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University

Scope and content:

The Research School of Pacific Studies, established in 1948, was one of the four founding Research Schools of the Australian National University. The foundational departments of the School were Pacific History, Geography, Anthropology and Sociology and International Relations. Within a few years, other disciplines or sub-disciplines emerged: Linguistics, Biogeography and Geomorphology, Economics and Political and Social Change. The broad thrust was the social sciences and to a lesser extent the humanities. The New Guinea Research Unit was created within the School in 1961. Other cross-disciplinary research carried out in the School include the Austronesian Project, the Economic History of Southeast Asia Project, the Transformation in Communist Regimes Project, Resource Management in Asia Pacific and State, Society and Governance in Melanesia Project. Several distinguished academics have been associated with the School including W.E.H. “Bill” Stanner, Siegfried “Fred” Nadel, Derek Freeman, A.L. “Bill” Epstein, A. L. Basham, Stephen Wurm (who later established the department of linguistics), Jack Golson, C.P. “Patrick” Fitzgerald, Wng Ling, Jim Davidson, Harry Maude, Richard “Dick” Gilson, Francis West, W.R. “Bill” Crocker, Arthur Burns, J.A. Modelski, Lord Lindsay, J.D.B. “Bruce” Miller, O.H.K. “Oskar” Spate, J.N. “Joe” Jennings, Harold Brookfield, Donald Walker, Sir John Crawford, T. Scarlett Epstein, D.M. Bensusan-Butt, W. Max Corden, Heinz Arndt, Hedley Bull, C.A. Blyth, E.K. “Fred” Fisk, David Bettison, Ron Crocombe, Marion

Ward and Ron May. In 2010 the Research School of Pacific Studies became the College of Asia and the Pacific. The College now includes the following schools: Crawford School of Economics & Government School of Culture, History & Language School of International, Political & Strategic Studies School of Regulation, Justice & Diplomacy Australian Centre on China in the World ANU-Indiana University Pan Asia Institute (PAI) For more information see: The Coombs : a house of memories. editors: Brij V. Lal, Allison Ley, Canberra : Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, c2006 <http://epress.anu.edu.au> , and <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/> Division of Pacific and Asian History Annual Reports, 1952-2008. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: ANU Archives. ANUA 395/14

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1364

Title: Field data on the altitudinal range of crops in Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1979 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Bourke, R.M. (Mike)

Scope and content:

Dr Mike Bourke is an Adjunct Senior Fellow in the School of Culture, History & Language in the College of Asia and the Pacific at the ANU. He has been engaged in research and development activity in Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu since 1970. His career highlights include: Agronomist, PNG Department of Primary Industry (1970-77); Principal Research Horticulturalist, PNG Department of Primary Industry (1978-83); Postgraduate Student, ANU (1983-88); Visiting Fellow (and later Adjunct Senior Fellow), Department of Human Geography, ANU (1989-2008); Self-employed Consultant (1988-2008). Highlands Agricultural Experiment Station, Aiyura, Crop Altitudinal Limits Data giving actual figures for altitudinal range of crops in PNG gathered by Mike Bourke in the period 1979 to 1984, arranged in files as follows: Location abbreviations Altitude limits – staples / energy crops Altitude limits – traditional vegetables Altitude limits – introduced vegetables Altitude limits – fruit Altitude limits – nuts Altitude limits – herbs, spices and narcotics Altitude limits – non-food crops Dr Bourke published the mean data in his paper, "Altitudinal limits of 230 economic crop species in Papua New Guinea", in S.G. Haberle, J. Stevenson and M. Prebble (eds), *Altered Ecologies: Fire, Climate and Human Influence on Terrestrial Landscapes*. Terra Australia 32 (2010), ANU E-Press, The Australian National University, Canberra; pp.473-512. http://epress.anu.edu.au/terra_australis/ta32/pdf/ch27.pdf

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr Mike Bourke, College of Asia and the Pacific, Australian National University

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1371

Title: Papers on town planning in Bougainville and Honiara, and provincial administration in Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Islands, including PNG Constitutional planning committee papers

Date(s): 1962 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm 118 Digital PDFs [item 074 not on microfilm]

Name of creator: Oram, Nigel D.

Scope and content:

Nigel Oram was an ethnologist and academic. In 1946, after military service in World War II, he read history at Oxford University. This was followed by a career in the British Colonial Service in East Africa and Uganda. In 1961, Oram helped set up the New Guinea Research Unit, Port Moresby, which was an offshoot of the Australian National University. His role was to undertake social research. To facilitate his information gathering, Oram learnt the Motu and Hula languages. In 1969, he was appointed a fellow at the University of Papua New Guinea, where he remained from 1969 to 1975. Oram returned to Australia where he taught history for nine years at La Trobe University and where, upon his retirement, he became an honorary senior research fellow. An extensive collection of Oram's PNG research papers is held at the National Library of Australia (MS 9436). Papers left outside Nigel Oram's room when he left La Trobe University, Melbourne, rescued by Professor Martha Macintyre, and transferred to the PMB in August 2011, including the following: • The Mystery of Guise (a longer draft than that microfilmed at PMB 1288); • 2 box files, 'British Solomon Islands Protectorate', on Honiara town planning and related matters, 1962-1979; • File, 'Bougainville' on the Bougainville Copper Project and urban development on Bougainville, 1969-1974; • PNG Constitutional Planning Committee, Record of Proceedings, 4 Dec 1972-16 Feb 1973; • PNG Constitutional Planning Committee, part draft report and recommendations; • Papers on the PNG Department of Agriculture, Livestock and Fisheries, c.1972; • Documents on the PNG Department of Public Health, 1972; • Maps of Port Moresby, c.1965 and Bougainville, c.1970. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: National Library of Australia, Manuscripts Section, to be held with other papers of Nigel Oram.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1372

Title: Papua New Guinea House of Assembly research project, interview recordings, transcripts and research papers

Date(s): 1964 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 3 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: George H. Gadbois (1936-...)

Scope and content:

One carton of papers and audio recordings sent to Professor Hank Nelson by Professor George H. Gadbois of the University of Kentucky in October 2010; transferred to the PMB from Professor Nelson's room in the Coombs Building in August 2011. Papers by Professor Gadbois, Elections in Papua New Guinea: a search for a framework of analysis (1977), and The Representative Roles and Accountability of Legislators in Papua New Guinea (1978) draw on his research in PNG (PMB 1372/108 & 110). The data for this research was collected during the second half of 1974. The subjects were 73 backbenchers of the PNG House of Assembly. They were interviewed using a standard set of questions set out in the Interview Schedule for Legislators, in two versions (PMB 1372/102). The interviews were conducted in English, Tok Pisin and Motu, and recorded on cassettes (PMB 1372/Cas01-Cas99); the written (typescript) versions of the interviews are all in English (PMB 1372/1-100). Most of the interviews were conducted by students of the University of Papua New Guinea, and these interviewers are frequently identified by name on the written versions of the interviews. A Memorandum from Professor Gadbois to an (unspecified) Research Committee provides a rationale for the form of the study (PMB 1272/103). The recorded material does not include material for all those interviewed. In some cases the interviewee is represented on more than one cassette. A few of the cassettes seem to be unrelated to the interviews: e.g. Chatterton (Radio) and Somare (Newsmakers) but no doubt are relevant to PNG politics. One tape is simply labelled "?" (PMB 1372/Cas 101-104). Transcripts of interviews with backbenchers in the PNG House of Assembly (1974). Code book interview schedule and research committee paper. Lists of the Members of the House of Assembly (1964-1976). Research files and publications. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, The Australian National University.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1373

Title: Patrol reports, diary and related papers, Daru, Western District, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Cockburn, Michael J. (1927-)

Scope and content:

Mr Cockburn provided a brief outline of his time in Papua New Guinea from Christmas 1949 to April 1976. His postings were, in sequence, with Dept. of Native Affairs which later became Dept. of the Administrator, as follows: • Eastern District, Papua:- Esa Ala, Bolubolu, Samarai. • Western District, Papua:- Daru • New Ireland District, New Guinea:- Taskul, New Hanover (Lavongai) • East New Britain District:- Pomio, Rabaul. • East Sepik District:- Maprik • New Ireland District:- Kavieng, The last three years with the Dept. of Law as Resident Magistrate at Kavieng. See also PMB Photo 54, Michael and Margaret Cockburn, Papua New Guinea slides. 1941-1970. Reports of patrols carried out by Mr Cockburn while stationed at Daru, 1952-1953, and related papers, as follows: Daru Patrol No.5 of 1951/1952, 18 Apr – 14 May 1952; Daru Patrol No.9 of 1951/1952, 15 Jun-5 Jul 1952 Daru Patrol No.2 of 1952/1953, 12-16 Aug 1952 Daru Patrol No.3 of 1952/1953, 22-30 Sep 1952 Daru Patrol No.4 of 1952/53, 9-30 Jan 1953 Daru Patrol No.5 of 1952/1953, 12-17 Feb 1953 Daru Patrol No.6 of 1952/53, 23 Mar-18 Apr 1953 Daru Patrol No.1 of 1953/54, 26 Jul-20 Oct 1953 Daily diary, including on exploration patrol, Daru Patrol No.1 of 1953/54, Jan-Oct 1953; Outline of talk by M.J. Cockburn to Baptist Men's Dinner, Stroud, 30 Oct 1993. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Michael Cockburn, Ngunnawal, Canberra.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1374

Title: "e" Ephemera: Short teacher training courses – the "E" courses at Malaguna, Madang and Port Moresby, parts 1 and 2.

Date(s): 1960 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Houston, Bernard W.

Scope and content:

This is a compilation of documents by Bernard W. Houston relating to the short teacher training courses, that he refers to as "E Courses" at Malaguna, Madang and Port Moresby between 1960 and 1972. Immediately post World War Two, there was a great need for reconstructing villages in PNG and returning villages to their own way of life. In July 1945 education for people in Papua New Guinea was one of the "core" needs listed in the Commonwealth of Australia's Provisional Administration Bill. In the late 1950s, W.C. Grove, was the Director of the Territory of Papua New Guinea Education. There was a need for local students who would later become the teachers, clerks and skilled professionals in PNG in the future. Properly trained teachers were unavailable in PNG despite recruiting campaigns and the Territory did not have classroom staff to run the schools while new indigenous teachers were being trained. The short teacher training course (similar to those used in Britain after the war) was proposed and later implemented as an "E" course or emergency crash teacher training course. The aim of the course was to recruit Australians, quickly train them to be primary teachers and then post them to primary schools throughout P.N.G. In September 1960, applicants were recruited from Australia and moved to the Territory where the first "E" course began

at Malaguna Technical Centre. This course included sixty trainees. On 1 April 1961, the first E course graduates were sent to postings in lowland and highland districts throughout P.N.G. The E courses were concluded in December 1971. Also titled: 6E ephemera : short teacher training courses : the E courses : at Malaguna, Madang and Port Moresby : the territory of Paua and New Guinea, 1960-1972 This compilation is in two parts. The first describes the courses, the second is a list of lecturers, trainees who graduated from the three training colleges at Malaguna, Madang and Port Moresby, and selected events.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Bernard W Houston, Queensland.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1377

Title: Dictionary of Kiriwina Borrowings, with some additions by Ralph Lawton

Date(s): 1969 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Leach, Jerry W.

Scope and content:

Jerry W. Leach is a Professor and Director of the American Studies Center at The American University in Cairo. While carrying out fieldwork in the Trobriand Islands for his doctoral dissertation, the anthropologist Jerry Leach (producer and narrator of the renowned ethnographic film Trobriand Cricket) surveyed and microfilmed important archives kept in the archipelago's main centre, Losuia (see PMB 1177). Jerry Leach also compiled this lexicon of words, on cards, adapted mainly from English into the Kiriwina language over the period 1969-1972. The dictionary has been added to by Ralph Lawton. In 1983, Leach edited a book with Sir Edmund Leach on "The Kula: New Perspectives on Massim exchange" (ISBN 0 521 23202 3). He has also written other major works including the "Parliamentary Integrity Act. Government of Papua New Guinea", "Public Officials' Integrity Act. Government of Papua New Guinea" and "Structure and Message in Trobriand Cricket" University of California Media Center. Jerry Leach is the producer and narrator of the renowned ethnographic film "Trobriand Cricket". Ralph Lawton was a missionary for over 10 years during the 1960s-1970s in the Trobriand Islands. Through his missionary work he became an expert in the language of the Trobriands. He is currently working on a lexicon of Kilivila, the Kiriwina Language from the Trobriand Islands. A lexicon of words adapted mainly from English into Kilivila, the Kiriwina Language from the Trobriand Islands over the period 1969-1972.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Ralph Lawton, Canberra, A.C.T., Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1379

Title: Canberra branch, papers

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 reels; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: The New Guinea Society

Scope and content:

The New Guinea Society was set up at a meeting in Canberra on 31 Jul 1957, following a call for expressions of interest from Ralph Bulmer, Margaret McArthur, Murray Groves and others. It was based in Canberra and drew most of its membership from the Australian National University, the Commonwealth Dept. of Territories and the CSIRO. The meetings were usually held in the Meetings Room, Eastern Annexe, University House under strict Chatham House rules. Professor J.W. Davidson, when Dean of the Research School of Pacific Studies, ANU, required all PhD students in the School to belong to the Society. There were regular meetings of the Society, at which papers were presented; the texts of some of these are included in PMB1379/1. Some important policy decisions were aired and discussed by the Minister and others before they were made public. The Papua and New Guinea Society (not to be confused with the New Guinea Society) was established in Port Moresby, following an initiative by Nigel Oram, on 22 Nov 1962. Some documents relating to this society, including its constitution, are included in PMB1379/6. Below is a list of Presidents and Secretaries of The New Guinea Society from 1957-1965. C.S. Christian, President, 1957 Ralph Bulmer, Secretary, 1957 Dudley McCarthy, President, 1958-9 H.C. Brookfield, Secretary, 1958-9 R.D. Hoogland, President, 1960-1 Paula Brown, Secretary in 1960, 1961 J. E. Willoughby, President, 1961-2 J.N. Jennings, Secretary, 1961-2 Francis West, President, 1962-3 D. T. Lattin, President 1962-3, 1963-4 J. A. Mabbutt, in Chair in 1965 Colin A. Hughes, Secretary, 1963, 1964, 1965 New Guinea Society papers presented at meetings in Canberra, Australia (1959-1964) New Guinea Society: membership and activities (1957-1965) New Guinea Society correspondence (1962-1965) New Guinea Society: Notices of meetings (1957-1964) New Guinea Society: Committee meetings and notes (1957-1962) New Guinea Society: Constitution (1957-1959) See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, Australian National University.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1381

Title: Papers on the Solomon Islands and other Pacific Islands

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 240 volumes

Name of creator: Woodford, Charles Morris

Scope and content:**Conditions governing access:** Available for reference**Existence and location of originals:** Pacific Research Archives, Australian National University Archives Program.**Existence and location of copies:** Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>**AU PMB MS 1383****Title:** Patrol reports and field officer's journals, Popondetta and Tufi, Northern District, Papua New Guinea, 1968-1972 and Tari and Mendi, Southern Highlands District, Papua New Guinea, 1972-1977.**Date(s):** 1968 (Creation)**Level of description:** Collection**Extent and medium:** 1 reel; 35mm microfilm**Name of creator:** Favetta, Fulvio (1946-)**Scope and content:**

Fulvio Favetta was a patrol officer in Papua New Guinea from 1 Oct 1968 to 30 Nov 1980. He was on the first intake of married officers and his wife, Suzanne, and one year old son Mark joined him in PNG on 1 Nov 1968 after he completed a one month induction course at Kwikila. From 1968-1972 Fulvio worked as a patrol officer in the Northern District, in Tufi and Popondetta. From 1972-1980 he worked in the Southern Highlands District, in Tari and Mendi. He was promoted to Assistant District Officer while in Tari and to District Officer when he transferred to Mendi at the end of 1975. In Mendi he was appointed executive officer to the local Area Authority (precursor to Provincial Government) and finished his career in PNG as Provincial Finance Officer for the Southern Highland Provincial Government. His longest patrol (Tufi Patrol No 3 of 69/70) was 51 days to the Lower Musa area in the Northern District, now Oro Province. During his patrols he inspected places for the purpose of initiating civil works, land for possible purchase for cattle projects, observed Cape Nelson Council's 5th Annual elections, patrolling part Sohe part Aiga Census Divisions to conduct land investigation prior to alienation of land to be used for resettlement of Aiga & Aioma people, census revisions in Cape Nelson & Dyke Ackland Bay Census Divisions (1971), investigated widespread food shortage induced by prolonged drought around Tari (1972), encouraging economic development in the Haibuga-Munima/Iumu Census Divisions (1973), political education, making lists of sand and gravel sources in the South Basin and Benaria Census Divisions (1973), census revisions and area studies of Puijero/North Basin Census Divisions (1974), situation reports for Tari, that included Situation Report No. 1 (Introduction; Population – Distribution and Trends; Social Groupings; Leadership; Land Tenure and Use; Literacy; Standard of Living; Missions; Non-indigenes; Communications; Technical; and Clerical Skills; The Stage of Political Development; The Economy of the Area; Possibilities of Expanding the Economy; Attitude towards Local Government; Attitude towards Central Government; Accommodation, services and facilities, plus Appendices (1974), investigating a murder in the Homa in the Benaria Census Division (1974), repair suspension bridge on Tagari River; and to commence work on community centre at Hangapo, in East Basin Census Division (1974), annual census, village record and general administration in the Haibuga/ Munima Census Division (1975), supervise House

of Assembly by-election in Etoro, Waragu and Orogo Census Divisions (1975). Favetta returned to Australia and later worked as a Custom Officer in the Commonwealth Government from 1982 until his retirement in 2006. Patrol reports, related documents and correspondence 1969-1975. Field Journal (1968-1977). See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mr Fulvio Favetta, Wantirna, Victoria.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1384

Title: Patrol reports and related papers from Chimbu District (1969-1970), West New Britain District (1970-1976), Southern Highlands and Oro Provinces, Papua New Guinea.

Date(s): 1969 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Reels 1-2; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Ciastkowski, Christian Pierre (1949-2011)

Scope and content:

Christian Pierre Ciastkowski was born in Marseille (France), 12 Mar 1949, arrived Australia probably with parents on 17 Jan 1951. Completed secondary education at Ringwood High School, 1967. Arrived Papua New Guinea 1968. Married Joan Doreen Mathers (b. Londonderry, Northern Ireland, 11 Apr 1952) at Kimbe on 30 Aug 1975. During period in PNG, he held various positions in PNG administration: Cadet Patrol Officer from 24 Jun 1968, Patrol Officer from Jun 1970 and Assistant District Officer from July 1973; he was appointed Local Court Magistrate and Commissioner for Declarations in July 1972. His postings included Chuave and Gembogl in Chimbu District (Province); Kandrian, Gasmata, Eseli, Cape Gloucester and Hoskins in West New Britain; and Nipa in the Southern Highlands. Towards the end of his career in PNG he also acted as Provincial Planner and Co-ordinator to the Oro provincial government. He seems to have begun work with a private firm (and thus to have severed ties with PNG Government) on 6 Nov 1978. Ciastkowski died in 2011; he is survived by his wife. Patrol reports, patrol diaries, related documents and correspondence 1969-1974. Personal (employment/career) files 1968-1978. Bulletins, circulars, information sheets, etc from various TPNG departments and agencies 1961-1978. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Fryer Library, University of Queensland.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1388

Title: Papers relating to ASOPA courses

Date(s): 1949 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Read, Dr Kenneth (1917-1995)

Scope and content:

Dr. Kenneth E. Read was Emeritus Professor of Anthropology at the University of Washington. Kenneth was born into the privileges of an upper class Australian country family in the outback of New South Wales. He was educated as a boy at the King's School, Sydney. His undergraduate degree was taken at the University of Sydney with Second Class Honours, in 1939. During WWII Read served in the Australian Army, in the Northern Territory, Alice Springs and later in New Guinea. Read spent two years in the Markham Valley (1944-45) largely isolated from his comrades and it was here that he first became acquainted with village New Guinea, reporting that in the last few months he was dependent upon villagers for daily handouts of food to sustain him. He returned to the University of Sydney after the War to work on his M.A. in Anthropology. He completed his PhD in Anthropology at the University of London (LSE) in 1948, having studied with Firth and Nadel. Read returned to Australia and was hired as Research Fellow by S.F. Nadel, Founding Chair of the Department of Anthropology, Research School Pacific Studies, Australian National University. In 1950-1952 Read returned to the Highlands for two years' field work to understand the basic elements of social structure, religion and social change following the War. It is claimed that Kenneth Read 'opened' Highlands anthropology as a culture area to the anthropological imagination through the combination of his intensive theoretical and ethnographic studies and his patrols. Read's career took him from the ANU to become Senior Lecturer in Anthropology at the Australian School of Pacific Administration in Sydney, 1953-1956. He later moved to Seattle, Washington, in 1957, first as a Visiting Professor, followed by his appointment as Associate Professor (1958-61) and Professor (1961-) in the Department of Anthropology. The High Valley, published in 1965, is Read's first and best known book. Based upon two years of study among the Gahuku-Gama of the Eastern Highlands of New Guinea, The High Valley was a milestone of self-reflective anthropology and controversial at the time, not only because of its ethnographic contents, which some found offensive. The High Valley offered a rare and vanishing glimpse into colonial and precolonial culture, the dynamics and turmoil of racism, pacification, cargo cults, missionization and the mass transformation of local culture via technology and westernization writ large. (Source: "Obituary: Kenneth R. Read, Anthropologist" by Glibert Herdt, *Oceania*, 67:1 (1996:Sep). The collection was donated by Dr Westermark to the Melanesian Archive, University of San Diego in 2008. Transferred to the Pacific Research Archives by Kathy Creely, Melanesian Archive in October 2011. The collection consists of typed copies of Dr Read's anthropology lecture notes for the Australian School of Pacific Administration (ASOPA). The collection also contains lecture notes of other academics for ASOPA courses including Marie Reay, Camilla Wedgwood and June Watkins. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, ANU Archives Program

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1394

Title: Personal papers

Date(s): 1944 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 reel; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Whittaker, George (1904 - 1964)

Scope and content:

Mr. George Whittaker (16 Jan 1904, Chillagoe, Qld - 25 Jun 1964, Goroka, PNG) attended Cairns High School, then Sydney University. He arrived in the Mandated Territory of New Guinea in 1925, working as a medical assistant with Department of Public Health. In 1933 Whittaker led the first medical patrol into the Central Highlands of New Guinea. He later established a cocoa plantation near Lae and in 1936 began practising as an optometrist in the town. In 1942-6 he served in various parts of New Guinea as a member of the New Guinea Volunteer Rifles, which was subsequently integrated into the Australian Army. Awarded a MBE in 1943 and mentioned in despatches the same year, Whittaker reached rank of captain and was discharged from army in October 1946. For ten years after the war he worked to rehabilitate Awilunga cocoa plantation. He was the PNG state president of the RSL from 1951 to 1955, also a member for the New Guinea Mainland in the PNG Legislative Council, and at one time a member of the Lae Town Advisory Council and Morobe District Advisory Council. The Whittakers left PNG and moved to Australia in 1957. George Whittaker subsequently made periodic visits to PNG in connection with his continuing work as an optometrist. Notes, newspaper articles, personal correspondence, letters by Whittaker, diaries, photographs, letters and documents in relation to his business as an optometrist in PNG, documents relating to Awilunga Plantation Limited, legal and finance records. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, A.N.U.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1396

Title: Administrative papers and essay competition.

Date(s): 1966 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Reels 1-5; 35mm microfilm

Name of creator: Te Rangi Hiroa Fund for the Study of Pacific History.

Scope and content:

The Te Rangi Hiroa Fund was established in 1968 during the first Waigani seminar. The Fund was named after Sir Peter Buck, the distinguished Maori ethno-historian, and was administered by

Secretary of the Fund Rev. Dr Sione Latukefu, of the University of Papua New Guinea History Department. The Te Rangi Hiroa Essay Competition was an annual prize for: (a) best essay on any aspect of Pacific history by an undergraduate student in any university in the South Pacific Islands; (b) best essay on any aspect of Pacific history by an undergraduate student in any university outside the Pacific Islands. The Paul Morawetz Award was a small scholarship available to assist Pacific Islanders with outstanding aptitude for historical work to pursue post-graduate studies in Pacific history. Correspondence relating to the administration of the fund, submission of essays and awarding of prizes; submitted competition essays; applications for the Paul Morawetz Award. See Finding aids for details.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, A.N.U.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1398

Title: Papua New Guinea: Memories and recorded events, 1971-1973

Date(s): 1971 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 123pp. PDF

Name of creator: Clingan, Jill

Scope and content:

"Papua New Guinea: Memories and recorded events, 1971-1973" was written by Ms.Clingan to document her memories of her time in Papua New Guinea from 1971-1973. It covers all aspects of her life in the Western Highlands in PNG, including the mission station, her work as a nurse, the hospital, clinic visits, daily living, food and cooking, the weather, census and health surveys, Christmas, visits to other nearby missions and reflections. The manuscript also includes annotated photographs, paintings and drawings by Clingan as well as maps of the area.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Jill Clingan Address: Flynn, Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1400

Title: Press statements and pastoral letters from the Catholic Bishops Conference, Papua New Guinea and Solomon Islands

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Digital PDF scanned from originals

Name of creator: Catholic Bishops Conference, Gordons, Port Moresby, P.N.G.

Scope and content:

This collection includes press statements released by the Catholic Bishops' Conference. The statements cover subjects such as media and social communications (including freedom of the press), education (messages to teachers in Catholic schools, education systems in crisis, religious education), family and marriage (family values, bride price, violence against women, population control, polygamy, domestic violence, Catholic men, Fathers and leaders), Government and politics (Church and politics, Bougainville crisis, elections, leadership in PNG, letters to the Prime Minister, corruption in PNG, village court systems, casinos in the Solomon Islands, deteriorating state of the nation, slush fund concerns, environment, nuclear disarmament, starvation), Health (HIV/AIDS, STDs, Church health services, drug abuse, rural health centres), Justice, peace and development (Famine relief, respect for human life, logging codes, imprisonment of refugees, Australian Asylum seekers), Law and order (guns, attacks, Deaths of Catholic Church members, violence in Port Moresby, death penalty, crime and punishment), Liturgy, Moral and pastoral issues (abortion, Respect for human life, pornography, Charismatic churches in Papua New Guinea, Youth) and Theology (pastoral letters).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Archive of the Catholic Bishops Conference, Waigani, NCD, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea.

AU PMB MS 1412

Title: Research papers, correspondence and articles on land tenure in the Pacific Islands.

Date(s): 1929 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Digital scanned from originals

Name of creator: Crocombe, Ron

Scope and content:

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Rarotonga, Cook Islands

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1413

Title: Ombisusu stories

Date(s): 1969 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 volumes and 8 folders Digital PDF

Scope and content:

Joanne Wodak worked as a Tutor then Senior Tutor in literature at the University of Papua New Guinea from 1968-1970. This collection is the result of research conducted in Ombisusu in the latter part of the first half of 1969. It consists of stories by inhabitants of Ombisusu that were mostly translated into English, some left in the original language, and written down or typed by the researcher after recording them on tape. The aim of collecting stories was to keep them for the benefit of the children of Ombisusu villagers and for other people in Papua New Guinea. The collection contains origin stories, history stories and clan stories.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1416

Title: My Papuan years

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 volume in digital (PDF) format, 74pp.

Name of creator: Watkins, Peter R.

Scope and content:

This is the story of Nancy Beryl Watkins, nee Morgan in Papua compiled by Nancy's son Peter R. Watkins. Nancy Watkins first went to Papua with Alwyn Edward (Bud) Watkins in 1934. She spent approximately nine of the next thirteen years living in the territory. The story gives some insight into the day-to-day lives of the women who accompanied their husbands to Papua. Nancy wrote many long letter/diaries to her own mother whilst she lived in Papua but these letters no longer exist. Peter Watkins persuaded his mother to remember as much of her life in Papua as possible and commit it to paper. My Papuan Years is the result of Nancy's notes and Peter's discussions with her prompting her memory prior to her death in 1997.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference.

Existence and location of originals: Person: Peter R. Watkins Address: Nerang, N.S.W. Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1423

Title: Catholic Bishops Conference Correspondence, 1958-2012

Date(s): 1958 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 47 digital PDF copies of original files

Name of creator: Catholic Bishops Conference of Papua New Guinea and Solomon Islands

Scope and content:

This collection includes general correspondence between Bishops from the Papua New Guinea and Solomon Islands Diocese and with the Catholic Bishops Conference of Papua New Guinea and Solomon Islands.

Conditions governing access: Restricted Access. Access to this title will not be permitted unless prior written approval has been granted by the General Secretary of the Catholic Bishops Conference, email: cbcgensec@catholic.org.pg

Existence and location of originals: Archive of the Catholic Bishops Conference, Waigani, NCD, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1424

Title: Lihir language word dictionary translated in German and grammar notebooks

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 5 volumes

Name of creator: Unknown

Scope and content:

This is a dictionary of Lihir language translated into German. There is also a notebook about Christian events in Lihir language and three notebooks on Lihir grammar.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Archive at the Bishop's Office, Kavieng Diocese, Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1425

Title: Selected Archives from the Catholic Bishop's Office in Kavieng

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: Digital PDF scanned from originals

Name of creator: Roman Catholic Church, Kavieng

Scope and content:

This collection includes selected archives from the Catholic bishop's office in Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Papers describe the history of the Catholic Church in Kavieng, including meeting and conference papers, along with other official documentation. It also includes accounts of church personnel around and during World War II. This collection also includes documentation relating to the Australian Television Service, Australian War Crimes Commission, 1975 Independence Programme for Kavieng and the Catholic Handbook for PNG. See individual items for more detailed descriptions of content.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Institution: Archive at the Bishop's Office, Roman Catholic Diocese of Kavieng Address: Kavieng, New Ireland Province Country: Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1427

Title: Bachelor of Divinity and Master of Theology theses

Date(s): 1994 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 197 Digital PDF

Name of creator: Pacific Theological College

Scope and content:

The Pacific Theological College (PTC) in Suva, Fiji, is an ecumenical institution founded in 1966 to assist in providing the Pacific churches a highly trained indigenous ministry. The College established an international reputation for quality theological education, particularly in the three core areas of Biblical Studies, Theology and History of Christianity. In 1987 it began a Master of Theology programme in Pacific Church History. The thesis is an integral part of the PTC's Bachelor of Divinity and Master of Theology programmes. Theses systematically apply detailed local knowledge to topics covering a broad range of cultural, social and political matters in the Pacific Islands. For student theses 1968– 1993 see PMB MS 1084

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: The George Knight Library, Pacific Theological College, Suva, Fiji

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1434

Title: Worin village registers

Date(s): 1940-04-03 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 register books as digital PDF

Name of creator: Soukup, Martin

Scope and content:

These Patrol Officer field notebooks are about the Worin village of the Huon Peninsular in the Morobe District of New Guinea. Edwin Ernst Styants primarily kept the first register, but during the period 1944-1946, Patrol Officers L. Williams, Stuart Rylands and A.J. Leyden also recorded their observations and findings. The register includes clear instructions and orders on how to compile or record the names of village men and women and their dates of birth if known. Patrol officers recorded the names of all the village and hamlets inhabitants including those who were absent on indentured labour recruitments. The details recorded provided valuable and useful census data for the colonial authorities. This data formed the basis of the inspecting officer of the Department of District Services to crosscheck all births, deaths, migrations or relocations. This register also lists the names of village or group, hamlets, native district, Luluai, Tultul, Medical Tultul by the Patrol Officer. There are blank pages for patrolling officers to enter their notes and instructions for the inspecting officers of the Department of District Services. The first register lists Uron as the Luluai of the Dopet hamlet and Dingson of the Nakom hamlet. Tultul MUSU of Mumbok served for 24 years and was presented a signed certificate of his services at Mumeng on 22nd October 1962. The Medical Tutul was SIWI of Dopet hamlet. Of note in the first register is an entry stating that Tultul Dunjiyong wielded considerable power and was instrumental in giving full assistance to Peter Ryan during the Second World War. Ryan was the author of 'Fear Drive My Feet', a classic memoir of his time patrolling isolated regions of New Guinea during World War 2/World War II. The second Village Register is divided into the following columns: Males, Females, Estimated or known Year of birth. The entries in these columns have their original native names and often lists husband and wife but also whether the adult member of the village lives on his or her own. General information on condition of roads, tracks, water supplies, gardens, distances between the villages as well as sanitation and latrines. All are hand written by the visiting Patrol Officers.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Mr Esse Address: Worin Village Country: Papua New Guinea

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1445

Title: Reports by Carl Franke, Cadet Agriculturist for Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries of Papua-New Guinea

Date(s): 1947-09-01 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2 bound volumes as digital PDF

Name of creator: Franke, Carl

Scope and content:

This collection consists of two reports written by Carl Franke, Cadet Agriculturist, for the Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries (DASF), Territories of Papua and New Guinea, during the period 1947-1948. The first report, 'Report On – General description of; native agriculture in; and rubber production at Kokoda – Sub-district of the Northern District of Papua', describes climate (including rainfall), population (including social, spiritual/sorcery), vegetation, religious missions, effects of war, land use systems, food crops, livestock, health and nutrition, trade and economics. It reports on Kokoda sub-districts: Autembo-Wairopi-Hungiri, Biagi, Wawanga-Managalasi and Chirima. It also reports on a government rubber plantation at Kokoda, noting that pre-war records were destroyed during World War II. It describes the processing stages, including preparing land, tapping, standardising, coagulating, smoking, drying or curing, and packing. The second report, 'A Report on the Agricultural Potentiality of the Goilala Sub-district of Papua', describes the location, including communications infrastructure, population, language groups, climate (including rainfall), customs, kinship and marriage, social organisation, chieftainship, politics, diet and feasts, sorcery, religious missions, health and nutrition, land use and tenure, gardens, crops, and economics. The report also includes Franke's patrol diaries. Both reports contain photographs and hand-drawn maps.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Family: Private Collection Address: Victoria Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB MS 1447

Title: The changing attitudes to illness and misfortune of the Motu/Koita people

Date(s): 1989 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 207 page digital PDF

Name of creator: Pulsford, Robert Leonard

Scope and content:

This thesis was submitted at the University of Sydney and was awarded the degree of Master of Arts (Pass) in Religious Studies. This study, conducted by Robert Leonard Pulsford, provides details and analysis of the Motu Koita traditional belief systems to general health and sickness. The study details the attitudes and their effects on introduced Christian faith and Western medicine. The cross-cultural health and religious situations witnessed by village-based community workers, including professionally trained doctors, nurses and welfare officers, provides insights into health practices. The author's vast experience of working in the field of Papua New Guinea's public health system provides a greater sensitivity to the sacred folklores and myths of the Motu Koita people by surveying the social, geographic and economic aspects as well as describing the ceremonial rituals of pre contact times. The study offers a comparison of the role of village diviners, magicians and the like over Western medicine. The thesis includes nine pictorial images or illustrations which add valuable dimension to the religious and social interactions of the Motu Koita people, in particular Pari Hanua or village people. These images are described as: - A black and white photograph of old Pari village of traditionally thatched roofed houses. Photo taken about 1926 and a hand drawn map of Pari village

done in February 1965. - Black and white photograph of the Kidukidu stones with two Pari men squatting between them and a poster drawing based on the legend showing a woman (Ugava Vaina) suckling a Kidu Kidu (tuna fish). - Four photographs demonstrating the Pari village ceremonial Tuna (Kidukidu) fishing carried out on the 8th August 1986. - Copy of an old photograph of Hanuabada Women's Cricket team taken before 1940. - Hanuabada woman in traditional (Sene) dancing costume of necklaces of dog's teeth and seeds, betel nut and headdress of feathers. - Hanuabada man Revo Pita in Motu traditional (Sene) costume of the pectoral ornament of pig's tusks, necklace of coral, headband and feathers. - Pari village women and men celebrating Easter by singing and dancing to the Prophet (Peroveta) song rhythms dressed in modern floral outfits. - Pari village elder, Airi Airi dressed in floral outfit dancing to the Peroveta rhythms. - Pari village women with dishes of cooked food on their heads proceeding with much singing to the communal table for sharing with everyone at the Easter celebrations on 13th April 1968. - Burial of the Pari village elder of Airi Airi Rahobada on the 9th October 1969. Rev Puka Oala reading from the Bible in Motu conducting the burial service.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Pulsford Family Address: Canberra, ACT Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 1

Title: Photographs from Papua New Guinea, mainly New Britain and New Ireland

Date(s): 1911 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 72 photographs

Scope and content:

Sister Lida Tonkin (Mrs L. Gill), a nursing sister from Young, NSW, first arrived at the Methodist Mission at Raluana in New Britain (Papua New Guinea) in 1916. The photographs and post cards include events, daily life and traditional customs practiced in Rabaul in the early 20th century. Funerary and marriage customs are represented. There is a good set of photographs on traditional fishing (PMB Photo 1_31 to PMB Photo 1_46). Other images show canoe building and sailing, basket, broom and string making and traditional houses, mission life and the Malabunga hospital. Dances, such as the Kulau dance, carvings used in dances and the

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Mrs. Fardon, Queanbeyan, N.S.W.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 2

Title: Photographs from Samarai, Kwato, Abau Island, Port Moresby and elsewhere in Papua

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 34 photographs

Name of creator: Dexter, Henry

Scope and content:

Photographs of Samarai, Kwato, Abau Island, Port Moresby and elsewhere in Papua New Guinea, documenting Henry Dexter's experiences as a plantation manager.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Stuart Inder

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 4

Title: Photographs taken in Mount Hagen during a parasitology survey of the New Guinea Highlands by Dr G. Heydon and A.J. Bearup for the School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, University of Sydney, 1934

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 17 photographs

Name of creator: Bearup, Arthur Joseph

Scope and content:

Photographs taken in Mount Hagen (Papua New Guinea) during a parasitology survey of the New Guinea Highlands by Dr G. Heydon and Arthur Joseph Bearup for the School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, University of Sydney, 1934.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Dr John Walker, Director, Parasitology Section, Centre for Infectious Diseases and Microbiology, Westmead Hospital

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 5

Title: Peter Grimshaw collection of Papua New Guinea photographs

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 105 photographs

Name of creator: Leahy, Michael J.

Scope and content:

Photographs of Papua New Guinea taken or collected by Peter Grimshaw, possibly including some of the missing ones from the Mt Hagen series. It seems Grimshaw collected several of the photographs and some have been identified as likely taken by Michael J. Leahy in the 1930s

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Original photographs held by Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 6

Title: New Guinea Administration Series of Photographic Slides

Date(s): 1956 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 68 photographs

Name of creator: Sir Paul Hasluck

Scope and content:

Photographic slides of Papua New Guinea given to H.C. Morris by Sir Paul Hasluck in 1956 from his personal collection. In the 1950s, as Project Officer at the Manus Island naval Base, Mr Morris ran the first formal training and engineering apprenticeships in Papua New Guinea. Slides include photographs of Port Moresby Hospital, a village school, plantations and timber mills.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Original photographic slides held by Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 7

Title: Photographs documenting the Methodist Missions at Kabakada, Watnabara and Vunairima, via Rabaul, New Britain

Date(s): 1925 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 234 photographs

Scope and content:

Photographs documenting Methodist Missions at Kabakada, Watnabara and Vunairima, via Rabaul, New Britain, Papua New Guinea, between 1925 and 1930. Photographs taken by Reverend Francis Trafford Walker and his wife Mrs Emma M. Walker.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: The Walker family

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 9

Title: Posters prepared for the Infant Welfare Section, Department of Public Health, Papua New Guinea, and for the introduction of decimal currency in Papua New Guinea, 1935-1965

Date(s): 1935 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 47 photographs

Name of creator: Chambers, Jean

Scope and content:

Jean Chambers was a commercial artist who commenced work designing screen slides for Whitford Theatre Ads in Sydney. She then worked for Vivian Art Studios which carried out all branches of advertising and display for many large business firms in Sydney, including Bonds Hosiery, Berley's and Nestles. In 1935 she married Keith M. Chambers and moved to New Guinea with her husband. They were evacuated in 1941, returned to Madang in 1946, where Keith Chambers was the Customs Officer, then moved to Rabaul in 1948. In 1948 a Maternal and Child Health (MCH) service was established in the TPNG Department of Public Health by Dr Joan Refshauge. The MCH commissioned Mrs Chambers to design posters on infant care. (See posters marked "Rabaul".) The original paintings were sent to Sydney for lithographic block making in 3 or 4 colours. Thousands were printed and returned for distribution by the Public Health Department as teaching aids in villages throughout the Territory. The couple moved to Port Moresby in the mid 1950s where Keith Chambers eventually became Chief Collector of Customs. In Port Moresby Jean Chambers designed and completed film strips for the Commonwealth Film Unit on women's club training, and worked for Burns Philp (NG)Ltd for 18 months during 1958-59 on display and newspaper advertising. Mrs Chambers also received more commissions for posters and eventually accepted a full-time appointment with the Department of Information where she trained New Guinean staff in silk screen printing, using her designs and stencils for posters, mainly on health education but also for the Departments of Agriculture, and Post and Telegraphs. Mrs Chambers left PNG when her husband retired in 1965 or 1966. 34 lithographic and silk screened posters on health education in PNG, 1948-1965(?); 13 posters on the introduction of decimal currency in PNG, 1965.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, to be transferred to the National Library of Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 10

Title: Photographs documenting an investigative patrol following murders in Telefomin, Papua New Guinea

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 74 photographs

Name of creator: Healey, Lionel Rhys

Scope and content:

On his return from the Middle East, Rhys Healey's unit was disbanded so he transferred to ANGAU in early 1943. On 8 November 1948 Rhys Healey accompanied District Commissioner Horrie Niall to open Telefomin station, in Papua New Guinea, together with Assistant District Officer Des Clifton-Bassett and Patrol Officer Rodgers. Healey's job as Medical Assistant was to check on the malaria situation – he noted that the disease was already in the valley. Healey also took with him his well trained Dokta Boi, Bunat, and both stayed six weeks to organise the building of the native hospital. As no European medical Assistant was available, Bunat stayed in charge to supervise the running of the hospital and Healey returned to Angoram on the Sepik River to his family for Christmas. Bunat was awarded a Government Medal for looking after Harris and the wounded Police in 1953. At the request of Sir Michael Somare Rhys Healey stayed in PNG after independence, until Christmas 1981, mainly to take charge of the Finance Department and to train indigenous staff quickly. (Notes from Mrs Dorothy E. Healey, April 2006.) Following the murders, an investigative patrol was flown into the area. The patrol was lead by District Commisisoner Allan Timperley and included Distict Officers George Wearne and Allan Corrigan, Cadet Barry Ryan and Medical Assistant Rhys Healey. They inspected the villages of Komdavip and Misinmin and the rest houses in the Eliptamin Valley. These photographs were taken by the investigative patrol in Nov 1953.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Healey family, Graceville, Queensland, Australia.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 13

Title: Photographs from Bougainville, East New Britain and Kerema, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1945 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 44 photographs

Name of creator: Taylor, Gwen

Scope and content:

This collection of 44 photographs documents time spent by Gwen and Tom Taylor at Buin Area School and Kerema in Bougainville, Papua New Guinea from 1945 to 1961. Most of the photographs relate to Buin Area School and document the physical appearance of the school and various aspects of life there. These include photographs of students in classrooms, making cane furniture, weaving, swimming and gardening. Several photographs show Gwen Taylor holding babies and being pictured with nuns. Tom Taylor is pictured in a classroom and mention is made of his role as the principal of the school at Buin. Some of the photographs depict special occasions and ceremonial events being celebrated by local people. There are good examples of houses, school buildings and a church. One photograph depicts the purchase of a new truck and there are a few photographs depicting canoes, including an outrigger canoe. Also pictured are boats, including the MV Gona. One photo appears to show artillery at Kokopo. A few photographs feature non-local adults and children posing for the camera. One photograph shows a large cloud of smoke and appears to be the burning of garden. Another shows an explosion in the sea.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, to be transferred to the National Library of Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 14

Title: The Methodist Mission in New Britain and the Duke of York Islands, New Guinea

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 36 post cards and photographs scanned to digital format.

Name of creator: Ransom, Rhoda

Scope and content:

This collection of 36 postcards and photographs was amassed by Sr. Rhoda Ransom. Sr Rhoda Ransom was born in Maryborough Victoria, 29 Dec 1887 and worked as a nursing sister with the Methodist Mission in New Guinea from July 1912 until March 1913 when she returned to Australia suffering from malaria and rheumatic problems in her legs. The majority of the collection is post card prints from the New Guinea Methodist mission series, some with notes and letters on the reverse side. Some of the post card print labels are in German. There is a family photograph (possibly taken around the time of WWI?), a passport photograph of Rhoda Ransom in 1949 and a photographic print of Rhoda Ransom in old age.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Family: Mrs Helen Fuller Address: Sandringham, Victoria
Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 16

Title: Bougainville photographs

Date(s): 1990 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 34 colour photographs scanned to digital format.

Name of creator: Herkenhoff, Franz

Scope and content:

This collection of 34 photographs were taken by Fr. Franz Herkenhoff and Br. Bryan Leak between 1990 and 1992 in Bougainville. The photographs document aspects of the Bougainville conflict as well as the people Fr. Herkenhoff worked and lived with.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 17

Title: Niue Centennial Album 1846 – 1946

Date(s): 1846 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 1 album. 77 digitised photographs.

Name of creator: LMS Samoa District

Scope and content:

The Niue Centennial album 1846-1946 includes 77 photographs and maps presented as an album to celebrate 100 years of the London Missionary Society (LMS) in Niue, Rarotonga and Samoa. The photographs were taken by a New Zealand LMS delegation travelling on the Maui Pomare. They include pictures of people, life and the environment of Niue in 1946. The photographs document the Centennial celebration on 5 November 1946 and include pictures of students, men and women marching, Mission staff, crowds of people at the celebration, boys and girls dancing, music, sports and tug-of-war games, and feast offerings. The Rarotongan section include photographs of the arrival in Rarotonga, Churches, the Mission house at Talamoa, children of the Administration School at Avarua and the Ngatangia church. The Samoa section includes photographs of the London Missionary Society at Malua, chapels, student housing, Papauta Girls' School and girls' dancing. Included in the album is a 23 page account (Items 101-121) describing the geography, people and history of Niue. The account includes a travel diary describing the 1946 NZ delegation visit and Centennial celebrations in Niue, Rarotonga and Western Samoa. Items 122-32 include typed descriptions of the individual photographs in the album. Among the photographs of people in Niue, there are photographs of LMS Reverend Caleb and Mrs Margaret Beharell. At the time of the Centenary Celebrations, the Beharells were residents of Niue, having been reappointed there by the LMS in 1945. They had previously lived and worked in Niue from 1920 to 1929, leaving "for the sake

of their children.” The Beharells left Niue in 1949 and Rev Beharell died in Brisbane, Australia, in 1951. Also photographed are Mr and Mrs C.R. Lankshear, of Wellington, New Zealand. The Lankshears represented the London Board of the Society and both played a part on behalf of the Society in the Celebrations. Mr and Mrs Lankshear were well known members of the Terrace Congregational Church in Wellington and of the Congregational Union of New Zealand. Lankshears’s Printing Company Ltd at 22 Harris St had been established by Mr Lankshear’s father, W.J. Lankshear, a Congregationalist and expert in the binding of bibles. Not photographed but mentioned in the text are the Resident Commissioner and his wife, Mr Hector and Mrs Jessica Larsen. Mr Larsen officially represented the New Zealand Government and was head of the Niue Administration. In 1953, aged 45, Mr Larsen was killed at his residence on the island. Also mentioned is the Official Interpreter, Robert Rex, later to become Niue’s first Premier. A photograph of the headstone of Robert Henry Head is also included. Head, originally a trader, was appointed in 1879 as Acting Deputy Commissioner to Niue. He lived on the island until his death at age 88 in 1921. Another headstone photographed is that of the Reverend James Cullen, LMS missionary on Niue at the time of his death in his 55th year, 1919. Rev Cullen was first appointed in 1891 to Niue, then to Mangaia in the Cook Islands. He left Mangaia to work for a short time in Papua, moved to South Africa, returning after a number of years to the mission in Niue. He combined his missionary work with the duties of printer and translator. Rev Robert L Challis and Mrs Challis are mentioned in the text. Rev Challis was a LMS missionary at Takamoa Theological College on Rarotonga in the Cook Islands during the period 1933-1947. On leaving Rarotonga, he worked in Auckland with Pacific Island people and helped to establish the Pacific Island Church. Mention is also made of two memorial tablets to Rev Hutchin. Rev John JK Hutchin was principal of the LMS Training College for Native Teachers in Rarotonga 1883-1891, first Principal of the LMS boarding school Tereora College which opened in 1895, and involved in the work of the LMS Takamoa Theological College. Rev Hutchin died in 1912. All associated with Malua Theological College, Rev JD and Mrs Copp, Rev J Hoadley, Miss Joy Fowles and Mr and Mrs Edwards are mentioned in the Western Samoa section of the diary. Rev Edwards was Principal of Malua Theological College twice, 1941 to 1948 and 1950 to 1952. Rev Hoadley followed Rev Edwards as Principal in 1953, serving until 1955.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Family: Gunson Address: Hackett Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 18

Title: New Guinea Photographs, 1930 - 1940

Date(s): 1930 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 7 jpgs

Scope and content:

Jack Read joined the Australian administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea as a Cadet in 1929. He worked as Patrol Officer in most parts of the Territory, having covered New Britain and the mainland from the Sepik River to the Morobe Goldfields, but had not been located in

Bougainville until his appointment in November 1941 as Assistant District Officer in charge of the Buka Passage Sub-District, under District Officer Merrylees. Following the Japanese entry into the War on 8 Dec 1941, Read helped evacuate most European residents from Buka, established inland dumps of emergency provisions and shifted his administration to Bougainville island just before a Japanese attack on the Sub-District HQ on Sohano island on 24 January 1942. Following the winding up of civil administration in February 1942, Read, the only remaining government representative, was appointed Lieutenant in the Australian Navy under Lt. Commander Feldt with instructions to remain in Bougainville as a coastwatcher. See also PMB MS 1245 for Report by W. J. Read on coast watching activity Bougainville Island, 1941-1943, and PMB MS 1309 for Read

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 19

Title: Louis Budérus, Photographs of Samarai, British New Guinea [Papua New Guinea], c.1900.

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 24 photographs digitised from originals.

Name of creator: Budérus, Louis

Scope and content:

Collection of 24 photographs taken on and around Samarai island, south-east Papua New Guinea. The images were captured by Louis Budérus, a professional photographer based in Queensland who was active around 1889-99. By 1900, Samarai was part of British New Guinea and the main town of Samarai was a prominent trading and administrative centre. The images include groups of local men, women and children, village scenes, and canoes. Image 24 was taken in the Northern Territory, Australia, and it is likely that several of the images were taken by another photographer. See individual item records for further details and original captions.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 33

Title: Slides documenting the Baptist Mission in the Western Highlands of Papua New Guinea, 1971-1973

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 217 colour 35mm slides

Name of creator: Clingan, Jill

Scope and content:

A collection of slides from Papua New Guinea taken by Jill Clingan. The images document her time in Papua New Guinea working as a nurse for the Australian Baptist Mission from 1971-1973. The images cover several aspects of her life in the Western Highlands in PNG, including the mission station, her work as a nurse, the hospital, clinic visits, daily living, gardens, food and cooking, aspects of traditional PNG culture and celebrations including sing-sings, Christmas, health surveys and visits to other nearby missions. Places visited include Baiyer valley, Baiyer river, Southern Highlands, Kiwinkia, Giimanda, Mt. Hagen, Wewak, Lumusa gorge, Wahgi Valley, Kudjip, Giimanda, Madang, Kar Kar Island, Ramu Valley, Ramu River, Lae.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Person: Jill Clingan Address: Flynn, Canberra Country: Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 40

Title: Postcards of German New Guinea

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: * 60 postcards scanned to digital * 1 folder scanned to digital * 120 digital items

Name of creator: Pethebridge, Samuel Augustus

Scope and content:

This collection of 60 postcards and photographs of German New Guinea, all dated 1912-1916, were transferred to David Kaus at the National Museum of Australia by Merrell Davis and Catherine Evans, included with the papers of Ellestan Dusting. Dusting served as private secretary to Australian Minister for External Territories, Sir Paul Hasluck, and as Vice President of the Pan Pacific and South East Asia Women's Association (PPSEAWA). Mr Kaus transferred the photographs to the PMB on 28 January 2011. Though these postcards were collected by Dusting, the envelope in which they are held is signed by R.G. Bowen and a number of the photographs are marked as having been taken by, or given to Bowen by a Col. Pethebridge, or 'administrator'. It is possible the photos were given to Sir Paul Hasluck as some of his paper were amongst those of Dusting. Lieutenant R.G. Bowen, RAN, was amongst the first Australians to fight German troops in World War I. On 11 September 1914, Lieutenant Bowen landed at Kakabaul in New Britain with No. 6 Company of the Naval Battalion of the Australian Naval & Military Expeditionary Force, to destroy the main German wireless station in the area. At the outbreak of war, Col. Sir Samuel Augustus Pethebridge, believed to be the photographer or sender of some of these images, took command of the Australian North-West Pacific Expedition, raised to occupy German islands north of the equator. Before the expedition could sail, the British government decided to allow the North Pacific islands to be left in the hands of their Japanese occupiers. Pethebridge suggested that his unit, known as Tropical Force, might be used to relieve the expeditionary force led by Colonel W. Holmes which had captured German New Guinea in the first weeks of the war. This was accepted, and in January 1915, Pethebridge succeeded Holmes as administrator at Rabaul. In January 1917, he contracted malaria which forced his return to Australia, where he died a year later. The photos contained in this collection show people and infrastructure of German New Guinea (Deutsch-Neuguinea) including the Bismark Archipelago (hotels, churches), Rabaul (wharf, naval headquarters, hospital, China Town, ship building yard), the Bita Paka wireless

radio station at Kabakaul and the wireless station and at Morobe (along with the District Officer's residence and police quarters). The photos also feature Herbertshoe (naval signal post, hospital and German soldiers). There are also images of people (police, singing, traditional headdress) and landscapes, including volcano Mt Mother, Mt Daughter, the beehive rock, plantations and a giant fig tree. Sources: Naval Historical Society of Australia, *The Navy in New Guinea in 1914*, <http://www.navyhistory.org.au/the-navy-in-new-guinea-in-1914/> Australian Dictionary of Biography

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 44

Title: Ellestan Dusting slides of Papua and New Guinea, New Hebrides and New Caledonia

Date(s): 1957 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 292 digitised 35mm slides

Scope and content:

This collection of 292 slides was transferred from the National Museum of Australia 'Ellestan Dusting Collection' to the Pacific Manuscripts Bureau in 2010. The slides came in two wooden boxes: one labelled 'Papua and New Guinea'; the other labelled 'Cocos Islands, New Hebrides and New Caledonia' (however, inside the second box, the labels are for New Hebrides and New Caledonia only). No information was supplied with the slides except for a few handwritten captions on those for Papua and New Guinea. There are 139 photos taken in 1957 and 1959, during official visits to the Territory of Papua and New Guinea by then Australian Minister for Territories, Paul Hasluck. Ellestan Dusting served as Hasluck's private secretary in this period. On the 1957 tour, Hasluck was accompanied by Netherlands Minister for Overseas Territories, Mr Helder. The images captured in this set include several photos of Hasluck, Helder and other officials, though the majority of photos are of services and infrastructure, people, scenes of daily life and photos taken in transit. The delegates visit Goroka, Madang, Rabaul, Lae and Port Moresby. Photos include sing-sing at Wau show, visits to schools, hospitals and cemeteries. The 135 slides of New Hebrides were taken as Dusting accompanied a short official "Joint Tour" in conjunction with the French and British Commissioners. The tour started in Vila and then went up through the central islands, Pentecost Island and on to Espiritu Santo. The slides depict images of dancers from many different regions. They don't necessarily indicate the island where the photograph was taken as dancers from other islands were often asked to participate in tour festivities. In addition to formalities of the tour, including the consecration of a church and the opening of a bridge, this collection includes several images of Girl Guides and Boy Scouts. Dusting had a lifelong involvement with the Girl Guides movement. No information was supplied for the 16 slides of New Caledonia. These photographs depict images around Noumea in an unknown year. This set of images features landmarks such as Haut Commissariat / former Hotel du Gouvernement, Noumea port, Societe Le Nickel (SLN), South Pacific Commission / Du Pacifique Sud building, Noumea, Pointe de l'Artillerie and Cathedrale Saint Joseph de Cluny] as well as many natural features.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Manuscripts Bureau

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 46

Title: Photographs: Papua New Guinea 1966-1988

Date(s): 1966 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 2290 35mm slides and photographic prints scanned to digital format

Name of creator: Gammage, Bill

Scope and content:

PMB Photo 46 is a collection of 2291 photographs Bill Gammage took of Papua New Guinea subjects over 22 years from March 1966 to September 1988. It can be divided into four sections. The first section (March to November 1966, August 1968, and March 1970) has about 200 photos. The subjects include: June Valley and the first Preliminary Year of the University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG), the Administrative College (Adcol), the buildings at Port Moresby Showground which served as university lecture theatres, students, staff, rugby union football matches between the university/Adcol team known as Aduni and other local teams. Town (Port Moresby) subjects include Fairfax Harbour, the seaplane hangar area, Koki market, Girl Guide Shop, Cuthbertson Street, House of Assembly, Ela Beach, war memorials, Anzac Day, and the suburb of Boroko. Outside Port Moresby subjects include Bomana War Cemetery, Idlers Bay and the villages of Porebada, Hanuabada, Kapa Kapa, and Lea Lea. In the hills behind Port Moresby, subjects include Crystal Rapids, Sirinumu Dam, Hombrom Bluff, Sogeri, Rouna Falls, the Kokoda Trail monument, Owers Corner, Uberi and Goldie River. Other subjects include the Kokoda Trail from Kokoda to Templeton's Crossing and the Menyamy sub-district of Morobe. Among the people photographed are Tony Voutas, Peter Metcalf, Hank Nelson, Peter Munster, Thomas Tobunbun, Ken Inglis and Leo Morgan. Complementing the photos of this period are two chapters - "Moresby 1966" in *Australians in Papua New Guinea 1960-1975* and "The Boy from Boort" in a book of the same name (both published in 2014) and the article "What Kaindi Expects" published in *Nation*, Sydney (No. 210, 14 January, 1967). The second section (February 1972 to December 1976) has about 1500 photos. They show people and places in nineteen of the twenty provinces - Central, East Sepik, East New Britain, Eastern Highlands, Western Highlands, Western, Gulf, Morobe, Madang, Milne Bay, Enga, New Ireland, Manus, Southern Highlands, Bougainville, Simbu, Northern/Oro, West Sepik/Sandaun and the National Capital District. Subjects include men, women and children, agriculture, cash crops, plantations, mines, infrastructure (roads, bridges, airstrips, communications towers), buildings (houses, offices, spirit houses, schools, aid posts), sing-sings, pig kills and exchanges, mission stations, environment (rivers, mountains, volcanoes, landscapes and seascapes), flowers, birds, animals, insects, and suburban life in Boroko including that of single men from the Highlands who wanted jobs in town. Their story is told in "The Men from Gono" (*Overland*, Winter, 1975). Other articles include "Moresby or the bush" (*Current Affairs Bulletin*, 50 (11), April 1974), "Tinmanmale of Taunsip" (*Oral History (PNG)*, 3 (5), 1975 (with Rabbie Namaliu)), and "Maclay comes to Gorendu", (*Oral History (PNG)*, 4 (1), 1976). Other subjects

include UPNG, graduations, the Goroka Show, the Hagen Show, the Port Moresby Show, Anzac Day, and the Independence celebrations of 1975. Sites relating to both traditional warfare and to World Wars 1 and 2, individual graves, cemeteries, memorials and plaques, are also subjects. Included among the headstones and memorials photographed are the grave at Lagui, Salamaua, of Corporal Anis of the Native Constabulary Branch of the New Guinea Police, and a memorial to Baros of Sirovi at Kieta. Headstones for Victoria Cross (VC) winners are those of Fijian Corporal Sefanaia Sukanaivalu at Bitapaka near Rabaul, and Australians Private BS Kingsbury at Bomana and Flight Lieutenant Bill Newton at Lae. The sites at which two VCs were won - Mission Hill at Wewak where Private Ted Kenna won his VC and the ground at Sattelberg up which Sergeant "Diver" Derrick attacked - are also subjects, as is the sign marking the place where Mavis Parkinson and Sister May Hayman of Gona Mission Station were executed. Research trips including to Bulldog Landing, Misima and Woodlark Islands, Wau and Bulolo, East New Britain and New Ireland are subjects. Complementing the photos of the East New Britain and New Ireland research trip are "The Rabaul Strike 1929" (Journal of Pacific History, Vol 10, No. 3 (1975)) and the Australian Dictionary of Biography entry on Sumsuma. The trip to Misima and Woodlark contributed to Hank Nelson's *Black, white and gold: gold mining in Papua New Guinea, 1878-1930* (ANU Press, 1976). Walks are also subjects and include Kaintiba to Menyamya, Kosipe to Tapini, and (by others) Efogi to the Koiari access road. Among the people photographed are Ken Inglis, Tony Voutas, Hank Nelson, Elton Brash, David Hegarty, Jim Fingleton, Mike Manning, Chris Gregory, Mary Jane Mountain, Michael Somare, Gough Whitlam, Rabbie Namaliu, Kateo, Manning Clark, Dymphna Clark, Peter Munster, Nora Brash, Zedekia Ngavirue, Bertha Ngavirue, John Kaputin, Margaret Loko, Martha and Grandma George, Albert Speer, Rhys and Dorothy Healey, Bill Standish and John and Tim Moresby. The third section (July 1980 to December 1985) has about 200 photos. Subjects include Port Moresby, the South Pacific Arts Festival, the Eastern Highlands, Chimbu, Western Highlands, Enga including Porgera gold mine, East Sepik, Western, Madang and Gulf provinces. Among the people photographed are patrol officers and explorers Jim Taylor and John Black and their wives Yerima and Dawn, and Sione Latukefu. John Black was also photographed with explorer Ivan Champion. See Australian Dictionary of Biography entries for Taylor, Black and Champion. The fourth section (September 1987 to September 1988) has about 370 photos. The main subject is field research for work on the 1938 Hagen-Sepik Patrol. In part, this work involved retracing the route that the patrol had taken, plus visiting provinces from which police or carriers were recruited. Copies of photos taken in 1938, most by Pat Walsh, were shown to relatives and other people along the route and also helped locate key sites on the 1938 journey. People who took part in the patrol, mostly as carriers or police, were interviewed and photographed. Sites include the camp site at Hoiyevia, the Strickland Gorge crossing, the Telefomin camp, and Porgera gold mine. Recent developments in the area including the newly opened mine at Mt Kare are also photographed. Among the Papua New Guinean subjects are policemen Bus of Yuringo, Manus, and Kowuwu of Aro, Morobe, cook Aire Onesa and carrier Sepeka both from Lower Bena, Eastern Highlands, Nifinim at Telefomin, West Sepik/Sandaun, and Suni at Olsobip, Western Province. Kwarima Ubuma of Hoiyevia is photographed as is Meta near Mt Hagen and Mainch of Karo near Ramdi. Meg and Daisy Taylor are also photographed. A film *My Father, My Country* was produced in 1989 and the book *The Sky Travellers: Journeys in New Guinea 1938-1939* published in 1998 (Melbourne University Press). Other related publications are a commentary 'John Black's "Anatomy of a Hanging: Malignant Homicidal Sorcery in the Upper Markham Valley..."', (Journal of Pacific History, 33 (2), December, 1998) and an article "Sorcery in New Guinea, 1938 and 1988" (Journal of Pacific History, 41, June, 2006).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Bill Gammage, Canberra, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au.virtual.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 47

Title: Papua New Guinea Posters

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 25 posters digitised.

Name of creator: Gammage, Jan

Scope and content:

PMBPhoto 47 is a collection of 25 posters produced in Papua New Guinea. Twenty four of the posters were collected in the 1970s when Bill Gammage and Jan Gammage lived there. One poster is from 2006 and was collected by Jan when working in Papua New Guinea. Poster subjects include the 1972 Goroka show, health education, Pangu Party electioning, beer advertising, the Eight-Point Improvement Plan, and nation building and independence. An autographed portrait of M.T. Somare when Chief Minister is also part of the collection. The 2006 poster promotes human rights in relation to HIV/AIDS.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 55

Title: Photographs of Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1996 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 918 photographic prints scanned to digital format

Name of creator: Gammage, Jan

Scope and content:

PMBPhoto 55 is a collection of 927 photographs by Jan Gammage of Papua New Guinea subjects, taken over 10 years from August 1996 to October 2006. The photos can be divided into three sections. The first and main section has about 600 photos taken between August 1996 and October 2006 and relates to AusAID and some of its development project work. In this period, AusAID was the agency within the Australian government responsible for the overseas aid and development program. Subjects include AusAID staff posted from Canberra or engaged locally, Papua New Guineans engaged in implementation and management, and consultants and contractors. Subject bilateral projects include two in infrastructure - the National Roads Regravelling and Sealing Project (NRRSP) and the PNG Maritime College Project, and two in law and justice - the Correctional Services Development Project (CSDP) and the Royal PNG Constabulary Development Project (known as the

Police project). Other AusAID funded projects involved Papua New Guinean and Australian non-government organisations. Of such projects the Community Development Scheme (CDS), the Church Partnership Program (CPP), the PNG National HIV/AIDS Support Project (PNG NHASP) and the PNG Australia Sexual Health Improvement Program (PASHIP) are subjects. What came to be known as The GoodNews Workshop, organised in Madang by the ANU's State Society and Governance in Melanesia project (SSGM) in collaboration with the Divine Word University, is also a subject. AusAID projects worked at the national, provincial and community level across PNG. They are subjects in the National Capital District and the following provinces: Central, Milne Bay, Oro, Morobe, Madang, East Sepik, East New Britain, Bougainville and the Western Highlands. All project documents, including regular reports and reviews, should be available in PNG and Australian Government records. See also the complementary SSGM publication *Development Bulletin*, No. 67, April 2005, *Effective Development in Papua New Guinea*, edited by David Hegarty and Pamela Thomas. PNG beyond the confines of the development project also became a subject including in Port Moresby the Ela Beach Craft Market and PNG Arts, Loloata, Samarai, a birdwing butterfly, birds including hornbills, George the white cockatoo, female and male eclectus parrots, and a goura pigeon. Volcanoes including KarKar off the Madang coast and Tavurvur off the East New Britain coast, were subjects. At Keltiga near Mt Hagen a re-enactment of the coming of the white man to the PNG highlands was a subject and military subjects include the memorial and plaque on Mission Hill, Wewak, and the War memorial and Library Institute on Samarai. Among the subjects are the following people: Siwi Morep, Sam Inguba, Richard Sikani, Ruby Zarriga, Bart Philemon, Brunie Dangar-Christian, Helen Hakena, Delphine Lesi, Daisy Taylor, Daera Morgan and family, Sir Mekere and Lady Roslyn Morauta, Mike Manning, Relly Manning, Mel Togolo, Anna Ballinger Togolo, Janet Philemon, Pena Ou, Sir Pita Lus, Pauline Doonar (Nakmai), Dorothy Luana, Grace (Isako) Feka, and Nora Brash. Hartmut Holzkecht, David Kavanamur, Loa George, Elizabeth Cox and Regina Paim, Brother Pat Howley, Yerima Taylor, Sarah Garap, Scarlett Epstein, Thomas Webster, and Nono Gideon are also subjects. The second section (December 1997 to February 1998) comprises over 300 photos. The subject is Operation Bel Isi, a regional initiative initially led by New Zealand, to support Bougainville in its effort to bring peace. The photos are a record from my perspective as a civilian truce monitor, selected from AusAID, over a period of two months. Subjects include the first phase of the Australian contribution to the mission from its beginnings in Sydney, and its arrival in Bougainville at Aropa airstrip, to the living conditions, training and establishment of teams at Lolofo, Arawa, deployment to one of four team sites and the life and work of the Buka Truce Monitoring Team. Other subjects include the town and villages of Buka Island, Wakunai and Tinputz on the east coast of North Bougainville, Togerau inland from the east coast with the volcano Mt Balbi looming over it, Kunua, Kuraio and Torokina on the west coast, and Kalil and Balil on Nissan Island. Among the subjects are the following people: Lieutenant Colonel Mele Saubulinayau of Fiji, Bougainville Transitional Government Minister for Local Level Government Agnes Titus, Sir Paul Lapun, Sister Lorraine Garasu, Major Dave Samuels, Helen Hakena, Getsi Tanah, Ben Kamda, Joe Pais, Joan Jerome, Monica Smith, Paul Akoitai, Bessie Rerevate, Christine Hou, Eddie Mohin, Elma Kaskas, Josephine Sition, and Mariann Tonsala. Complementing the photos is a chapter "A Truce Monitor" in *Australians' Experiences Monitoring Peace in Bougainville, 1997-2001: Without a Gun* (edited by Monica Wehner and Donald Denoon, Pandanus Books, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, ANU, 2001) and a seminar paper *Messages from the Women of Bougainville*, given at AusAID for International Womens' Day 1998. A short version of this paper was published in *Amida Australia-Asia*, Vol. 4, No.1, Mar-Apr 1998. In addition, as with the projects in the first section, a large number of reports and reviews of this mission should be available in Australian Government records. The third section is PNG people and events in Australia (about 16 photos over the period August 1998 to June 2006). Subjects include the launch by Hank Nelson at the PNG High Commission in Canberra of Bill Gammage's book *The Sky Travellers* in August 1998, the PNG Mining

and Petroleum Conference in November 1998 in Sydney, people who worked on AusAID projects visiting AusAID in Canberra (including December 2002 and May 2006), the visit of John Waiko for a showing of 'Minister without Money' a film made by his son Bau Waiko (September 2005) , and the fundraiser for people affected by Cyclone Larry organised by the PNG community in Canberra (June 2006). This subject area includes the following people: Sir Rabbie Namaliu, Bill Gammage, Bill Searson, Robert Harden, Sir Anthony Siaguru, John Garnaut, Helga Griffin, John Waiko, PNG High Commissioner Charles Lepani, Kathy and Vertanya Lepani, Joe Tauvasa and Aivu Guise Tauvasa, Anna Chikali-Westcott and Hani Dietz.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Jan Gammage, Canberra, Australia

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 56

Title: Two albums of photographs taken during a voyage to and residence in the Solomon Islands from April to October 1886, and additional loose photographs

Date(s): 1852 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 240 photographs

Name of creator: Woodford, Charles Morris

Scope and content:

This collection by Charles Morris Woodford includes two albums of photographs taken during a voyage to and residence in the Solomon Islands from April to October 1886, as well as additional loose photographs. The collection includes images from the villages Aola and Fauro in the Solomon Islands. Images include village life, canoes, native animals, customs and the natural environment as well as Charles Morris Woodford's life and Government residence in Tulagi, Solomon Islands. Additional photographs from Rabaul, Madang, New Britain and New Ireland in Papua New Guinea.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, Australian National University Archives Program.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 58

Title: Solomon Islands photographs

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 290 photographs

Name of creator: Woodford, Charles Morris

Scope and content:

This collection of Charles Morris Woodford includes photographs of the Woodford family; Solomon Islands, Samoa, British New Guinea (Papua New Guinea), etc.; Photographs were bundled with story as told by Solomon Islands person, 1907 (See PMB MS 1381, item 002).

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Pacific Research Archives, Australian National University Archives Program.

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 75

Title: James Tedder slides of Territory of Papua and New Guinea and British Solomon Islands Protectorate

Date(s): 1952 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 45 digitised slides

Name of creator: Tedder, James L.O.

Scope and content:

This is a collection of 45 colour slides taken by James L.O. Tedder, MBE, during the period 1952 to 1974. Twenty nine of these slides were taken in the Territory of Papua New Guinea (TPNG) and 16 in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate (BSIP). Of the 29 TPNG images, three are of Lae in Morobe District, dated 1952. There are also five images of Rabaul in New Britain: one dated 1952 may be of Tavurvur volcano, a view from Matupi Island. The other four dated August 1964 show the view from the District Commissioner's garden, a sunset, dancers and school students. Also dated 1964 is a portrait of an unnamed female nurse in Madang District. This photograph may not belong in this series, nor have been taken by James Tedder. Judging from the information on the badge the nurse is wearing it was taken after Papua New Guinea Independence. Three images dated 1958 were taken in the Eastern Highlands District, probably all at Mt Michael Patrol Post. They include one of James Tedder, his wife Margaret and their children with District Officer W E (Bill) Tomasetti. Tomasetti served in World War 2 / World War II as a commando in Timor. The other photos were taken of two groups of local men, some of whom are displaying their traditional wealth, including plumes and kina shells. Mt Hagen and the Western Highlands District is the subject of 14 images probably all taken in August 1964: seven are aerial views of the town, airstrip and geographical features, including the Hindenberg Wall, and the terrain en route to Porgera. Seven are of Highlands people. The people, including a portrait of two women, are shown walking along a road or posing for a photograph and show the wealth and status of these people. Three images taken also in August 1964 in Central District are of the view across Fairfax Harbour to Port Moresby town and, in the foothills of the Owen Stanley range behind Port Moresby, of the Rona (Rouna) Falls hydro plant and the Falls themselves. Both this trip outside Port Moresby in Central Province and the flight in the Western Highlands

District were probably facilitated by the Western Highlands District Commissioner of TPNG's Western Highlands District, Tom Ellis, for the District Commissioner of BSIP's Western District, James Tedder, after the men met at a meeting in Port Moresby. The last group of images in this collection were taken in the BSIP of two active volcanoes, one in Western District and one in Eastern. The submarine volcano Kavachi, in Western, is in the UNESCO Marovo Tetepe Complex, which is home to outstanding marine biodiversity. Of the five aerial images, two are captioned in distinctive handwriting "H. Moss 27.12.65". Three images taken with what appears to be the same camera as Moss', have "Tedder 1966" recorded on them in Tedder's writing. It is possible that these are duplicates of three images taken by Harry Moss, MBE, and have been dated accordingly. After retiring as a TAA (Trans Australia Airlines) Captain, Harry became the first pilot in the new Solomon Islands internal airline Megapode Airways. Margaret Tedder worked in the Megapode office and occasionally James Tedder was flown by Harry for work purposes. Both men mention the other in their autobiographies, James in his "A District Administrator in the Islands 1952-1974" (published 2008) and Harry in his "10,000 Hours In the Life of a Flying Doctor Pilot" (published 1988). In Eastern District, in the Santa Cruz Islands, is Tinakula. A conical stratovolcano in the same volcanic arc as Kavachi, Tinakula has a long history of activity, including throughout 2019. There are eleven images, a number of them taken from different angles from the air, dated July 1974, and show landslips caused by the volcano's activity. James Tedder and members of his family described/captioned the majority of the images.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 112

Title: Photographs of Dr Frank Forster, Papua New Guinea

Date(s): 1949-12-01 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 39 digitised photographic prints

Name of creator: Forster, Frank

Scope and content:

This collection comprises 39 images black and white photographs taken in the Australian Territory of Papua and New Guinea by Australian Frank Forster in the 4 months December 1949-March 1950. The photographs record a trip made mainly by boat to the Territory by Frank, a 28 year old honours graduate in obstetrics, surgery and gynaecology of the University of Melbourne, who became as well a medical historian, bibliophile and benefactor. At the time, health care services provided for the local people by the colonial authorities were minimal. In 1947 there were 17 doctors working there, all of whom were expatriates. The first two trained surgeons arrived about 1950, and were based in Rabaul and in Port Moresby. In 1953 the Australian National University, through a government committee, began identifying "gaps in knowledge" in the territory. Frank's record of his journey starts in Papua's Eastern District at Samarai Island and ends as he returns to Brisbane, having visited several other small islands including Kwato in Papua, then to New Guinea where he visited Lae, Goroka in the Eastern Highlands, Madang, and Manus Island. Frank's collection is literally a "snapshot" of the

times. He shows various types of boats and light aircraft, local people at work, postwar buildings including wharves and railway lines, and equipment. Nine photos relate to the port and town on Samarai Island in the Milne Bay District of Papua, now the Milne Bay Province of Papua New Guinea. Six of these show boats at the wharf, including MV Malaita of the Burns Philp Shipping Company, the wharf railway line and men working to move cargo. Two photos show members of the Papua and New Guinea Constabulary presenting arms, and one is of a building displaying an Australian flag and two flags of the United States, a clear reminder of the importance of Samarai to the Allies in World War 2. En route to Lae in the Morobe District of New Guinea, now the Morobe Province of Papua New Guinea, the boat passed Gesila Island and berthed at Kwato Island. On Kwato, Frank photographed the London Missionary Society (LMS) Church. In the port of Lae, Frank photographed landing craft AB2348 with many men, possibly labourers, on board, and the ship MV Malaita again. In Madang District, four photographs are of the coastline and buildings, one possibly of the administrative headquarters of the district and business establishments, and a detailed scene of a wharf, including men working to move cargo. On the mainland, three photographs show beautiful trees including one of a long archway of trees, and at the cemetery, the 1914 grave of Willi Wohlgemuth, a machinist probably on the mission ship, for the Divine Word Mission at Sek (Alexishafen). In 1913 the Mission sub-divided for sale land on Doilon Plantation just south of Alexishafen, and Wohlgemuth got Block 3, 160 hectares, but died of appendicitis on 1 March 1914. (Amtsblatt 1914, 45, 91.) One photograph captures a well maintained corrugated iron building with "1913" clearly shown and another an aerial view of MV Malaita at a wharf. Four photographs were taken in or near Goroka, probably at Humilaveka, in the Eastern Highlands District of New Guinea, and all relate to an airstrip – kunai (grass) buildings, fences, people watching and a biplane, a De Havilland 84 Dragon. The four photographs taken of Manus Island are of the main port of Lorengau. Various types of water craft, possibly pieces of equipment left after World War 2, buildings and the main wharf, are shown in these photos. Probably on his way back to Australia, Frank took a photograph in the China Straits showing three different types of boat, and one other. The photographs were given to Helen and Ray Spark in 1976. They met him on a trip with their two daughters to Melbourne from Wewak in Papua New Guinea where they were living, Ray then working at the Wewak hospital. They got talking and Frank told them he had some old photos of New Guinea. He said he took the photos when he was a student doing an internship there in December 1949- March 1950. Under Frank's care, a son was born to the Sparks in April 1976. Frank gave the photos to the Sparks in the brown manilla envelope. On it in pencil is the note "These pictures were taken Dec 1949 March 1950": presumably the handwriting is Frank's. The brief descriptions on most photos are Frank Forster's own. Additional information has been added to these descriptions, much of it based on the work Bill Gammage did in 2018 when asked to look at the images by the Bureau.

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

AU PMB PHOTO 125

Title: Roger Southern Photographs of the Highlands of Papua New Guinea and University of Papua New Guinea [UPNG], 1969-1973

Date(s): 1969-01-01 (Creation)

Level of description: Collection

Extent and medium: 152 digitised 35mm slides

Name of creator: Southern, Roger

Scope and content:

These 152 35mm slides were taken between October 1969 and November 1973 by Roger Southern, who was then teaching at the Department of Geography at the University of Papua New Guinea [UPNG] and was researching a master's degree with the University of Bristol for which he travelled to the PNG Highlands to observe the place of roads and road transport in economic change. The images illustrate ten themes: 1. TRADITIONAL HIGHLAND VILLAGE LIFE, Lumusa area, Baiyer River district [Images 1 to 25] 2. BAIYER RIVER, local roads, and the emerging cash economy [26-46] 3. BAIYER RIVER, the Baptist Mission and Enga Enterprises coffee cooperative [47-57] 4. ALONG THE HIGHLANDS HIGHWAY, road making and road transport in a challenging environment [58-76] 5. ULYA COFFEE PLANTATION, people, activity in and around the plantation [77-94] 6. MOUNT HAGEN, images of the town [95-104] 7. WAHGI VALLEY, KINDENG, the tea plantation [105-113] 8. WAHGI VALLEY, KINDENG, the smallholder projects [114-126] 9. UPNG [UNIVERSITY OF PAPUA NEW GUINEA], the campus and some events [127-137] 10. UPNG [UNIVERSITY OF PAPUA NEW GUINEA], the students [138-152] The late Edith Watts MBE and the late John Watts MLA provided many of the opportunities for images 1 to 126 to be made. Southern also remembers fondly the students and staff of the brand new and exciting University of Papua New Guinea [images 127-152].

Conditions governing access: Available for reference

Existence and location of originals: Private collection. Contact pambu@anu.edu.au

Existence and location of copies: Access this title at PMB Member Libraries or by contacting the Bureau directly: <http://asiapacific.anu.edu.au/pambu/accessing.php>

* * *